#### 

#### 0001 - Administrative Sex

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0001 | PA | high priority | TBD | **PID-8** | Active |

User-defined Table 0001 - Administrative Sex

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| F | Female |  |
| M | Male |  |
| O | Other |  |
| U | Unknown |  |
| A | Ambiguous |  |
| N | Not applicable |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0002 - Marital Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0002 | PA | high priority | TBD | **PID-16** | Active |

User-defined Table 0002 - Marital Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Separated |  |
| D | Divorced |  |
| M | Married |  |
| S | Single |  |
| W | Widowed |  |
| C | Common law |  |
| G | Living together |  |
| P | Domestic partner |  |
| R | Registered domestic partner |  |
| E | Legally Separated |  |
| N | Annulled |  |
| I | Interlocutory |  |
| B | Unmarried |  |
| U | Unknown |  |
| O | Other |  |
| T | Unreported |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0003 - Event Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0003 | InM | TBD | TBD | MSH-9.2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0003 - Event Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A01 | ADT/ACK - Admit/visit notification |  |
| A02 | ADT/ACK - Transfer a patient |  |
| A03 | ADT/ACK - Discharge/end visit |  |
| A04 | ADT/ACK - Register a patient |  |
| A05 | ADT/ACK - Pre-admit a patient |  |
| A06 | ADT/ACK - Change an outpatient to an inpatient |  |
| A07 | ADT/ACK - Change an inpatient to an outpatient |  |
| A08 | ADT/ACK - Update patient information |  |
| A09 | ADT/ACK - Patient departing - tracking |  |
| A10 | ADT/ACK - Patient arriving - tracking |  |
| A11 | ADT/ACK - Cancel admit/visit notification |  |
| A12 | ADT/ACK - Cancel transfer |  |
| A13 | ADT/ACK - Cancel discharge/end visit |  |
| A14 | ADT/ACK - Pending admit |  |
| A15 | ADT/ACK - Pending transfer |  |
| A16 | ADT/ACK - Pending discharge |  |
| A17 | ADT/ACK - Swap patients |  |
| A18 | ADT/ACK - Merge patient information | Deprecated |
| A19 | QRY/ADR - Patient query | Deprecated |
| A20 | ADT/ACK - Bed status update |  |
| A21 | ADT/ACK - Patient goes on a "leave of absence" |  |
| A22 | ADT/ACK - Patient returns from a "leave of absence" |  |
| A23 | ADT/ACK - Delete a patient record |  |
| A24 | ADT/ACK - Link patient information |  |
| A25 | ADT/ACK - Cancel pending discharge |  |
| A26 | ADT/ACK - Cancel pending transfer |  |
| A27 | ADT/ACK - Cancel pending admit |  |
| A28 | ADT/ACK - Add person information |  |
| A29 | ADT/ACK - Delete person information |  |
| A30 | ADT/ACK - Merge person information | Deprecated |
| A31 | ADT/ACK - Update person information |  |
| A32 | ADT/ACK - Cancel patient arriving - tracking |  |
| A33 | ADT/ACK - Cancel patient departing - tracking |  |
| A34 | ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - patient ID only | Deprecated |
| A35 | ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - account number only | Deprecated |
| A36 | ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - patient ID and account number | Deprecated |
| A37 | ADT/ACK - Unlink patient information |  |
| A38 | ADT/ACK - Cancel pre-admit |  |
| A39 | ADT/ACK - Merge person – patient ID | Deprecated |
| A40 | ADT/ACK - Merge patient – patient identifier list |  |
| A41 | ADT/ACK - Merge account - patient account number |  |
| A42 | ADT/ACK - Merge visit - visit number |  |
| A43 | ADT/ACK - Move patient information – patient identifier list |  |
| A44 | ADT/ACK - Move account information - patient account number |  |
| A45 | ADT/ACK - Move visit information - visit number |  |
| A46 | ADT/ACK - Change patient ID | Deprecated |
| A47 | ADT/ACK - Change patient identifier list |  |
| A48 | ADT/ACK - Change alternate patient ID | Deprecated |
| A49 | ADT/ACK - Change patient account number |  |
| A50 | ADT/ACK - Change visit number |  |
| A51 | ADT/ACK - Change alternate visit ID |  |
| A52 | ADT/ACK – Cancel leave of absence for a patient |  |
| A53 | ADT/ACK – Cancel patient returns from a leave of absence |  |
| A54 | ADT/ACK - Change attending doctor |  |
| A55 | ADT/ACK – Cancel change attending doctor |  |
| A60 | ADT/ACK – Update allergy information |  |
| A61 | ADT/ACK – Change consulting doctor |  |
| A62 | ADT/ACK – Cancel change consulting doctor |  |
| B01 | PMU/ACK – Add personnel record |  |
| B02 | PMU/ACK – Update personnel record |  |
| B03 | PMU/ACK – Delete personnel re cord |  |
| B04 | PMU/ACK – Active practicing person |  |
| B05 | PMU/ACK – Deactivate practicing person |  |
| B06 | PMU/ACK – Terminate practicing person |  |
| B07 | PMU/ACK – Grant Certificate/Permission |  |
| B08 | PMU/ACK – Revoke Certificate/Permission |  |
| C01 | CRM - Register a patient on a clinical trial |  |
| C02 | CRM - Cancel a patient registration on clinical trial (for clerical mistakes only) |  |
| C03 | CRM - Correct/update registration information |  |
| C04 | CRM - Patient has gone off a clinical trial |  |
| C05 | CRM - Patient enters phase of clinical trial |  |
| C06 | CRM - Cancel patient entering a phase (clerical mistake) |  |
| C07 | CRM - Correct/update phase information |  |
| C08 | CRM - Patient has gone off phase of clinical trial |  |
| C09 | CSU - Automated time intervals for reporting, like monthly |  |
| C10 | CSU - Patient completes the clinical trial |  |
| C11 | CSU - Patient completes a phase of the clinical trial |  |
| C12 | CSU - Update/correction of patient order/result information |  |
| E01 | Submit HealthCare Services Invoice |  |
| E02 | Cancel HealthCare Services Invoice |  |
| E03 | HealthCare Services Invoice Status |  |
| E04 | Re-Assess HealthCare Services Invoice Request |  |
| E10 | Edit/Adjudication Results |  |
| E12 | Request Additional Information |  |
| E13 | Additional Information Response |  |
| E15 | Payment/Remittance Advice |  |
| E20 | Submit Authorization Request |  |
| E21 | Cancel Authorization Request |  |
| E22 | Authorization Request Status |  |
| E24 | Authorization Response |  |
| E30 | Submit Health Document related to Authorization Request | reserved for future/not yet defined |
| E31 | Cancel Health Document related to Authorization Request | reserved for future/not yet defined |
| I01 | RQI/RPI - Request for insurance information |  |
| I02 | RQI/RPL - Request/receipt of patient selection display list |  |
| I03 | RQI/RPR - Request/receipt of patient selection list |  |
| I04 | RQD/RPI - Request for patient demographic data |  |
| I05 | RQC/RCI - Request for patient clinical information | Deprecated |
| I06 | RQC/RCL - Request/receipt of clinical data listing | Deprecated |
| I07 | PIN/ACK - Unsolicited insurance information |  |
| I08 | RQA/RPA - Request for treatment authorization information |  |
| I09 | RQA/RPA - Request for modification to an authorization |  |
| I10 | RQA/RPA - Request for resubmission of an authorization |  |
| I11 | RQA/RPA - Request for cancellation of an authorization |  |
| I12 | REF/RRI - Patient referral |  |
| I13 | REF/RRI - Modify patient referral |  |
| I14 | REF/RRI - Cancel patient referral |  |
| I15 | REF/RRI - Request patient referral status |  |
| I16 | Collaborative Care Referral |  |
| I17 | Modify Collaborative Care Referral | Deprecated |
| I18 | Cancel Collaborative Care Referral | Deprecated |
| I19 | Collaborative Care Query/Collaborative Care Query Update |  |
| I20 | Asynchronous Collaborative Care Update |  |
| I21 | Collaborative Care Message |  |
| I22 | Collaborative Care Fetch / Collaborative Care Information |  |
| J01 | QCN/ACK – Cancel query/acknowledge message |  |
| J02 | QSX/ACK – Cancel subscription/acknowledge message |  |
| K11 | RSP - Segment pattern response in response to QBP^Q11 |  |
| K13 | RTB - Tabular response in response to QBP^Q13 |  |
| K15 | RDY - Display response in response to QBP^Q15 |  |
| K21 | RSP – Get person demographics response |  |
| K22 | RSP – Find candidates response |  |
| K23 | RSP – Get corresponding identifiers response |  |
| K24 | RSP – Allocate identifiers response |  |
| K25 | RSP - Personnel Information by Segment Response |  |
| K31 | RSP –Dispense History Response |  |
| K32 | Find Candidates including Visit Information Response |  |
| K33 | Get Donor Record Candidates Response Message |  |
| K34 | Segment Pattern Response Message |  |
| M01 | MFN/MFK - Master file not otherwise specified | Deprecated |
| M02 | MFN/MFK - Master file – staff practitioner |  |
| M03 | MFN/MFK - Master file - test/observation | Deprecated |
| M04 | MFN/MFK - Master files charge description |  |
| M05 | MFN/MFK - Patient location master file |  |
| M06 | MFN/MFK - Clinical study with phases and schedules master file |  |
| M07 | MFN/MFK - Clinical study without phases but with schedules master file |  |
| M08 | MFN/MFK - Test/observation (numeric) master file |  |
| M09 | MFN/MFK - Test/observation (categorical) master file |  |
| M10 | MFN/MFK - Test /observation batteries master file |  |
| M11 | MFN/MFK - Test/calculated observations master file |  |
| M12 | MFN/MFK – Master file notification message |  |
| M13 | MFN/MFK - Master file notification – general |  |
| M14 | MFN/MFK - Master file notification – site defined |  |
| M15 | MFN/MFK – Inventory item master file notification |  |
| M16 | MFN/MFK - Master File Notification Inventory Item Enhanced |  |
| M17 | DRG Master File Message |  |
| M18 | MFN/MFK – Master file notification – Test/Observation (Payer) |  |
| N01 | NMQ/NMR - Application management query message | Deprecated |
| N02 | NMD/ACK - Application management data message (unsolicited) |  |
| O01 | ORM - Order message (also RDE, RDS, RGV, RAS) | Deprecated |
| O02 | ORR - Order response (also RRE, RRD, RRG, RRA) | Deprecated |
| O03 | OMD – Diet order |  |
| O04 | ORD – Diet order acknowledgment |  |
| O05 | OMS – Stock requisition order |  |
| O06 | ORS – Stock requisition acknowledgment |  |
| O07 | OMN – Non-stock requisition order |  |
| O08 | ORN – Non-stock requisition acknowledgment |  |
| O09 | OMP – Pharmacy/treatment order |  |
| O10 | ORP – Pharmacy/treatment order acknowledgment |  |
| O11 | RDE – Pharmacy/treatment encoded order |  |
| O12 | RRE – Pharmacy/treatment encoded order acknowledgment |  |
| O13 | RDS – Pharmacy/treatment dispense |  |
| O14 | RRD – Pharmacy/treatment dispense acknowledgment |  |
| O15 | RGV – Pharmacy/treatment give |  |
| O16 | RRG – Pharmacy/treatment give acknowledgment |  |
| O17 | RAS – Pharmacy/treatment administration |  |
| O18 | RRA – Pharmacy/treatment administration acknowledgment |  |
| O19 | OMG – General clinical order |  |
| O20 | ORG/ORL – General clinical order response |  |
| O21 | OML - Laboratory order |  |
| O22 | ORL - General laboratory order response message to any OML |  |
| O23 | OMI – Imaging order |  |
| O24 | ORI – Imaging order response message to any OMI |  |
| O25 | RDE - Pharmacy/treatment refill authorization request |  |
| O26 | RRE - Pharmacy/Treatment Refill Authorization Acknowledgement |  |
| O27 | OMB – Blood product order |  |
| O28 | ORB – Blood product order acknowledgment |  |
| O29 | BPS – Blood product dispense status |  |
| O30 | BRP – Blood product dispense status acknowledgment |  |
| O31 | BTS – Blood product transfusion/disposition |  |
| O32 | BRT – Blood product transfusion/disposition acknowledgment |  |
| O33 | OML – Laboratory order for multiple orders related to a single specimen |  |
| O34 | ORL – Laboratory order response message to a multiple order related to single specimen OML |  |
| O35 | OML – Laboratory order for multiple orders related to a single container of a specimen |  |
| O36 | ORL - Laboratory order response message to a single container of a specimen OML |  |
| O37 | OPL – Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Message |  |
| O38 | OPR – Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message |  |
| O39 | Specimen shipment centric laboratory order |  |
| O40 | Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message |  |
| O41 | DBC - Create Donor Record Message |  |
| O42 | DBU - Update Donor Record Message |  |
| O43 | General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message |  |
| O44 | Donor Registration - Minimal Message |  |
| O45 | Donor Eligibility Observations Message |  |
| O46 | Donor Eligiblity Message |  |
| O47 | Donor Request to Collect Message |  |
| O48 | Donation Procedure Message |  |
| P01 | BAR/ACK - Add patient accounts |  |
| P02 | BAR/ACK - Purge patient accounts |  |
| P03 | DFT/ACK - Post detail financial transaction |  |
| P04 | QRY/DSP – Generate bill and A/R statements | Deprecated |
| P05 | BAR/ACK – Update account |  |
| P06 | BAR/ACK - End account |  |
| P07 | PEX - Unsolicited initial individual product experience report |  |
| P08 | PEX - Unsolicited update individual product experience report |  |
| P09 | SUR - Summary product experience report | Deprecated |
| P10 | BAR/ACK –Transmit Ambulatory Payment Classification(APC) |  |
| P11 | DFT/ACK - Post Detail Financial Transactions - New |  |
| P12 | BAR/ACK - Update Diagnosis/Procedure |  |
| PC1 | PPR - PC/ problem add |  |
| PC2 | PPR - PC/ problem update |  |
| PC3 | PPR - PC/ problem delete |  |
| PC4 | QRY - PC/ problem query | Deprecated |
| PC5 | PRR - PC/ problem response | Deprecated |
| PC6 | PGL - PC/ goal add |  |
| PC7 | PGL - PC/ goal update |  |
| PC8 | PGL - PC/ goal delete |  |
| PC9 | QRY - PC/ goal query | Deprecated |
| PCA | PPV - PC/ goal response | Deprecated |
| PCB | PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) add |  |
| PCC | PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) update |  |
| PCD | PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) delete |  |
| PCE | QRY - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) query | Deprecated |
| PCF | PTR - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) query response | Deprecated |
| PCG | PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) add |  |
| PCH | PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) update |  |
| PCJ | PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) delete |  |
| PCK | QRY - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) query | Deprecated |
| PCL | PPT - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) query response | Deprecated |
| Q01 | QRY/DSR - Query sent for immediate response | Deprecated |
| Q02 | QRY/QCK - Query sent for deferred response | Deprecated |
| Q03 | DSR/ACK - Deferred response to a query | Deprecated |
| Q05 | UDM/ACK - Unsolicited display update message |  |
| Q06 | OSQ/OSR - Query for order status | Deprecated |
| Q11 | QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RSP segment pattern response |  |
| Q13 | QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RTB - tabular response |  |
| Q15 | QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RDY display response |  |
| Q16 | QSB – Create subscription |  |
| Q17 | QVR – Query for previous events |  |
| Q21 | QBP – Get person demographics |  |
| Q22 | QBP – Find candidates |  |
| Q23 | QBP – Get corresponding identifiers |  |
| Q24 | QBP – Allocate identifiers |  |
| Q25 | QBP - Personnel Information by Segment Query |  |
| Q26 | ROR - Pharmacy/treatment order response | Deprecated |
| Q27 | RAR - Pharmacy/treatment administration information | Deprecated |
| Q28 | RDR - Pharmacy/treatment dispense information | Deprecated |
| Q29 | RER - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order information | Deprecated |
| Q30 | RGR - Pharmacy/treatment dose information | Deprecated |
| Q31 | QBP Query Dispense history |  |
| Q32 | Find Candidates including Visit Information |  |
| Q33 | QBP - Get Donor Record Candidates |  |
| Q34 | QBP – Get Donor Record |  |
| R01 | ORU/ACK – Unsolicited transmission of an observation message |  |
| R02 | QRY – Query for results of observation | Deprecated |
| R04 | ORF – Response to query; transmission of requested observation | Deprecated |
| ROR | ROR – Pharmacy prescription order query response | Deprecated |
| R21 | OUL – Unsolicited laboratory observation | Deprecated |
| R22 | OUL – Unsolicited Specimen Oriented Observation Message |  |
| R23 | OUL – Unsolicited Specimen Container Oriented Observation Message |  |
| R24 | OUL – Unsolicited Order Oriented Observation Message |  |
| R25 | OPU – Unsolicited Population/Location-Based Laboratory Observation Message |  |
| R26 | OSM – Unsolicited Specimen Shipment Manifest Message |  |
| R30 | ORU – Unsolicited Point-Of-Care Observation Message Without Existing Order – Place An Order |  |
| R31 | ORU – Unsolicited New Point-Of-Care Observation Message – Search For An Order |  |
| R32 | ORU – Unsolicited Pre-Ordered Point-Of-Care Observation |  |
| R33 | ORA – Observation Report Acknowledgement |  |
| R40 | ORU – Unsolicited Report Alarm |  |
| R41 | Observation Report Alert Acknowledgement |  |
| S01 | SRM/SRR – Request new appointment booking |  |
| S02 | SRM/SRR – Request appointment rescheduling |  |
| S03 | SRM/SRR – Request appointment modification |  |
| S04 | SRM/SRR – Request appointment cancellation |  |
| S05 | SRM/SRR – Request appointment discontinuation |  |
| S06 | SRM/SRR – Request appointment deletion |  |
| S07 | SRM/SRR – Request addition of service/resource on appointment |  |
| S08 | SRM/SRR – Request modification of service/resource on appointment |  |
| S09 | SRM/SRR – Request cancellation of service/resource on appointment |  |
| S10 | SRM/SRR – Request discontinuation of service/resource on appointment |  |
| S11 | SRM/SRR – Request deletion of service/resource on appointment |  |
| S12 | SIU/ACK – Notification of new appointment booking |  |
| S13 | SIU/ACK – Notification of appointment rescheduling |  |
| S14 | SIU/ACK – Notification of appointment modification |  |
| S15 | SIU/ACK – Notification of appointment cancellation |  |
| S16 | SIU/ACK – Notification of appointment discontinuation |  |
| S17 | SIU/ACK – Notification of appointment deletion |  |
| S18 | SIU/ACK – Notification of addition of service/resource on appointment |  |
| S19 | SIU/ACK – Notification of modification of service/resource on appointment |  |
| S20 | SIU/ACK – Notification of cancellation of service/resource on appointment |  |
| S21 | SIU/ACK – Notification of discontinuation of service/resource on appointment |  |
| S22 | SIU/ACK – Notification of deletion of service/resource on appointment |  |
| S23 | SIU/ACK – Notification of blocked schedule time slot(s) |  |
| S24 | SIU/ACK – Notification of opened (“unblocked”) schedule time slot(s) |  |
| S25 | SQM/SQR – Schedule query message and response | Deprecated |
| S26 | SIU/ACK Notification that patient did not show up for schedule appointment |  |
| S27 | SIU/ACK – Broadcast Notification of Scheduled Appointments |  |
| S28 | SLR/SLS – Request new sterilization lot |  |
| S29 | SLR/SLS – Request Sterilization lot deletion |  |
| S30 | STI/STS – Request item |  |
| S31 | SDR/SDS – Request anti-microbial device data |  |
| S32 | SMD/SMS – Request anti-microbial device cycle data |  |
| S33 | STC/ACK – Notification of sterilization configuration |  |
| S34 | SLN/ACK – Notification of sterilization lot |  |
| S35 | SLN/ACK – Notification of sterilization lot deletion |  |
| S36 | SDN/ACK – Notification of anti-microbial device data |  |
| S37 | SCN/ACK – Notification of anti-microbial device cycle data |  |
| T01 | MDM/ACK – Original document notification |  |
| T02 | MDM/ACK – Original document notification and content |  |
| T03 | MDM/ACK – Document status change notification |  |
| T04 | MDM/ACK – Document status change notification and content |  |
| T05 | MDM/ACK – Document addendum notification |  |
| T06 | MDM/ACK – Document addendum notification and content |  |
| T07 | MDM/ACK – Document edit notification |  |
| T08 | MDM/ACK – Document edit notification and content |  |
| T09 | MDM/ACK – Document replacement notification |  |
| T10 | MDM/ACK – Document replacement notification and content |  |
| T11 | MDM/ACK – Document cancel notification |  |
| T12 | QRY/DOC – Document query | Deprecated |
| U01 | ESU/ACK – Automated equipment status update |  |
| U02 | ESR/ACK – Automated equipment status request |  |
| U03 | SSU/ACK – Specimen status update |  |
| U04 | SSR/ACK – specimen status request |  |
| U05 | INU/ACK - Automated equipment inventory update |  |
| U06 | INR/ACK – Automated equipment inventory request |  |
| U07 | EAC/ACK – Automated equipment command |  |
| U08 | EAR/ACK – Automated equipment response |  |
| U09 | EAN/ACK – Automated equipment notification |  |
| U10 | TCU/ACK – Automated equipment test code settings update |  |
| U11 | TCR/ACK – Automated equipment test code settings request |  |
| U12 | LSU/ACK – Automated equipment log/service update |  |
| U13 | LSR/ACK – Automated equipment log/service request |  |
| V01 | VXQ – Query for vaccination record | Deprecated |
| V02 | VXX – Response to vaccination query returning multiple PID matches | Deprecated |
| V03 | VXR – Vaccination record response | Deprecated |
| V04 | VXU – Unsolicited vaccination record update |  |
| Varies | MFQ/MFR – Master files query (use event same as asking for e.g., M05 – location) |  |
| W01 | ORU – Waveform result, unsolicited transmission of requested information | Deprecated |
| W02 | QRF – Waveform result, response to query | Deprecated |

#### 0004 – Patient Class

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0004 | PA | high priority | TBD | PV1-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0004 – Patient Class

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| E | Emergency |  |
| I | Inpatient |  |
| O | Outpatient |  |
| P | Preadmit |  |
| R | Recurring patient |  |
| B | Obstetrics |  |
| C | Commercial Account |  |
| N | Not Applicable |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0005 – Race

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0005 | PA | high priority | TBD | PID-10 | Active |

User-defined Table 0005 – Race

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1002-5 | American Indian or Alaska Native |  |
| 2028-9 | Asian |  |
| 2054-5 | Black or African American |  |
| 2076-8 | Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander |  |
| 2106-3 | White |  |
| 2131-1 | Other Race |  |

Note: The above values contain a pre-calculated Mod 10 check digit separated by a dash and are sourced from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, USA.

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0006 – Religion

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0006 | InM | TBD | TBD | PID-17 | Active |

User-defined Table 0006 – Religion

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AGN | Agnostic |  |
| ATH | Atheist |  |
| BAH | Baha’i |  |
| BRE | Brethren |  |
| BUD | Buddhist |  |
| BMA | Buddhist: Mahayana |  |
| BTH | Buddhist: Theravada |  |
| BTA | Buddhist: Tantrayana |  |
| BOT | Buddhist: Other |  |
| CFR | Chinese Folk Religionist |  |
| CHR | Christian |  |
| ABC | Christian: American Baptist Church |  |
| AMT | Christian: African Methodist Episcopal |  |
| AME | Christian: African Methodist Episcopal Zion |  |
| ANG | Christian: Anglican |  |
| AOG | Christian: Assembly of God |  |
| BAP | Christian: Baptist |  |
| CRR | Christian: Christian Reformed |  |
| CHS | Christian: Christian Science |  |
| CMA | Christian: Christian Missionary Alliance |  |
| COC | Christian: Church of Christ |  |
| COG | Christian: Church of God |  |
| COI | Christian: Church of God in Christ |  |
| COM | Christian: Community |  |
| COL | Christian: Congregational |  |
| EOT | Christian: Eastern Orthodox |  |
| EVC | Christian: Evangelical Church |  |
| EPI | Christian: Episcopalian |  |
| FWB | Christian: Free Will Baptist |  |
| FRQ | Christian: Friends |  |
| FUL | Christian: Full Gospel |  |
| GRE | Christian: Greek Orthodox |  |
| JWN | Christian: Jehovah’s Witness |  |
| MOM | Christian: Latter-day Saints |  |
| LUT | Christian: Lutheran |  |
| LMS | Christian: Lutheran Missouri Synod |  |
| MEN | Christian: Mennonite |  |
| MET | Christian: Methodist |  |
| NAZ | Christian: Church of the Nazarene |  |
| ORT | Christian: Orthodox |  |
| PEN | Christian: Pentecostal |  |
| COP | Christian: Other Pentecostal |  |
| PRE | Christian: Presbyterian |  |
| PRO | Christian: Protestant |  |
| PRC | Christian: Other Protestant |  |
| REC | Christian: Reformed Church |  |
| REO | Christian: Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ-LDS |  |
| CAT | Christian: Roman Catholic |  |
| SAA | Christian: Salvation Army |  |
| SEV | Christian: Seventh Day Adventist |  |
| SOU | Christian: Southern Baptist |  |
| UCC | Christian: United Church of Christ |  |
| UMD | Christian: United Methodist |  |
| UNI | Christian: Unitarian |  |
| UNU | Christian: Unitarian Universalist |  |
| WES | Christian: Wesleyan |  |
| WMC | Christian: Wesleyan Methodist |  |
| COT | Christian: Other |  |
| CNF | Confucian |  |
| DOC | Disciples of Christ |  |
| ERL | Ethnic Religionist |  |
| HIN | Hindu |  |
| HSH | Hindu: Shaivites |  |
| HVA | Hindu: Vaishnavites |  |
| HOT | Hindu: Other |  |
| JAI | Jain |  |
| JEW | Jewish |  |
| JCO | Jewish: Conservative |  |
| JOR | Jewish: Orthodox |  |
| JRC | Jewish: Reconstructionist |  |
| JRF | Jewish: Reform |  |
| JRN | Jewish: Renewal |  |
| JOT | Jewish: Other |  |
| MOS | Muslim |  |
| MSH | Muslim: Shiite |  |
| MSU | Muslim: Sunni |  |
| MOT | Muslim: Other |  |
| NAM | Native American |  |
| NRL | New Religionist |  |
| NOE | Nonreligious |  |
| SHN | Shintoist |  |
| SIK | Sikh |  |
| SPI | Spiritist |  |
| OTH | Other |  |
| VAR | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0007 – Admission Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0007 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0007 – Admission Type

| Value | Description | Comments |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Accident |  |
| E | Emergency |  |
| L | Labor and Delivery |  |
| R | Routine |  |
| N | Newborn (Birth in healthcare facility) |  |
| U | Urgent |  |
| C | Elective |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0008 – Acknowledgment Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0008 | InM | TBD | TBD | MSA-1.1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0008 – Acknowledgment Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AA | Original mode: Application Accept – Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Accept |  |
| AE | Original mode: Application Error – Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Error |  |
| AR | Original mode: Application Reject – Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Reject |  |
| CA | Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Accept |  |
| CE | Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Error |  |
| CR | Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Reject |  |

#### 0009 – Ambulatory Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0009 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-15 | Active |

User-defined Table 0009 – Ambulatory Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A0 | No functional limitations |  |
| A1 | Ambulates with assistive device |  |
| A2 | Wheelchair/stretcher bound |  |
| A3 | Comatose; non-responsive |  |
| A4 | Disoriented |  |
| A5 | Vision impaired |  |
| A6 | Hearing impaired |  |
| A7 | Speech impaired |  |
| A8 | Non-English speaking |  |
| A9 | Functional level unknown |  |
| B1 | Oxygen therapy |  |
| B2 | Special equipment (tubes, IVs, catheters) |  |
| B3 | Amputee |  |
| B4 | Mastectomy |  |
| B5 | Paraplegic |  |
| B6 | Pregnant |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0010 – Physician Id

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0010 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-7, SCD-34 | Active |

User-defined Table 0010 – Physician ID

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0017 – Transaction Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0017 | FM | TBD | TBD | FT1-6 | Active |

User-defined Table 0017 – Transaction Type

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CG | Charge |  |
| CD | Credit |  |
| PY | Payment |  |
| AJ | Adjustment |  |
| CO | Co-payment |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0018 – Patient Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0018 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-18 | Active |

User-defined Table 0018 – Patient Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0019 – Anesthesia Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0019 | FM | TBD | TBD | PR1-9 | Active |

User-defined Table 0019 – Anesthesia Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0021 – Bad Debt Agency Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0021 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-31 | Active |

User-defined Table 0021 – Bad Debt Agency Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0022 – Billing Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0022 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN1-32 | Active |

User-defined Table 0022 – Billing Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0023 – Admit Source

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0023 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-14 | Active |

User-defined Table 0023 – Admit Source

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0024 – Fee Schedule

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0024 | FM | TBD | TBD | FT1-17 | Active |

HL7 Table 0024 – Fee Schedule

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0027 – Priority

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0027 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | OM4-13 | Active |

HL7 Table 0027 – Priority

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| S | Stat (do immediately) |  |
| A | As soon as possible (a priority lower than stat) |  |
| R | Routine |  |
| P | Preoperative (to be done prior to surgery) |  |
| T | Timing critical (do as near as possible to requested time) |  |

#### 0032 – Charge Price Indicator

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0032 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-21 | Active |

User-defined Table 0032 – Charge/Price Indicator

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0038 – Order status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0038 | OO | TBD | TBD | ORC-5 | Active |

HL7 Table 0038 – Order status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Some, but not all, results available |  |
| CA | Order was canceled |  |
| CM | Order is completed |  |
| DC | Order was discontinued |  |
| ER | Error, order not found |  |
| HD | Order is on hold |  |
| IP | In process, unspecified |  |
| RP | Order has been replaced |  |
| SC | In process, scheduled |  |

#### 0042 – Company Plan Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0042 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN1-35 | Active |

User-defined Table 0042 – Company Plan Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0043 – Condition Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0043 | FM | TBD | TBD | UB2-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0043 – Condition Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0044 – Contract Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0044 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-24 | Active |

User-defined Table 0044 – Contract Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0045 – Courtesy Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0045 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-22 | Active |

User-defined Table 0045 – Courtesy Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0046 – Credit Rating

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0046 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-23 | Active |

User-defined Table 0046 – Credit Rating

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0049 – Department Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0049 | FM | TBD | TBD | FT1-13 | Active |

User-defined Table 0049 – Department Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0050 – Accident Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0050 | FM | TBD | TBD | ACC-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0050 – Accident Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0051 – Diagnosis Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0051 | FM | TBD | TBD | FT1-19 | Active |

User-defined Table 0051 – Diagnosis Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0052 – Diagnosis Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0052 | FM | TBD | TBD | DG1-6 | Active |

User-defined Table 0052 – Diagnosis Type

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Admitting |  |
| W | Working |  |
| F | Final |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0055 – Diagnosis Related Group

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0055 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | DMI-1, DRG-1 | Active |

External Table 0055 – Diagnosis Related Group

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0056 – DRG Grouper Review Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0056 | FM | TBD | TBD | DRG-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0056 – DRG Grouper Review Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0059 – Consent Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0059 | FM | TBD | TBD | PR1-13 | Active |

User-defined Table 0059 – Consent Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0061 – Check Digit Scheme

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0061 | InM | TBD | TBD | **CX.3**, PPN.12, XCN.12, XON.5 | Active |

HL7 Table 0061 – Check Digit Scheme

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| BCV | Bank Card Validation Number | A non-embossed number included on bank cards and used to validate authenticity of the card and the person presenting the card |
| NPI | Check digit algorithm in the US National Provider Identifier |  |
| ISO | ISO 7064: 1983 |  |
| M10 | Mod 10 algorithm |  |
| M11 | Mod 11 algorithm |  |

#### 0062 – Event Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0062 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | EVN-4, FC.1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0062 – Event Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 01 | Patient request |  |
| 02 | Physician/health practitioner order |  |
| 03 | Census management |  |
| O | Other |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0063 – Relationship

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0063 | PA | TBD | TBD | NK1-3, IN1-17 | Active |

User-defined Table 0063 – Relationship

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| SEL | Self |  |
| SPO | Spouse |  |
| DOM | Life partner |  |
| CHD | Child |  |
| GCH | Grandchild |  |
| NCH | Natural child |  |
| SCH | Stepchild |  |
| FCH | Foster child |  |
| DEP | Handicapped dependent |  |
| WRD | Ward of court |  |
| PAR | Parent |  |
| MTH | Mother |  |
| FTH | Father |  |
| CGV | Care giver |  |
| GRD | Guardian |  |
| GRP | Grandparent |  |
| EXF | Extended family |  |
| SIB | Sibling |  |
| BRO | Brother |  |
| SIS | Sister |  |
| FND | Friend |  |
| OAD | Other adult |  |
| EME | Employee |  |
| EMR | Employer |  |
| ASC | Associate |  |
| EMC | Emergency contact |  |
| OWN | Owner |  |
| TRA | Trainer |  |
| MGR | Manager |  |
| NON | None |  |
| UNK | Unknown |  |
| OTH | Other |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0064 – Financial Class

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0064 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | FC.1, PV1-20 | Active |

User-defined Table 0064 – Financial Class

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0065 – Specimen Action Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0065 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBR-11 | Active |

HL7 Table 0065 – Specimen Action Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Add ordered tests to the existing specimen |  |
| G | Generated order; reflex order |  |
| L | Lab to obtain specimen from patient |  |
| O | Specimen obtained by service other than Lab |  |
| P | Pending specimen; Order sent prior to delivery |  |
| R | Revised order |  |
| S | Schedule the tests specified below |  |

#### 0066 – Employment Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0066 | FM | TBD | TBD | GT1-20 | Active |

User-defined Table 0066 – Employment Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Full time employed |  |
| 2 | Part time employed |  |
| 4 | Self-employed, |  |
| C | Contract, per diem |  |
| L | Leave of absence (e.g., family leave, sabbatical, etc.) |  |
| T | Temporarily unemployed |  |
| 3 | Unemployed |  |
| 5 | Retired |  |
| 6 | On active military duty |  |
| O | Other |  |
| 9 | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0068 – Guarantor Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0068 | FM | TBD | TBD | DRG-33, GT1-10 | Active |

User-defined Table 0068 – Guarantor Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0069 – Hospital Service

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0069 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-10 | Active |

User-defined Table 0069 – Hospital Service

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| MED | Medical Service |  |
| SUR | Surgical Service |  |
| URO | Urology Service |  |
| PUL | Pulmonary Service |  |
| CAR | Cardiac Service |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0070 – Specimen Source Codes

***Attention:* Table 0070 was retained for backward compatibility as of v 2.5 and withdrawn in v 2.7.**

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0070 | OO | TBD | TBD | SPM-4 | Withdrawn |

#### 0072 – Insurance Plan ID

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0072 | OO | TBD | TBD | AUT-1, FT1-14, IN1-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0072 – Insurance Plan ID

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0073 – Interest Rate Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0073 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-28 | Active |

User-defined Table 0073 – Interest Rate Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0074 – Diagnostic Service Section ID

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0074 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBR-24, OM4-49 | Active |

HL7 Table 0074 – Diagnostic Service Section ID

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AU | Audiology |  |
| BG | Blood Gases |  |
| BLB | Blood Bank |  |
| CG | Cytogenetics |  |
| CUS | Cardiac Ultrasound |  |
| CTH | Cardiac Catheterization |  |
| CT | CAT Scan |  |
| CH | Chemistry |  |
| CP | Cytopathology |  |
| EC | Electrocardiac (e.g., EKG, EEC, Holter) |  |
| EN | Electroneuro (EEG, EMG,EP,PSG) |  |
| GE | Genetics |  |
| HM | Hematology |  |
| ICU | Bedside ICU Monitoring |  |
| IMM | Immunology |  |
| LAB | Laboratory |  |
| MB | Microbiology |  |
| MCB | Mycobacteriology |  |
| MYC | Mycology |  |
| NMS | Nuclear Medicine Scan |  |
| NMR | Nuclear Magnetic Resonance |  |
| NRS | Nursing Service Measures |  |
| OUS | OB Ultrasound |  |
| OT | Occupational Therapy |  |
| OTH | Other |  |
| OSL | Outside Lab |  |
| PHR | Pharmacy |  |
| PT | Physical Therapy |  |
| PHY | Physician (Hx. Dx, admission note, etc.) |  |
| PF | Pulmonary Function |  |
| RAD | Radiology |  |
| RX | Radiograph |  |
| RUS | Radiology Ultrasound |  |
| RC | Respiratory Care (therapy) |  |
| RT | Radiation Therapy |  |
| SR | Serology |  |
| SP | Surgical Pathology |  |
| TX | Toxicology |  |
| VUS | Vascular Ultrasound |  |
| VR | Virology |  |
| XRC | Cineradiograph |  |

#### 0076 – Message Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0076 | InM | TBD | TBD | MSH-9.1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0076 – Message Type

| Message | Description | Chapter |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ACK | General acknowledgment message | 2 |
| ADR | ADT response | 3 – Deprecated |
| ADT | ADT message | 3 |
| BAR | Add/change billing account | 6 |
| CCF | Collaborative Care Fetch | 7 |
| CCI | Collaborative Care Information | 7 |
| CCM | Collaborative Care Message | 7 |
| CCQ | Collaborative Care Referral | 7 |
| CCU | Collaborative Care Referral | 7 |
| CQU | Collaborative Care Referral | 7 |
| CRM | Clinical study registration message | 7 |
| BPS | Blood product dispense status message | 4 |
| BRP | Blood product dispense status acknowledgement message | 4 |
| BRT | Blood product transfusion/disposition acknowledgement message | 4 |
| BTS | Blood product transfusion/disposition message | 4 |
| CSU | Unsolicited study data message | 7 |
| DBC | Create Donor Record | 4 |
| DBU | Update Donor Record | 4 |
| DEL | Donor Eligibility | 4 |
| DEO | Donor Eligibility Observation | 4 |
| DER | Donor Eligibility Request | 4 |
| DFT | Detail financial transactions | 6 |
| DOC | Document response | 9 – Deprecated |
| DPR | Donation Procedure | 4 |
| DRC | Donor Request to Collect | 4 |
| DSR | Display response | 5 – Deprecated |
| EAC | Automated equipment command message | 13 |
| EAN | Automated equipment notification message | 13 |
| EAR | Automated equipment response message | 13 |
| EHC | Health Care Invoice | 16 |
| ESR | Automated equipment status update acknowledgment message | 13 |
| ESU | Automated equipment status update message | 13 |
| INR | Automated equipment inventory request message | 13 |
| INU | Automated equipment inventory update message | 13 |
| LSR | Automated equipment log/service request message | 13 |
| LSU | Automated equipment log/service update message | 13 |
| MDM | Medical document management | 9 |
| MFD | Master files delayed application acknowledgment | 8 – Deprecated |
| MFK | Master files application acknowledgment | 8 |
| MFN | Master files notification | 8 |
| MFQ | Master files query | 8 – Deprecated |
| MFR | Master files response | 8 – Deprecated |
| NMD | Application management data message | 14 |
| NMQ | Application management query message | 14 – Deprecated |
| NMR | Application management response message | 14 – Deprecated |
| OMB | Blood product order message | 4 |
| OMD | Dietary order | 4 |
| OMG | General clinical order message | 4 |
| OMI | Imaging order | 4 |
| OML | Laboratory order message | 4 |
| OMN | Non-stock requisition order message | 4 |
| OMP | Pharmacy/treatment order message | 4 |
| OMQ | General order message with document payload | 4 |
| OMS | Stock requisition order message | 4 |
| OPL | Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Message | 4 |
| OPR | Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message | 4 |
| OPU | Unsolicited Population/Location-Based Laboratory Observation Message | 7 |
| ORA | Observation Report Acknowledgment | 7 |
| ORB | Blood product order acknowledgement message | 4 |
| ORD | Dietary order acknowledgment message | 4 |
| ORF | Query for results of observation | 7 – Deprecated |
| ORG | General clinical order acknowledgment message | 4 |
| ORI | Imaging order acknowledgement message | 4 |
| ORL | Laboratory acknowledgment message (unsolicited) | 7 |
| ORM | Pharmacy/treatment order message | 4 – Deprecated |
| ORN | Non-stock requisition – General order acknowledgment message | 4 |
| ORP | Pharmacy/treatment order acknowledgment message | 4 |
| ORR | General order response message response to any ORM | 4 – Deprecated |
| ORS | Stock requisition – Order acknowledgment message | 4 |
| ORU | Unsolicited transmission of an observation message | 7 |
| ORX | General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement | 4 |
| OSM | Specimen Shipment Message | 7 |
| OSQ | Query response for order status | 4 – Deprecated |
| OSR | Query response for order status | 4 – Deprecated |
| OSU | Order status update | 4 |
| OUL | Unsolicited laboratory observation message | 7 |
| PEX | Product experience message | 7 |
| PGL | Patient goal message | 12 |
| PIN | Patient insurance information | 11 |
| PMU | Add personnel record | 15 |
| PPG | Patient pathway message (goal-oriented) | 12 |
| PPP | Patient pathway message (problem-oriented) | 12 |
| PPR | Patient problem message | 12 |
| PPT | Patient pathway goal-oriented response | Deprecated |
| PPV | Patient goal response | Deprecated |
| PRR | Patient problem response | Deprecated |
| PTR | Patient pathway problem-oriented response | Deprecated |
| QBP | Query by parameter | 5 |
| QCK | Deferred query | 5 – Deprecated |
| QCN | Cancel query | 5 |
| QRY | Query, original mode | 3 |
| QSB | Create subscription | 5 |
| QSX | Cancel subscription/acknowledge message | 5 |
| QVR | Query for previous events | 5 |
| RAR | Pharmacy/treatment administration information | 4 – Deprecated |
| RAS | Pharmacy/treatment administration message | 4 |
| RCI | Return clinical information | 11 |
| RCL | Return clinical list | 11 |
| RDE | Pharmacy/treatment encoded order message | 4 |
| RDR | Pharmacy/treatment dispense information | 4 |
| RDS | Pharmacy/treatment dispense message | 4 |
| RDY | Display based response | 5 |
| REF | Patient referral | 11 |
| RER | Pharmacy/treatment encoded order information | 4 – Deprecated |
| RGR | Pharmacy/treatment dose information | 4 – Deprecated |
| RGV | Pharmacy/treatment give message | 4 |
| ROR | Pharmacy/treatment order response | 4 – Deprecated |
| RPA | Return patient authorization | 11 |
| RPI | Return patient information | 11 |
| RPL | Return patient display list | 11 |
| RPR | Return patient list | 11 |
| RQA | Request patient authorization | 11 |
| RQC | Request clinical information | 11 |
| RQI | Request patient information | 11 |
| RQP | Request patient demographics | 11 |
| RRA | Pharmacy/treatment administration acknowledgment message | 4 |
| RRD | Pharmacy/treatment dispense acknowledgment message | 4 |
| RRE | Pharmacy/treatment encoded order acknowledgment message | 4 |
| RRG | Pharmacy/treatment give acknowledgment message | 4 |
| RRI | Return referral information | 11 |
| RSP | Segment pattern response | 5 |
| RTB | Tabular response | 5 |
| SCN | Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Cycle Data | 17 |
| SDN | Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Data | 17 |
| SDR | Sterilization anti-microbial device data request | 17 |
| SIU | Schedule information unsolicited | 10 |
| SLN | Notification of New Sterilization Lot | 17 |
| SLR | Sterilization lot request | 17 |
| SMD | Sterilization anti-microbial device cycle data request | 17 |
| SQM | Schedule query message | 10 – Deprecated |
| SQR | Schedule query response | 10 – Deprecated |
| SRM | Schedule request message | 10 |
| SRR | Scheduled request response | 10 |
| SSR | Specimen status request message | 13 |
| SSU | Specimen status update message | 13 |
| STC | Notification of Sterilization Configuration | 17 |
| STI | Sterilization item request | 17 |
| SUR | Summary product experience report | 7 – Deprecated |
| TBR | Tabular data response | 5 – Deprecated |
| TCR | Automated equipment test code settings request message | 13 |
| TCU | Automated equipment test code settings update message | 13 |
| UDM | Unsolicited display update message | 5 |
| VXQ | Query for vaccination record | 4 – Deprecated |
| VXR | Vaccination record response | 4 – Deprecated |
| VXU | Unsolicited vaccination record update | 4 |
| VXX | Response for vaccination query with multiple PID matches | 4 –Deprecated |

#### 0078 – Interpretation Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0078 | OO | started Jun 2013 | 2.16.840.1.113883.5.83 (Observation Interpretation (HL7) | OBX-8 | Active |

This table has been changed from a user defined table to an HL7 table, as it has undergone harmonization with the V3 vocabulary. In order to keep this content synchronized between the V2 Interpretation Codes table and the V3 ObservationInterpretation code system (consistent with the goal and ongoing work of the V2 Tables Project), future updates to this table should be made through the HL7 RIM and Vocabulary Harmonization process. This requires creating both a V3 Harmonization proposal and a V2 Change Request for any proposed changes. The final version of the changes will be dependent on the outcome of discussion and approval during the Harmonization meeting where the proposal is considered.

HL7 Table 0078 – Interpretation Codes

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| L | Low | The result for a quantitative observation is below the lower limit of the reference range (as defined for the respective test procedure).  Synonym: Below low normal |
| H | High | The result for a quantitative observation is above the upper limit of the reference range (as defined for the respective test procedure).  Synonym: Above high normal |
| LU | Very low | Significantly low: A test result that is significantly lower than the reference (normal) or therapeutic interval, but has not reached the critically low value and might need special attention, as defined by the laboratory or the clinician.  Note: This level is situated between ‘L’ and ‘LL’. |
| HU | Very high | Significantly high: A test result that is significantly higher than the reference (normal) or therapeutic interval, but has not reached the critically high value and might need special attention, as defined by the laboratory or the clinician.  Note: This level is situated between ‘H’ and ‘HH’. |
| LL | Critically low | The result for a quantitative observation is below a reference level at which immediate action should be considered for patient safety (as defined for the respective test procedure).  Synonym: Below lower panic limits |
| HH | Critically high | The result for a quantitative observation is above a reference level at which immediate action should be considered for patient safety (as defined for the respective test procedure).  Synonym: Above upper panic limits |
| < | Off scale low | The result is below the minimum detection limit (the test procedure or equipment is the limiting factor).  Synonyms: Below analytical limit, low off scale |
| > | Off scale high | The result is above the maximum quantifiable limit (the test procedure or equipment is the limiting factor).  Synonyms: Above analytical limit, high off scale |
| N | Normal | The result or observation value is within the reference range or expected norm (as defined for the respective test procedure).  Note: Applies to numeric or non-numeric results. |
| A | Abnormal | The result or observation value is outside the reference range or expected norm (as defined for the respective test procedure).  Note: Typically applies to non-numeric results. |
| AA | Critically abnormal | The result or observation value is outside a reference range or expected norm at a level at which immediate action should be considered for patient safety (as defined for the respective test procedure).  [Note: Typically applies to non-numeric results. Analogous to critical/panic limits for numeric results.] |
| ~~null~~ | ~~No range defined, or normal ranges don’t apply~~ | Deprecated |
| U | Significant change up | The current result has increased from the previous result for a quantitative observation (the change is significant as defined in the respective test procedure). |
| D | Significant change down | The current result has decreased from the previous result for a quantitative observation (the change is significant as defined in the respective test procedure). |
| B | Better | The current result or observation value has improved compared to the previous result or observation value (the change is significant as defined in the respective test procedure).  Note: This can be applied to quantitative or qualitative observations. |
| W | Worse | The current result or observation value has degraded compared to the previous result or observation value (the change is significant as defined in the respective test procedure).  Note: This can be applied to quantitative or qualitative observations. |
| S | Susceptible | Bacterial strain inhibited by in vitro concentration of an antimicrobial agent that is associated with a high likelihood of therapeutic success.  Reference: CLSI (http://www.clsi.org/Content/NavigationMenu/Resources/HarmonizedTerminologyDatabase/Harmonized\_Terminolo.htm)  Projects: ISO 20776-1, ISO 20776-2  Synonym (earlier term): Sensitive  Note 1: Bacterial strains are categorized as susceptible by applying the appropriate breakpoints in a defined phenotypic system.  Note 2: This breakpoint can be altered due to changes in circumstances (e.g., changes in commonly used drug dosages, emergence of new resistance mechanisms). |
| R | Resistant | Bacterial strain inhibited in vitro by a concentration of an antimicrobial agent that is associated with a high likelihood of therapeutic failure.  Reference: CLSI (<http://www.clsi.org/Content/NavigationMenu/Resources/HarmonizedTerminologyDatabase/Harmonized_Terminolo.htm>)  Projects: ISO 20776-1, ISO 20776-2  Note 1: Bacterial strains are categorized as resistant by applying the appropriate breakpoints in a defined phenotypic test system.  Note 2: This breakpoint can be altered due to changes in circumstances (e.g., changes in commonly used drug dosages, emergence of new resistance mechanisms). |
| I | Intermediate | Bacterial strain inhibited in vitro by a  concentration of an antimicrobial agent that is associated with  uncertain therapeutic effect.  Reference: CLSI (<http://www.clsi.org/Content/NavigationMenu/Resources/HarmonizedTerminologyDatabase/Harmonized_Terminolo.htm>)  Projects: ISO 20776-1, ISO 20776-2  Note 1: Bacterial strains are categorized as intermediate by applying the appropriate breakpoints in a defined phenotypic test system.  Note 2: This class of susceptibility implies that an infection due to the  isolate can be appropriately treated in body sites where the drugs are physiologically concentrated or when a high dosage of drug can be used.  Note 3: This class also indicates a “buffer zone,” to prevent small, uncontrolled, technical factors from causing major discrepancies in interpretations.  Note 4: These breakpoints can be altered due to changes in circumstances (e.g., changes in commonly used drug dosages, emergence of new resistance mechanisms). |
| ~~MS~~ | ~~Moderately susceptible. Indicates for microbiology susceptibilities only.~~ | Deprecated – CLSI now only supports S, I & R. This information can be found in CLSI document M100-S22; Vol. 32 No.3; CLSI Performance  Standards for Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing; Twenty-Second Informational Supplement. Jan 2012. |
| NS | Non-susceptible | A category used for isolates for which only a susceptible interpretive criterion has been designated because of the absence or rare occurrence of resistant strains. Isolates that have MICs above or zone diameters below the value indicated for the susceptible breakpoint should be reported as non-susceptible.  Synonym: decreased susceptibility  Note 1: An isolate that is interpreted as non-susceptible does not necessarily mean that the isolate has a resistance mechanism. It is possible that isolates with MICs above the susceptible breakpoint that lack resistance mechanisms may be encountered within the wild-type distribution subsequent to the time the susceptible-only breakpoint is set.  Note 2: For strains yielding results in the “nonsusceptible” category, organism identification and antimicrobial susceptibility test results should be confirmed. |
| SDD | Susceptible-dose dependent | A category that includes isolates with antimicrobial agent minimum inhibitory concentrations (MICs) that approach usually attainable blood and tissue levels and for which response rates may be lower than for susceptible isolates.  Reference: CLSI document M44-A2 2009 “Method for antifungal disk diffusion susceptibility testing of yeasts; approved guideline – second edition” – page 2. |
| IE | Insufficient evidence | There is insufficient evidence that the species in question is a good target for therapy with the drug. A categorical interpretation is not possible.  Reference: EUCAST  Note: A MIC with “IE” and/or a comment may be reported (without an accompanying S, I or R-categorization). |
| SYN-R | Synergy – resistant | A category for isolates where the bacteria (e.g. enterococci) are not susceptible in vitro to a combination therapy (e.g., high-level aminoglycoside and cell wall active agent). This is predictive that this combination therapy will not be effective.  Usage Note: Since the use of penicillin or ampicillin alone often results in treatment failure of serious enterococcal or other bacterial infections, combination therapy is usually indicated to enhance bactericidal activity. The synergy between a cell wall active agent (such as penicillin, ampicillin, or vancomycin) and an aminoglycoside (such as gentamicin, kanamycin or streptomycin) is best predicted by screening for high-level bacterial resistance to the aminoglycoside.  Open Issue: The print name of the code is very general and the description is very specific to a pair of classes of agents, which may lead to confusion of these concepts in the future should other synergies be found. |
| SYN-S | Synergy – susceptible | A category for isolates where the bacteria (e.g. enterococci) are susceptible in vitro to a combination therapy (e.g., high-level aminoglycoside and cell wall active agent). This is predictive that this combination therapy will be effective.  Usage Note: Since the use of penicillin or ampicillin alone often results in treatment failure of serious enterococcal or other bacterial infections, combination therapy is usually indicated to enhance bactericidal activity. The synergy between a cell wall active agent (such as penicillin, ampicillin, or vancomycin) and an aminoglycoside (such as gentamicin, kanamycin or streptomycin) is best predicted by screening for high-level bacterial resistance to the aminoglycoside.  Open Issue: The print name of the code is very general and the description is very specific to a pair of classes of agents, which may lead to confusion of these concepts in the future should other synergies be found. |
| ~~VS~~ | ~~Very susceptible. Indicates for microbiology susceptibilities only.~~ | Deprecated – CLSI now only supports S, I & R. This information can be found in CLSI document M100-S22; Vol. 32 No.3; CLSI Performance  Standards for Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing; Twenty-Second Informational Supplement. Jan 2012. |
| POS | Positive | A presence finding of the specified component / analyte, organism or clinical sign based on the established threshold of the performed test or procedure. |
| NEG | Negative | An absence finding of the specified component / analyte, organism or clinical sign based on the established threshold of the performed test or procedure.  Note: Negative does not necessarily imply the complete absence of the specified item. |
| IND | Indeterminate | The specified component / analyte, organism or clinical sign could neither be declared positive / negative or detected / not detected by the performed test or procedure. |
| DET | Detected | The measurement of the specified component / analyte, organism or clinical sign above the limit of detection of the performed test or procedure. |
| ND | Not Detected | The presence of the specified component / analyte, organism or clinical sign could not be determined within the limit of detection of the performed test or procedure. |
| ~~AC~~ | ~~Anti-complementary substances present~~ | Deprecated |
| ~~TOX~~ | ~~Cytotoxic substance present~~ | Deprecated |
| ~~QCF~~ | ~~Quality Control Failure~~ | Deprecated |
| RR | Reactive | A presence finding used to indicate that the specified component / analyte reacted with the reagent above the reliably measurable limit of the performed test. |
| WR | Weakly reactive | A weighted presence finding used to indicate that the specified component / analyte reacted with the reagent, but below the reliably measurable limit of the performed test. |
| NR | Non-reactive | An absence finding used to indicate that the specified component / analyte did not react measurably with the reagent. |
| ~~OBX~~ | ~~Interpretation qualifiers in separate OBX segments~~ | Deprecated |
| ~~HM~~ | ~~Hold for Medical Review~~ | Deprecated |

#### 0080 – Nature of Abnormal Testing

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0080 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBX-10 | Active |

HL7 Table 0080 – Nature of Abnormal Testing

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | An age-based population |  |
| N | None – generic normal range |  |
| R | A race-based population |  |
| S | A sex-based population |  |
| SP | Species |  |
| B | Breed |  |
| ST | Strain |  |

#### 0083 – Outlier Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0083 | PA | TBD | TBD | DRG-5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0083 – Outlier Type

| Values | Description |
| --- | --- |
| D | Outlier days |
| C | Outlier cost |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0084 – Performed by

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0084 | FM | TBD | TBD | FT1-20 | Active |

User-defined Table 0084 – Performed by

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0085 – Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0085 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBX-11 | Active |

HL7 Table 0085 – Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Value | Description | Comment |
| A | Amended based on adjustments provided by the Placer (Physician) regarding patient demographics (such as age and/or gender or other patient specific information |  |
| B | Appended Report – Final results reviewed and further information provided for clarity without change to the original result values. |  |
| C | Record coming over is a correction and thus replaces a final result |  |
| D | Deletes the OBX record |  |
| F | Final results |  |
| I | Specimen in lab; results pending |  |
| N | Not asked; used to affirmatively document that the observation identified in the OBX was not sought when the universal service ID in OBR-4 implies that it would be sought. |  |
| O | Order detail description only (no result) |  |
| P | Preliminary results |  |
| R | Results entered – not verified |  |
| S | Partial results. Deprecated. Retained only for backward compatibility as of V2.6. | Deprecated. |
| V | Verified – Final results reviewed and confirmed to be correct, no change to result value, normal range or abnormal flag |  |
| X | Results cannot be obtained for this observation |  |
| U | Results status change to final without retransmitting results already sent as ‘preliminary.’ E.g., radiology changes status from preliminary to final |  |
| W | Post original as wrong, e.g., transmitted for wrong patient |  |

#### 0086 – Plan ID

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0086 | OO | TBD | TBD | IN1-15 | Active |

User-defined Table 0086 – Plan ID

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0087 – Pre-Admit Test Indicator

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0087 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-12 | Active |

User-defined Table 0087 – Pre-Admit Test Indicator

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0088 – Procedure Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0088 | FM | TBD | TBD | **FT1-25**, OBR-44, CDM-7, FT1-25 | Active |

Externally-defined Table 0088 – Procedure Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| C4 | CPT-4 | American Medical Association, P.O. Box 10946, Chicago IL 60610. |
| C5 | CPT-5 | Deprecated. There is no CPT 5th edition. CPT-5 project added new codes to existing edition but did not create a new edition |
| HCPCS | CMS (formerly HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System | HCPCS: contains codes for medical equipment, injectable drugs, transportation services, and other services not found in CPT4. |
| HPC | CMS (formerly HCFA )Procedure Codes (HCPCS) | Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) including modifiers. |
| I10P | ICD-10 Procedure Codes | Procedure Coding System (ICD-10-PCS.) See [http://www.cms.hhs.gov/ICD10](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/ICD10/)/ for more information. |
| SCT | SNOMED CT | SNOMED procedure codes |

Note: The HCPCS code is divided into three “levels.” Level I includes the entire CPT-4 code by reference. Level II includes the American Dental Association’s Current Dental Terminology (CDT-2) code by reference. Level II also includes the genuine HCPCS codes, approved and maintained jointly by the Alpha-Numeric Editorial Panel, consisting of CMS, the Health Insurance Association of America, and the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. Level III are codes developed locally by Medicare carriers. The HCPCS modifiers are divided into the same three levels, I being CPT-4 modifiers, II CDT-2 and genuine HCPCS modifiers, and III being locally agreed modifiers.  
  
The genuine HCPCS codes and modifiers of level II can be found at <http://www.hcfa.gov/stats/anhcpcdl.htm>. CMS distributes the HCPCS codes via the National Technical Information Service (NTIS, [www.ntis.gov](http://www.ntis.gov)) and NTIS distribution includes the CDT-2 part of HCPCS Level II, but does not include the CPT-4 part (Level I). CMS may distribute the CPT-4 part to its contractors.

#### 0091 – Query Priority

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0091 | InM | TBD | TBD | RCP.1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0091 – Query Priority

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| D | Deferred |  |
| I | Immediate |  |

#### 0092 – Re-Admission Indicator

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0087 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-13 | Active |

User-defined Table 0092 – Re-Admission Indicator

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| R | Re-admission |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0093 – Release Information

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0093 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN1-27 | Active |

User-defined Table 0093 – Release Information

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |
| N | No |  |
| ... | user-defined codes |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0098 – Type of Agreement

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0098 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN1-31 | Active |

User-defined Table 0098 – Type of Agreement

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| S | Standard |  |
| U | Unified |  |
| M | Maternity |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0099 – VIP Indicator

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0099 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-16 | Active |

User-defined Table 0099 – VIP Indicator

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0100 – Invocation event

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0100 | InM | TBD | TBD | **CCD.1**, BLG-1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0100 – Invocation event

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| D | On discharge |  |
| O | On receipt of order |  |
| R | At time service is completed |  |
| S | At time service is started |  |
| T | At a designated date/time |  |

#### 0103 – Processing ID

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0103 | InM | TBD | TBD | PT.1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0103 – Processing ID

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| D | Debugging |  |
| P | Production |  |
| T | Training |  |

#### 0104 – Version ID

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0104 | InM | TBD | TBD | VID.1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0104 – Version ID

| Value | Description | Comment (Date) |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 2.0 | Release 2.0 | September 1988 |
| 2.0D | Demo 2.0 | October 1988 |
| 2.1 | Release 2.1 | March 1990 |
| 2.2 | Release 2.2 | December 1994 |
| 2.3 | Release 2.3 | March 1997 |
| 2.3.1 | Release 2.3.1 | May 1999 |
| 2.4 | Release 2.4 | November 2000 |
| 2.5 | Release 2.5 | May 2003 |
| 2.5.1 | Release 2.5.1 | January 2007 |
| 2.6 | Release 2.6 | July 2007 |
| 2.7 | Release 2.7 | November 2010 |
| 2.7.1 | Release 2.7.1 | July 2012 |
| 2.8 | Release 2.8 | February 2014 |
| 2.8.1 | Release 2.8.1 | April 2014 |

#### 0105 – Source of Comment

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0105 | InM | TBD | TBD | NTE-2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0105 – Source of Comment

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| L | Ancillary (filler) department is source of comment |  |
| P | Orderer (placer) is source of comment |  |
| O | Other system is source of comment |  |

#### 0110 – Transfer to Bad Debt Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0110 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-29 | Active |

User-defined Table 0110 – Transfer to Bad Debt Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0111 – Delete Account Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0111 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-34 | Active |

User-defined Table 0111 – Delete Account Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0112 – Discharge Disposition

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0112 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-36 | Active |

User-defined Table 0112 – Discharge Disposition

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0113 – Discharged to Location

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0113 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | DLD.1. PV1-37 | Active |

User-defined Table 0113 – Discharged to Location

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0114 – Diet Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0114 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | DLD.1. PV1-38 | Active |

User-defined Table 0114 – Diet Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0115 – Servicing Facilities

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0115 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | DLD.1. PV1-39 | Active |

User-defined Table 0115 – Servicing Facilities

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0116 – Bed Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0116 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | DLD.1. PV1-40 | Active |

User-defined Table 0116 – Bed Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| C | Closed |  |
| H | Housekeeping |  |
| O | Occupied |  |
| U | Unoccupied |  |
| K | Contaminated |  |
| I | Isolated |  |

#### 0117 – Account Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0117 | PA | TBD | TBD | NPU-2, PV1-41 | Active |

User-defined Table 0117 – Account Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0118 – Major Diagnostic Category

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0118 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | DMI-2 | Active |

Externally-defined Table 0118 – Major Diagnostic Category

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0119 – Order Control Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0119 | OO | TBD | TBD | ORC-1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0119 – Order Control Codes

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AF | Order/service refill request approval | **Placer Applications.**  AF is a response to RF where the placer authorizing a refill or quantity of refills. |
| CA | Cancel order/service request | **Placer or Filler Applications.**  A cancellation is a request by the placer for the filler, or the filler to the placer, not to do a previously ordered service. Confirmation of the cancellation request is provided by the filler or placer, e.g., a message with an ORC-1-order control value of CR.  Typical responses include, but are not limited to, CR – Cancelled as requested, UC – Unable to Cancel. |
| CH | Child order/service | **Placer or Filler Applications.**  Used in conjunction with the PA – Parent order control code. Refer to PA order control code for discussion. |
| CN | Combined result | **Filler Applications.**  The combined result code provides a mechanism to transmit results that are associated with two or more orders. This situation occurs commonly in radiology reports when the radiologist dictates a single report for two or more exams represented as two or more orders. For example, knee and hand films for a rheumatoid arthritis patient might generate a single dictation on the part of the radiologist.  When such results are reported the CN code replaces the RE code in all but the last ORC, and the results follow the last ORC and its OBR. An example follows of a single report following three ORCs:  MSH|...<cr>  PID|...<cr>  ORC|CN|...<cr>  OBR|1|A4461XA^HIS|81641^RAD|73666^Bilateral Feet|...<cr>  ORC|CN|...<cr>  OBR|2|A4461XB^HIS|81642^RAD|73642^Bilateral Hand PA|...<cr>  ORC|RE|...<cr>  OBR|3|A4461XC^HIS|81643^RAD|73916^Bilateral Knees|...<cr>  OBX|1|CE|73916&IMP|1|Radiologist’s Impression|...<cr>  OBX|2|CE|73642&IMP|1|Radiologist’s Impression|...<cr>  OBX|3|FT|73642&GDT|1|Description|...<cr> |
| CP | Cancel process step | **Filler Applications.**  The control code CP – Cancel process step should be used in the ORC-1 for communication Filler-to-Filler, e.g., LIS-to-Analyzer, to differentiate from code CA (Placer-to-Filler).  The Filler should response with an acceptance of the cancellation using ORC-1 = CR and ORC-5 = CA. |
| CR | Canceled as requested | **Filler or Placer Applications.**  A response by the filler or placer application that a request to cancel (CA by the placer application) was performed successfully. |
| DC | Discontinue order/service request | **Placer or Filler Applications.**  A request by the placer for the filler, or the filler to the placer, to discontinue a previously requested service. The differentiation between discontinue and cancel is that discontinue effects the order/service and all future occurrences, cancel refers to just the present action.  Typical responses include, but are not limited to, CR – Cancelled as requested, UC – Unable to Cancel. |
| DE | Data errors | **Placer or Filler Applications.** |
| DF | Order/service refill request denied | **Placer Applications.**  In response to a Filler application requesting refill authorization (RF), DF indicates that the placer does not authorize refills for the order. ORC-16 Order Control Code reason may be used to indicate the reason for the request denial. Some suggested values include:  AA Patient unknown to the provider  AB Patient never under provider care  AC Patient no longer under provider care  AD Patient has requested refill too soon  AE Medication never prescribed for the patient  AF Patient should contact provider first  AG Refill not appropriate  Note that these values originate from the NCPDP SCRIPT Response Segment Code List Qualifiers. Materials Reproduced with the consent of ©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc. 1988, 1992, 2002 NCPDP. |
| DR | Discontinued as requested | **Filler or Placer Applications.**  The filler or placer, in response to a request to discontinue (DC from the placer or filler application), has discontinued the order/service. |
| FU | Order/service refilled, unsolicited | **Filler Applications.**  FU notifies the placer that the filler issued a refill for the order at the patient’s request. |
| HD | Hold order request | **Placer Applications.**  Typical responses include, but are not limited to, CR – Cancelled as requested, UC – Unable to Cancel. |
| HR | On hold as requested | **Filler Applications.** |
| LI | Link order/service to patient care problem or goal | **Placer or Filler Applications.**  Refer to Chapter 12 Patient Care for complete discussion. |
| NA | Number assigned | **Placer Applications.**  There are three circumstances that involve requesting an order number (ORC-2-placer order number or ORC-3-filler order number):  (1) When the filler application needs to request an ORC-3-filler order number from a centralized application (e.g., HIS).  SN – The send order number code provides a mechanism for the filler to request an ORC-3-filler order number from some centralized application (called “other” in the table below), such as a central HIS, by sending an ORM message containing an ORC-1-order control value of SN. This ORC has a null ORC-3-filler order number and an ORC-2-placer order number created by the filler application when the filler originates the order.  The order (SN type) message can be acknowledged by either one of two methods:  a) By an order application acknowledgement message containing an ORC-1-order control value of OK. Then an unsolicited order message can be sent at a future time, containing an ORC with ORC-1-order control value of NA to provide the actual number assigned.  b) By an order acknowledgement message containing an ORC-1-order control value of NA as described below.  NA – The number assigned code allows the “other” application to notify the filler application of the newly-assigned filler order number. ORC-1-order control contains value of NA, ORC-2-placer order number (from the ORC with the SN value), and the newly-assigned filler order number.   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | Code | From | ORC-2-Placer Order Number | ORC-3-Filler Order Number | | SN | filler application | placer order number^filler application ID | Null | | NA | other application | placer order number^filler application ID | filler order number^filler application ID | | Note: Both the placer order number and the filler order number have the filler’s application ID | | | |   (2) When the filler application needs to request an ORC-2-placer order number from some other application (e.g., Order Entry).  SN – The send order number code provides a mechanism for the filler application to request an ORC-2-placer order number from another application (called “other” in the table below) by sending an order message containing an ORC-1-order control value of SN. This ORC has a null ORC-2-placer order number and an ORC-3-filler order number created by the filler application when the filler originates the order.  The order (SN type) message can be acknowledged by two methods:  a) By an order application acknowledgement message containing an ORC-1-order control value of OK. Then an unsolicited order message can be sent at a future time, containing an ORC-1-order control value of NA to provide the actual number assigned.    b) By an order acknowledgement message containing an ORC-1-order control value of NA as described below.  NA – The number assigned code allows the “other” application to notify the filler application of the newly-assigned ORC-2-placer order number. The ORC contains an ORC-1-order control value of NA, the newly-assigned ORC-2-placer order number, and the ORC-3-filler order number (from the ORC with the SN value).   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | Code | From | ORC-2-Placer Order Number | ORC-3-Filler Order Number | | SN | filler application | null | filler order number^filler application ID | | NA | other application | placer order number^placer application ID | filler order number^filler application ID | | Note: The new ORC-2-placer order number has the placer’s application ID | | | |   (3) When an application (not the filler application) wants to assign an ORC-3-filler order number for a new order.  NW – When the application creating an order (not the filler application) wants to assign a filler order number for a new order.  or  RO – (RO following an RP). In this case, the “other” application completes ORC-3-filler order number, using the filler application ID as the second component of the filler order number.   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | Code | From | ORC-2-Placer Order Number | ORC-3-Filler Order Number | | NW or RO | Other application to filler application | placer order number^placer application ID | filler order number^filler application ID | |
| NW | New order/Service | **Placer Applications.**  See comments for NA – Number Assigned. |
| OC | Order/service canceled | **Filler Applications.** |
| OD | Order/service discontinued | **Filler Applications.** |
| OE | Order/service released | **Filler Applications.** |
| OF | Order/service refilled as requested | **Filler Applications.**  OF directly responds to the placer system’s request for a refill. |
| OH | Order/service held | **Filler Applications.** |
| OK | Order/service accepted & OK | **Filler Applications.**  See comments for NA – Number Assigned. |
| OP | Notification of order for outside dispense | **Placer Applications.**  These order control codes are used to communicate an order between systems where the order is intended for informational purposes. For example, an order that will be performed by a vendor outside the enterprise of communicating systems. The communicating systems may need to maintain information relative to the order for clinical continuity, but no actions to perform the ordered service are intended.  OP represents an informational version of NW, PY represents the informational-only version of RO. NW and RO table notes also apply to OP and PY, respectively. |
| OR | Released as requested | **Filler Applications.** |
| PA | Parent order/service | **Filler Applications.**  The parent (PA) and child (CH) order control codes allow the spawning of “child” orders from a “parent” order without changing the parent (original order). One or more ORC segments with an ORC-1-order control value of PA are followed by one or more ORC segments with an ORC-1-order control value of CH. Whether OBR segments must be present is determined by the value of ORC-6-response flag.  For example, suppose that a microbiology culture produced two organisms and corresponding susceptibility reports. Then the sequence of segments would be as follows: (see figure 4-4)  The assignment of placer order numbers in the parent-child paradigm depends on whether the placer or filler creates the child order and in the latter case, on whether the placer supports the SN/NA transaction. If the placer creates the child orders it will assign their placer order numbers according to its usual procedures. If the filler creates the child orders there are two possibilities: each child will inherit the placer order number of its parent, or the filler will use the SN/NA transaction to request that the placer assign a placer order number. In either case, the filler application creates the filler order numbers of the children according to its usual procedures.  Whenever a child order is transmitted in a message the ORC segment’s ORC-8-parent is valued with the parent’s filler order number (if originating from the filler) and with the parent’s placer order number (if originating from the filler or if originating from the placer).  The parent‑child mechanism can be used to “expand” a parent order (e.g., an order for three EKGs on successive mornings). |
| PR | Previous Results with new order/service | **Placer Applications.**  PR indicates that this ORC is part of an ORU structure containing previous observation, which is embedded in the order.  At least two main use cases require that the complete results of the previous observations be transmitted with the order.  • Diagnostic laboratories referring tests to another lab for either confirmation of results (HIV, etc.) or due to not being equipped to do the tests (genetic testing, etc.).  • Diagnostic laboratories sending test results to Knowledge Bases for the automated generation of diagnostic comments for inclusion into the lab report. |
| PY | Notification of replacement order for outside dispense | **Placer Applications.**  See comments for OP – Notification of order for outside dispense. |
| RE | Observations/Performed Service to follow | **Placer or Filler Applications.**  The observations-to-follow code is used to transmit patient-specific information with an order. An order detail segment (e.g., OBR) can be followed by one or more observation segments (OBX). Any observation that can be transmitted in an ORU message can be transmitted with this mechanism. When results are transmitted with an order, the results should immediately follow the order or orders that they support.  The following example shows the sequence of segments for three Pharmacy orders. It illustrates the use of the RE code:   | Segment | Order Control | Comment | | --- | --- | --- | | MSH |  |  | | PID |  |  | | ORC | NW | First new order | | RXO |  | First order segment | |  |  |  | | ORC | NW | 2nd new order | | RXO |  | 2nd order segment | | [ORC | RE | Patient-specific observation, optional in V 2.2 | | OBR] |  | Observation OBR, optional in V 2.2 | | OBX |  | An observation segment | | OBX |  | Another observation segment | | OBX |  | Another observation segment | | OBX |  | Another observation segment | |  |  |  | | ORC | NW | 3rd order | | RXO |  | 3rd order segment |   In this version of HL7, results can be transmitted with an order as one or more OBX segments without the necessity of including the ORC and OBR segments.  Observations can be transmitted in an ORU message without using an ORC. There are times when it is necessary to transmit information not included in the OBR segments of the ORU message. In this case, it is recommended that the ORC be included in the ORU message.  The order control value of RE is required only in ORM messages to indicate that an order is followed by observation results (OBX). The RE code is not necessary in the ORU message because it is expected that the OBR segments can be followed by observation results (OBX). |
| RF | Refill order/service request | **Placer or Filler Applications.**  RF accommodates requests by either the filler or the placer. The filler may be requesting refill authorization from the placer. A placer system may be requesting a refill to be done by the filler system.  Typical responses include, but are not limited to: For a Filler request AF – Order/service refill request approval, DF – Order/service refill request denied; for a Placer request RE – Observations/Performed Service to follow, UF – Unable to refill. |
| RL | Release previous hold | **Placer Applications.** |
| RO | Replacement order | **Placer or Filler Applications.**  A replacement is the substitution of one or more orders for one or more previously ordered services.  The replaced orders are treated as though they were canceled. If and when an ordered service can be replaced are local site-specific determinations.  Use the parent/child order control codes if the site specifies that the original order must remain intact. Do not use the replacement codes under this circumstance.  For each order to be replaced, use an ORC-1-order control value of RP (request for a replacement going to a filler) or RU (an unsolicited replacement created by the filler) used by the filler to notify the placer and/or other systems). By local agreement, the ORC segment (with RP or RU) may be followed by its original order detail segment. The ORC segments (with RP or RU) must be followed by an ORC segment with an ORC-1-order control value of RO (indicating the replacement order). By local agreement, the ORC with the RO value may be followed by an order detail segment.  For example, suppose that an ancillary application were replacing two OBR orders with three different orders. The sequence of segments would be as follows:   | Seg | Order Control | Comment | | --- | --- | --- | | ORC | RU | 1st replaced ORC | | OBR |  | 1st replaced order’s detail segment | |  |  |  | | ORC | RU | 2nd replaced ORC | | OBR |  | 2nd replaced order’s detail segment | |  |  |  | | ORC | RO | 1st replacement ORC | | OBR |  | 1st replacement order’s detail segment | |  |  |  | | ORC | RO | 2nd replacement ORC | | OBR |  | 2nd replacement order’s detail segment | |  |  |  | | ORC | RO | 3rd replacement ORC | | OBR |  | 3rd replacement order’s detail segment |   Whether the OBR segments must be present is determined by the value of ORC-6-response flag.  The described replacement method will handle all possible cases of replacement: one‑into‑one, many‑into‑one, one‑into‑many, and many‑into‑many. If the placer sent this request to the filler with two RPs, and this was a response back from the filler to the placer, the two RUs (replaced unsolicited) would be two RQs (replaced as requested). (see figure 4-3)   | Seg | Order Control | Comment | | --- | --- | --- | | ORC | RQ | 1st replaced ORC | | OBR |  | 1st replaced order’s detail segment | |  |  |  | | ORC | RQ | 2nd replaced ORC | | OBR |  | 2nd replaced order’s detail segment | |  |  |  | | ORC | RO | 1st replacement ORC | | OBR |  | 1st replacement order’s detail segment | |  |  |  | | ORC | RO | 2nd replacement ORC | | OBR |  | 2nd replacement order’s detail segment | |  |  |  | | ORC | RO | 3rd replacement ORC | | OBR |  | 3rd replacement order’s detail segment |   The replacement order code is sent by the filler application to another application indicating the exact replacement ordered service. It is used with the RP and RU order control codes as described above.  The rules for the order numbers in ORC segments with an order control value of RO are determined by the replacement type (RP or RU).  In the case of the RU type (i.e., unsolicited replacement by the filler), the filler order number is generated as usual by the filler application. The placer order number is identical to the placer order number of the first transmitted ORC with an order control value of RU.  In the case of the RP type (i.e., a replacement request from another application to the filler), the placer order number is generated by the placer application using the procedure for new orders. The filler order number is generated by the filler application using the procedure identical for new orders.  If a replacement sequence is used in an ORU message (i.e., during results reporting), the following are the recommended segments to be used for the replacement orders:  ORC with an order control value of RO.  Any OBR segments (can be replaced by any order detail segments).  Optionally followed by observation result segments (OBX)  NTE segments can appear after the OBR (or any order detail segment) or after an OBX segment as in a regular ORU message. |
| RP | Order/service replace request | **Placer Applications.**  A replacement is the substitution of one or more orders for one or more previously ordered services. See comment 1 on RO – Replacement Order for further discussion.  The order replace request code permits the order filler to replace one or more new orders with one or more new orders, at the request of the placer application.  The rules for the order numbers in ORC segments with an order control value of RO are determined by the replacement type (RP or RU).  In the case of the RU type (i.e., unsolicited replacement by the filler), the filler order number is generated as usual by the filler application. The placer order number is identical to the placer order number of the first transmitted ORC with an order control value of RU.  In the case of the RP type (i.e., a replacement request from another application to the filler), the placer order number is generated by the placer application using the procedure for new orders. The filler order number is generated by the filler application using the procedure identical for new orders.  If a replacement sequence is used in an ORU message (i.e., during results reporting), the following are the recommended segments to be used for the replacement orders:  a) ORC with an order control value of RO  b) Any OBR segments (can be replaced by any order detail segments)  c) Optionally followed by observation result segments (OBX)  d) NTE segments can appear after the OBR (or any order detail segment) or after an OBX segment as in a regular ORU message |
| RQ | Replaced as requested | **Filler Applications.**  A replacement is the substitution of one or more orders for one or more previously ordered services. See comment 1 on RO – Replacement Order for further discussion.  The order replace request code permits the order filler to replace one or more new orders with one or more new orders, at the request of the placer application.  The replacement order code is sent by the filler application to another application indicating the exact replacement ordered service. It is used with the RP and RU order control codes as described above.  The rules for the order numbers in ORC segments with an order control value of RO are determined by the replacement type (RP or RU).  In the case of the RU type (i.e., unsolicited replacement by the filler), the filler order number is generated as usual by the filler application. The placer order number is identical to the placer order number of the first transmitted ORC with an order control value of RU.  In the case of the RP type (i.e., a replacement request from another application to the filler), the placer order number is generated by the placer application using the procedure for new orders. The filler order number is generated by the filler application using the procedure identical for new orders.  If a replacement sequence is used in an ORU message (i.e., during results reporting), the following are the recommended segments to be used for the replacement orders:  a) ORC with an order control value of RO  b) Any OBR segments (can be replaced by any order detail segments)  c) Optionally followed by observation result segments (OBX)  d) NTE segments can appear after the OBR (or any order detail segment) or after an OBX segment as in a regular ORU message |
| RR | Request received | **Placer or Filler Applications.**  Left in for backward compatibility. In the current version it is equivalent to an accept acknowledgment. The request-received code indicates that an order message has been received and will be processed later. The order has not yet undergone the processing that would permit a more exact response. |
| RU | Replaced unsolicited | **Filler Applications.**  A replacement is the substitution of one or more orders for one or more previously ordered services. See comment 1 on RO – Replacement Order for further discussion.  The unsolicited replacement code permits the filler application to notify another application without being requested from the placer application.  The rules for the order numbers in ORC segments with an order control value of RO are determined by the replacement type (RP or RU).  In the case of the RU type (i.e., unsolicited replacement by the filler), the filler order number is generated as usual by the filler application. The placer order number is identical to the placer order number of the first transmitted ORC with an order control value of RU.  In the case of the RP type (i.e., a replacement request from another application to the filler), the placer order number is generated by the placer application using the procedure for new orders. The filler order number is generated by the filler application using the procedure identical for new orders.  If a replacement sequence is used in an ORU message (i.e., during results reporting), the following are the recommended segments to be used for the replacement orders:  a) ORC with an order control value of RO  b) Any OBR segments (can be replaced by any order detail segments)  c) Optionally followed by observation result segments (OBX)  d) NTE segments can appear after the OBR (or any order detail segment) or after an OBX segment as in a regular ORU message |
| SC | Status changed | **Placer or Filler Applications.** |
| SN | Send order/service number | **Placer Applications.**  See comments for NA – Number Assigned. |
| SR | Response to send order/service status request | **Filler Applications.** |
| SS | Send order/service status request | **Placer Applications.** |
| UA | Unable to accept order/service | **Filler Applications.**  An unable‑to‑accept code is used when a new order cannot be accepted by the filler. Possible reasons include requesting a prescription for a drug which the patient is allergic to or for an order which requires certain equipment resources which are not available such that the order cannot be filled. Note that this is different from the communication level acceptance as defined within the MSA segment. |
| UC | Unable to cancel | **Filler or Placer Applications.**  An unable-to-cancel code is used when the ordered service is at a point that it cannot be canceled by the placer or filler or when local rules prevent cancellation by the filler. The use of this code is dependent on the value of ORC-6-response flag.  If the filler initiated the request to cancel and the placer is unable to cancel while the filler cannot proceed with the fulfillment of that order, then the necessary communication to resolve the conflict is outside the scope of these messages. |
| UD | Unable to discontinue | **Filler or Placer Applications.**  An unable-to-discontinue code is used when the ordered service is at a point that it cannot be discontinued by the placer or filler or when local rules prevent discontinuance by the filler. The use of this code is dependent on the value of ORC-6-response flag.  If the filler initiated the request to discontinue and the placer is unable to discontinue while the filler cannot proceed with the fulfillment of that order, then the necessary communication to resolve the conflict is outside the scope of these messages. |
| UF | Unable to refill | **Filler Applications.**  Negative response to RF Refill order/service request, indicating that the receiving application was not able to complete the refill request. |
| UH | Unable to put on hold | **Filler Applications.** |
| UM | Unable to replace | **Filler Applications.** |
| UN | Unlink order/service from patient care problem or goal | **Placer or Filler Applications.**  Refer to Chapter 12 Patient Care for complete discussion. |
| UR | Unable to release | **Filler Applications.** |
| UX | Unable to change | **Filler Applications.** |
| XO | Change order/service request | **Placer Applications.** |
| XR | Changed as requested | **Filler Applications.** |
| XX | Order/service changed, unsol. | **Filler Applications.** |
| MC | Miscellaneous Charge – not associated with an order | **applies to DFT^P03^DFT\_P03 and DFT^P11^DFT\_P11** |

#### 0121 – Response Flag

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0121 | OO | TBD | TBD | ORC-6 | Active |

HL7 Table 0121 – Response Flag

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| E | Report exceptions only |  |
| R | Same as E, also Replacement and Parent-Child |  |
| D | Same as R, also other associated segments |  |
| F | Same as D, plus confirmations explicitly |  |
| N | Only the MSA segment is returned |  |

#### 0122 – Charge Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0122 | OO | TBD | TBD | BLG-2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0122 – Charge Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CH | Charge |  |
| CO | Contract |  |
| CR | Credit |  |
| DP | Department |  |
| GR | Grant |  |
| NC | No Charge |  |
| PC | Professional |  |
| RS | Research |  |

#### 0123 – Result Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0123 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBR-25 | Active |

HL7 Table 0123 – Result Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| O | Order received; specimen not yet received |  |
| I | No results available; specimen received, procedure incomplete |  |
| S | No results available; procedure scheduled, but not done |  |
| A | Some, but not all, results available |  |
| P | Preliminary: A verified early result is available, final results not yet obtained |  |
| C | Correction to results |  |
| R | Results stored; not yet verified |  |
| F | Final results; results stored and verified. Can only be changed with a corrected result. |  |
| X | No results available; Order canceled. |  |
| Y | No order on record for this test. (Used only on queries) |  |
| Z | No record of this patient. (Used only on queries) |  |

#### 0124 – Transportation Mode

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0124 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBR-30 | Active |

HL7 Table 0124 – Transportation Mode

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CART | Cart – patient travels on cart or gurney |  |
| PORT | The examining device goes to patient’s location |  |
| WALK | Patient walks to diagnostic service |  |
| WHLC | Wheelchair |  |

#### 0125 – Value Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0125 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBX-2, OM1-3, OM3-7, OMC-9 | Active |

HL7 Table 0125 – Value Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AUI | Authorization information |  |
| CCD | Charge code and date |  |
| CCP | Channel calibration parameters |  |
| CD | Channel definition |  |
| CF | Coded element with formatted values |  |
| CNE | Coded with no exceptions |  |
| CNN | Composite ID number and name simplified |  |
| CP | Composite price |  |
| CSU | Channel sensitivity and units |  |
| CWE | Coded with exceptions |  |
| CX | Extended composite ID with check digit |  |
| DDI | Daily deductible information |  |
| DIN | Date and institution name |  |
| DLD | Discharge to location and date |  |
| DLN | Driver’s license number |  |
| DLT | Delta |  |
| DR | Date/time range |  |
| DT | Date |  |
| DTM | Date/time |  |
| DTN | Day type and number |  |
| ED | Encapsulated data |  |
| EI | Entity identifier |  |
| EIP | Entity identifier pair |  |
| ERL | Error location |  |
| FC | Financial class |  |
| FT | Formatted text |  |
| GTS | General timing specification |  |
| HD | Hierarchic designator |  |
| ICD | Insurance certification definition |  |
| IS | Coded value for user-defined tables |  |
| JCC | Job code/class |  |
| LA1 | Location with address variation 1 |  |
| LA2 | Location with address variation 2 |  |
| MA | Multiplexed array |  |
| MO | Money |  |
| MOC | Money and charge code |  |
| MOP | Money or percentage |  |
| MSG | Message type |  |
| NA | Numeric array |  |
| NDL | Name with date and location |  |
| NM | Numeric |  |
| NR | Numeric range |  |
| OCD | Occurrence code and date |  |
| OSP | Occurrence span code and date |  |
| PIP | Practitioner institutional privileges |  |
| PL | Person location |  |
| PLN | Practitioner license or other ID number |  |
| PPN | Performing person time stamp |  |
| PRL | Parent result link |  |
| PT | Processing type |  |
| PTA | Policy type and amount |  |
| QIP | Query input parameter list |  |
| QSC | Query selection criteria |  |
| RCD | Row column definition |  |
| RFR | Reference range |  |
| RI | Repeat interval |  |
| RMC | Room coverage |  |
| RP | Reference pointer |  |
| RPT | Repeat pattern |  |
| SCV | Scheduling class value pair |  |
| SN | Structured numeric |  |
| SNM | String of telephone number digits |  |
| SPD | Specialty description |  |
| SRT | Sort order |  |
| ST | String data |  |
| TM | Time |  |
| TX | Text data |  |
| UVC | UB value code and amount |  |
| VH | Visiting hours |  |
| VID | Version identifier |  |
| VR | Value range |  |
| WVI | Channel Identifier |  |
| WVS | Waveform source |  |
| XAD | Extended address |  |
| XCN | Extended composite ID number and name for persons |  |
| XON | Extended composite name and ID number for organizations |  |
| XPN | Extended person name |  |
| XTN | Extended telecommunications number |  |

#### 0126 – Quantity Limited Request

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0126 | InM | TBD | TBD | RCP.2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0126 – Quantity Limited Request

| Value | Description | Message Usage | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CH | Characters | RSP/RTB/RDY | Used where size of input buffer has limitations |
| LI | Lines | RTB/RDY |  |
| PG | Pages | RDY |  |
| RD | Records | RSP/RTB/RDY | In RSP record = hit |
| ZO | Locally defined |  |  |

#### 0127- Allergen Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0127 | PA | TBD | TBD | AL1-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0127 – Allergen Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| DA | Drug allergy |  |
| FA | Food allergy |  |
| MA | Miscellaneous allergy |  |
| MC | Miscellaneous contraindication |  |
| EA | Environmental Allergy |  |
| AA | Animal Allergy |  |
| PA | Plant Allergy |  |
| LA | Pollen Allergy |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0128 – Allergy Severity

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0128 | PA | TBD | TBD | AL1-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0128 – Allergy Severity

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| SV | Severe |  |
| MO | Moderate |  |
| MI | Mild |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0129 – Accommodation Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0129 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | LCC-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0129 – Accommodation Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0130 – Visit user Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0130 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-7 | Active |

User-defined Table 0130 – Visit User Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| TE | Teaching |  |
| HO | Home |  |
| MO | Mobile Unit |  |
| PH | Phone |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0131 – Contact Role

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0131 | PA | high priority | TBD | **NK1-7**, CTD-1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0131 – Contact Role

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| E | Employer |  |
| C | Emergency Contact |  |
| F | Federal Agency |  |
| I | Insurance Company |  |
| N | Next-of-Kin |  |
| S | State Agency |  |
| O | Other |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0132 – Transaction Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0132 | FM | TBD | TBD | FT1-7, ITM-12 | Active |

User-defined Table 0132 – Transaction Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0135 – Assignment of Benefits

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0135 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN1-20 | Active |

User-defined Table 0135 – Assignment of Benefits

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |
| N | No |  |
| M | Modified assignment |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0136 – Yes/no Indicator

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0136 | InM | TBD | TBD | numerous | Active |

The actual interpretation of Yes/No is context sensitive. Individual chapters will further refine the meaning of Yes/No in their specific context.

HL7 Table 0136 – Yes/no Indicator

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |
| N | No |  |

#### 0137 – Mail Claim Party

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0137 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN2-5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0137 – Mail Claim Party

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| E | Employer |  |
| G | Guarantor |  |
| I | Insurance company |  |
| O | Other |  |
| P | Patient |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0139 – Employer Information Data

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0139 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN1-50, IN2-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0139 – Employer Information Data

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0140 – Military Service

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0140 | PA | TBD | TBD | PD1-19 | Active |

User-defined Table 0140 – Military Service

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| USA | US Army |  |
| USN | US Navy |  |
| USAF | US Air Force |  |
| USMC | US Marine Corps |  |
| USCG | US Coast Guard |  |
| USPHS | US Public Health Service |  |
| NOAA | National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration |  |
| NATO | North Atlantic Treaty Organization |  |
| AUSA | Australian Army |  |
| AUSN | Australian Navy |  |
| AUSAF | Australian Air Force |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0141 – Military Rank/Grade

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0141 | PA | TBD | TBD | PD1-20 | Active |

User-defined Table 0141 – Military Rank/Grade

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| E1... E9 | Enlisted |  |
| O1 ... O9 | Officers |  |
| W1 ... W4 | Warrant Officers |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0142 – Military Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0142 | PA | TBD | TBD | PD1-21 | Active |

User-defined Table 0142 – Military Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ACT | Active duty |  |
| RET | Retired |  |
| DEC | Deceased |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0143 – Non-covered Insurance Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0143 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN2-24 | Active |

User-defined Table 0143 – Non-covered Insurance Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0144 – Eligibility Source

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0144 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN2-27 | Active |

User-defined Table 0144 – Eligibility Source

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Insurance company |  |
| 2 | Employer |  |
| 3 | Insured presented policy |  |
| 4 | Insured presented card |  |
| 5 | Signed statement on file |  |
| 6 | Verbal information |  |
| 7 | None |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0145 – Room Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0145 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | RMC.1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0145 – Room Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| PRI | Private room |  |
| 2PRI | Second private room |  |
| SPR | Semi-private room |  |
| 2SPR | Second semi-private room |  |
| ICU | Intensive care unit |  |
| 2ICU | Second intensive care unit |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0146 – Amount Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0146 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | RMC.2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0146 – Amount Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| DF | Differential |  |
| LM | Limit |  |
| PC | Percentage | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5 |
| RT | Rate |  |
| UL | Unlimited |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0147 – Policy Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0147 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | PTA.1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0147 – Policy Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ANC | Ancillary |  |
| 2ANC | Second ancillary |  |
| MMD | Major medical |  |
| 2MMD | Second major medical |  |
| 3MMD | Third major medical |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0148 – Money or Percentage Indicator

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0148 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | MOP.1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0148 – Money or Percentage Indicator

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AT | Currency amount |  |
| PC | Percentage |  |

#### 0149 – Day Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0149 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | DTN.1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0149 – Day Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AP | Approved |  |
| DE | Denied |  |
| PE | Pending |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0150 – Certification Patient Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0150 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | ICD.1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0150 – Certification Patient Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ER | Emergency |  |
| IPE | Inpatient elective |  |
| OPE | Outpatient elective |  |
| UR | Urgent |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0151 – Second Opinion Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0151 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN3-23 | Active |

User-defined Table 0151 – Second Opinion Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0152 – Second Opinion Documentation Received

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0152 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN3-24 | Active |

User-defined Table 0152 – Second Opinion Documentation Received

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0153 – Value Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0153 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | UVC.1 | Active |

External Table 0153 – Value Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | See NUBC codes |  |

#### 0155 – Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0155 | InM | TBD | TBD | MSH-16 | Active |

HL7 Table 0155 – Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AL | Always |  |
| NE | Never |  |
| ER | Error/reject conditions only |  |
| SU | Successful completion only |  |

#### 0159 – Diet Code Specification Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0159 | OO | TBD | TBD | ODS-1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0159 – Diet Code Specification Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| D | Diet |  |
| S | Supplement |  |
| P | Preference |  |

#### 0160 – Tray Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0160 | OO | TBD | TBD | ODT-1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0160 – Tray Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| EARLY | Early tray |  |
| LATE | Late tray |  |
| GUEST | Guest tray |  |
| NO | No tray |  |
| MSG | Tray message only |  |

#### 0161 – Allow Substitution

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0161 | OO | TBD | TBD | RXO-9 | Active |

HL7 Table 0161 – Allow Substitution

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| N | Substitutions are NOT authorized. (This is the default – null.) |  |
| G | Allow generic substitutions. |  |
| T | Allow therapeutic substitutions |  |

#### 0162 – Route of Administration

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0162 | OO | TBD | TBD | RXR-1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0162 – Route of Administration

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AP | Apply Externally |  |
| B | Buccal |  |
| DT | Dental |  |
| EP | Epidural |  |
| ET | Endotrachial Tube\* | used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery |
| GTT | Gastrostomy Tube |  |
| GU | GU Irrigant |  |
| IMR | Immerse (Soak) Body Part |  |
| IA | Intra-arterial |  |
| IB | Intrabursal |  |
| IC | Intracardiac |  |
| ICV | Intracervical (uterus) |  |
| ID | Intradermal |  |
| IH | Inhalation |  |
| IHA | Intrahepatic Artery |  |
| IM | Intramuscular |  |
| IN | Intranasal |  |
| IO | Intraocular |  |
| IP | Intraperitoneal |  |
| IS | Intrasynovial |  |
| IT | Intrathecal |  |
| IU | Intrauterine |  |
| IV | Intravenous |  |
| MTH | Mouth/Throat |  |
| MM | Mucous Membrane |  |
| NS | Nasal |  |
| NG | Nasogastric |  |
| NP | Nasal Prongs\* | used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery |
| NT | Nasotrachial Tube |  |
| OP | Ophthalmic |  |
| OT | Otic |  |
| OTH | Other/Miscellaneous |  |
| PF | Perfusion |  |
| PO | Oral |  |
| PR | Rectal |  |
| RM | Rebreather Mask\* | used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery |
| SD | Soaked Dressing |  |
| SC | Subcutaneous |  |
| SL | Sublingual |  |
| TP | Topical |  |
| TRA | Tracheostomy\* | used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery |
| TD | Transdermal |  |
| TL | Translingual |  |
| UR | Urethral |  |
| VG | Vaginal |  |
| VM | Ventimask |  |
| WND | Wound |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0163 – Body Site

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0163 | OO | TBD | TBD | **OBX-20**, CH7 | Deprecated |

***Retained for backwards compatibility only as of v 2.7.*** The reader is referred to [HL7 Table 0550 – Body Parts](#HL70550).

HL7 Table 0163 – Body Site

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| BE | Bilateral Ears |  |
| OU | Bilateral Eyes |  |
| BN | Bilateral Nares |  |
| BU | Buttock |  |
| CT | Chest Tube |  |
| LA | Left Arm |  |
| LAC | Left Anterior Chest |  |
| LACF | Left Antecubital Fossa |  |
| LD | Left Deltoid |  |
| LE | Left Ear |  |
| LEJ | Left External Jugular |  |
| OS | Left Eye |  |
| LF | Left Foot |  |
| LG | Left Gluteus Medius |  |
| LH | Left Hand |  |
| LIJ | Left Internal Jugular |  |
| LLAQ | Left Lower Abd Quadrant |  |
| LLFA | Left Lower Forearm |  |
| LMFA | Left Mid Forearm |  |
| LN | Left Naris |  |
| LPC | Left Posterior Chest |  |
| LSC | Left Subclavian |  |
| LT | Left Thigh |  |
| LUA | Left Upper Arm |  |
| LUAQ | Left Upper Abd Quadrant |  |
| LUFA | Left Upper Forearm |  |
| LVG | Left Ventragluteal |  |
| LVL | Left Vastus Lateralis |  |
| NB | Nebulized |  |
| PA | Perianal |  |
| PERIN | Perineal |  |
| RA | Right Arm |  |
| RAC | Right Anterior Chest |  |
| RACF | Right Antecubital Fossa |  |
| RD | Right Deltoid |  |
| RE | Right Ear |  |
| REJ | Right External Jugular |  |
| OD | Right Eye |  |
| RF | Right Foot |  |
| RG | Right Gluteus Medius |  |
| RH | Right Hand |  |
| RIJ | Right Internal Jugular |  |
| RLAQ | Rt Lower Abd Quadrant |  |
| RLFA | Right Lower Forearm |  |
| RMFA | Right Mid Forearm |  |
| RN | Right Naris |  |
| RPC | Right Posterior Chest |  |
| RSC | Right Subclavian |  |
| RT | Right Thigh |  |
| RUA | Right Upper Arm |  |
| RUAQ | Right Upper Abd Quadrant |  |
| RUFA | Right Upper Forearm |  |
| RVL | Right Vastus Lateralis |  |
| RVG | Right Ventragluteal |  |

#### 0164 – Administration Device

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0164 | OO | TBD | TBD | RXR-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0164 – Administration Device

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AP | Applicator |  |
| BT | Buretrol |  |
| HL | Heparin Lock |  |
| IPPB | IPPB |  |
| IVP | IV Pump |  |
| IVS | IV Soluset |  |
| MI | Metered Inhaler |  |
| NEB | Nebulizer |  |
| PCA | PCA Pump |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0165 – Administration Method

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0165 | OO | TBD | TBD | RXR-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0165 – Administration Method

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CH | Chew |  |
| DI | Dissolve |  |
| DU | Dust |  |
| IF | Infiltrate |  |
| IS | Insert |  |
| IR | Irrigate |  |
| IVPB | IV Piggyback |  |
| IVP | IV Push |  |
| NB | Nebulized |  |
| PT | Paint |  |
| PF | Perfuse |  |
| SH | Shampoo |  |
| SO | Soak |  |
| WA | Wash |  |
| WI | Wipe |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0166 – RX Component Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0166 | OO | TBD | TBD | RXC-1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0166 – RX Component Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| B | Base |  |
| A | Additive |  |

#### 0167 – Substitution Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0167 | OO | TBD | TBD | **RXE-9**, RXD-11, RXG-10 | Active |

HL7 Table 0167 – Substitution Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| N | No substitute was dispensed. This is equivalent to the default (null) value. |  |
| G | A generic substitution was dispensed. |  |
| T | A therapeutic substitution was dispensed. |  |
| 0 | No product selection indicated |  |
| 1 | Substitution not allowed by prescriber |  |
| 2 | Substitution allowed – patient requested product dispensed |  |
| 3 | Substitution allowed – pharmacist selected product dispensed |  |
| 4 | Substitution allowed – generic drug not in stock |  |
| 5 | Substitution allowed – brand drug dispensed as a generic |  |
| 7 | Substitution not allowed – brand drug mandated by law |  |
| 8 | Substitution allowed – generic drug not available in marketplace |  |

#### 0168 – Processing Priority

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0168 | InM | TBD | TBD | OM1.25 | Active |

HL7 Table 0168 – Processing Priority

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| S | Stat (do immediately) |  |
| A | As soon as possible (a priority lower than stat) |  |
| R | Routine |  |
| P | Preoperative (to be done prior to surgery) |  |
| T | Timing critical (do as near as possible to requested time) |  |
| C | Measure continuously (e.g., arterial line blood pressure) |  |
| B | Do at bedside or portable (may be used with other codes) |  |

#### 0169 – Reporting Priority

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0169 | InM | TBD | TBD | OM1.26 | Active |

HL7 Table 0169 – Reporting Priority

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| C | Call back results |  |
| R | Rush reporting |  |

#### 0170 – Derived Specimen

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0170 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | OM4.2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0170 – Derived Specimen

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| P | Parent Observation |  |
| C | Child Observation |  |
| N | Not Applicable |  |

#### 0171 – Citizenship

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0171 | PAFM | TBD | TBD | PID-26, PID-39 | Active |

User-defined Table 0171 – Citizenship

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0172 – Veterans Military Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0172 | PAFM | TBD | TBD | PID-27 | Active |

User-defined Table 0172 – Veterans Military Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0173 – Coordination of Benefits

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0173 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN1-21 | Active |

User-defined Table 0173 – Coordination of Benefits

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CO | Coordination |  |
| IN | Independent |  |

#### 0174 – Nature of Service/Test/Observation

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0174 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | OM1-18 | Active |

User-defined Table 0174 – Nature of Service/Test/Observation

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| P | Profile or battery consisting of many independent atomic observations (e.g., SMA12, electrolytes), usually done at one instrument on one specimen | can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments  See comment for value S |
| F | Functional procedure that may consist of one or more interrelated measures (e.g., glucose tolerance test, creatinine clearance), usually done at different times and/or on different specimens | can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments  See comment for value S |
| A | Atomic service/test/observation (test code or treatment code) | can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments  a single direct observation and would usually be associated with an OM2 and/or OM3 segments |
| S | Superset—a set of batteries or procedures ordered under a single code unit but processed as separate batteries (e.g., routines = CBC, UA, electrolytes)  This set indicates that the code being described is used to order multiple service/test/observation batteries. For example, a client who routinely orders a CBC, a differential, and a thyroxine as an outpatient profile might use a single, special code to order all three test batteries, instead of having to submit three separate order codes. | can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments  Codes P, F, and S identify sets (batteries) and should be associated with an OM5 segment that defines the list of elements. The definitions for the contained elements would have to be sent in other independent OMx segments, one for each contained element. In the ASTM context, most text reports – such as discharge summaries, admission H&Ps, and chest X-ray reports – are considered as sets, in which each section of the report (e.g., description, impression, and recommendation of an X-ray report) is considered a separate observation |
| C | Single observation calculated via a rule or formula from other independent observations (e.g., Alveolar—arterial ratio, cardiac output) | can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments  a derived quantity and would usually be associated with an OM6 segment |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0175 – Master File Identifier Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0175 | InM | TBD | TBD | MFI.1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0175 – Master File Identifier Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CDM | Charge description master file |  |
| CMA | Clinical study with phases and scheduled master file |  |
| CMB | Clinical study without phases but with scheduled master file |  |
| LOC | Location master file |  |
| OMA | Numerical observation master file |  |
| OMB | Categorical observation master file |  |
| OMC | Observation batteries master file |  |
| OMD | Calculated observations master file |  |
| OMM | Mixed type observation master file |  |
| PRA | Practitioner master file |  |
| STF | Staff master file |  |
| CLN | Clinic master file |  |
| OME | Other Observation/Service Item master file |  |
| INV | Inventory master file |  |
| MLCP | Medicare Limited Coverage Process | This identifies Universal Service Identifiers that are not approved for a CPT code based on an ICD. |
| MACP | Medicare Approved Coverage Process | This identifies Universal Service Identifier that are approved for an ICD based on the CPT. |

#### 0177 – Confidentiality Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0177 | InM | TBD | TBD | **OM1-30**, ORC-28 | Active |

User-defined Table 0177 – Confidentiality Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| V | Very restricted |  |
| R | Restricted |  |
| U | Usual control |  |
| EMP | Employee |  |
| UWM | Unwed mother |  |
| VIP | Very important person or celebrity |  |
| PSY | Psychiatric patient |  |
| AID | AIDS patient |  |
| HIV | HIV(+) patient |  |
| ETH | Alcohol/drug treatment patient |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0178 – File Level Event Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0178 | InM | TBD | TBD | MFI.3 | Active |

HL7 Table 0178 – File Level Event Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| REP | Replace current version of this master file with the version contained in this message |  |
| UPD | Change file records as defined in the record-level event codes for each record that follows |  |

#### 0179 – Response Level

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0179 | InM | TBD | TBD | MFI.6 | Active |

HL7 Table 0179 – Response Level

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| NE | Never. No application-level response needed |  |
| ER | Error/Reject conditions only. Only MFA segments denoting errors must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment for this message |  |
| AL | Always. All MFA segments (whether denoting errors or not) must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment message |  |
| SU | Success. Only MFA segments denoting success must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment for this message |  |

#### 0180 – Record-level Event Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0180 | InM | TBD | TBD | MFE.1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0180 – Record-level Event Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| MAD | Add record to master file |  |
| MDL | Delete record from master file |  |
| MUP | Update record for master file |  |
| MDC | Deactivate: discontinue using record in master file, but do not delete from database |  |
| MAC | Reactivate deactivated record |  |

#### 0181 – MFN Record-level Error Return

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0181 | InM | TBD | TBD | MFA.4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0181 – MFN Record-level Error Return

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| S | Successful posting of the record defined by the MFE segment |  |
| U | Unsuccessful posting of the record defined by the MFE segment |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0182 – Staff Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0182 | PA | TBD | TBD | STF-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0182 – Staff type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ... | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0183 – Active/Inactive

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0183 | PA | TBD | TBD | STF-7 | Active |

HL7 Table 0183 – Active/Inactive

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Active Staff |  |
| I | Inactive Staff |  |

#### 0184 – Department

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0184 | PA | TBD | TBD | STF-8 | Active |

User-defined Table 0184 – Department

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ... | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0185 – Preferred Method of Contact

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0185 | PA | TBD | TBD | **STF-16,** PRD-6, PRD-14, CTD-6 | Active |

HL7 Table 0185 – Preferred Method of Contact

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| B | Beeper Number |  |
| C | Cellular Phone Number |  |
| E | E-Mail Address (for backward compatibility) |  |
| F | FAX Number |  |
| H | Home Phone Number |  |
| O | Office Phone Number |  |

#### 0186 – Practitioner Category

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0186 | PA | TBD | TBD | PRA-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0186 – Practitioner Category

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0187 – Provider Billing

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0187 | PA | TBD | TBD | PRA-4 | Active |

HL7 Table 0187 – Provider Billing

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| I | Institution bills for provider |  |
| P | Provider does own billing |  |

#### 0188 – Operator ID

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 188 | PA | high priority | TBD | EVN-5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0188 – Operator ID

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0189 – Ethnic Group

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0189 | PA | high priority | TBD | PID-22 | Active |

User-defined Table 0189 – Ethnic Group

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| H | Hispanic or Latino |  |
| N | Not Hispanic or Latino |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0190 – Address Type

Table Metadata

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| 0190 | InM | TBD | TBD | **XAD.8**, AD.7, LA2.15 | Active |

HL7 Table 0190 – Address Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| BA | Bad address | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.6. Refer to XAD.17 |
| BI | Billing Address | May also be used for the validation/authorization of credit cards |
| N | Birth (nee)  (birth address, not otherwise specified) | Refers to the birth address, not otherwise specified |
| BDL | Birth delivery location  (address where birth occurred) | Refers to the address where birth occurred. |
| F | Country Of Origin |  |
| C | Current Or Temporary | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.6. Refer to XAD.16 |
| B | Firm/Business | Refers to an address specific to an organization, such as an insurance company or employer, versus an individual’s work location or place of employment. It would be specific to a firm or organization that has some sort of business relationship with the subject |
| H | Home | Refers to a residence or domicile, literally the place where the subject resides the majority of the time. Generally speaking most people will have a home address and it will represent their primary address. Home address is mutually exclusive of permanent address. |
| L | Legal Address | Refers to a special case address specific to the status of a subject or legal action involving the subject. For example, prisoners being treated at a healthcare facility may have home addresses, but their status mandates an address specific to their place of incarceration. Statutes may require the health information specific to a ward of the state be sent to a legal guardian, the courts, or a state or municipal agency regardless of the ward’s physical location. In cases involving civil or criminal proceedings, a record may be flagged such that all correspondence is sent to any variety of legal entities. |
| M | Mailing | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.6. Refer to XAD.18 |
| O | Office/Business | Refers to a work address specific to the subject. |
| P | Permanent | Refers to a place where the residents know the subject and where correspondence addressed to the subject will eventually reach the subject regardless of their physical location. A permanent address generally reflects a tax jurisdiction. Members of the military, flight attendants, and executives on rotational assignments are examples of those who typically maintain a permanent address. Although mutually exclusive of home address, in some instances, such as the executives mentioned above, it may be synonymous. In such cases upon return from assignment this address would revert to the home address. |
| RH | Registry home. Refers to the information system, typically managed by a public health agency, that stores patient information such as immunization histories or cancer data, regardless of where the patient obtains services. | Refers to the information system, typically managed by a public health agency that stores patient information such as immunization histories or cancer data, regardless of where the patient obtains services |
| BR | Residence at birth (home address at time of birth) | Refers to the home address at time of birth. |
| S | Service Location | Refers to the location in which service is rendered. This would be used if reimbursement is based on the location of the service (to take into account the cost of those services). |
| SH | Shipping Address |  |
| TM | Tube Address | Pneumatic tube address (to which letters may be sent). A special transport system to transport small samples/containers and/or normal mail in small carriages on rail or in a tube. (German Rohrpost) |
| V | Vacation |  |

#### 0191 – Type of Referenced Data

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0191 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | **RP.4**, TXA-3 | Active |

HL7 Table 0191 – Type of Referenced Data

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AP | Other application data, typically uninterpreted binary data (HL7 V2.3 and later) |  |
| AU | Audio data (HL7 V2.3 and later) |  |
| FT | Formatted text (HL7 V2.2 only) |  |
| IM | Image data (HL7 V2.3 and later) |  |
| multipart | MIME multipart package |  |
| NS | Non-scanned image (HL7 V2.2 only) |  |
| SD | Scanned document (HL7 V2.2 only) |  |
| SI | Scanned image (HL7 V2.2 only) |  |
| TEXT | Machine readable text document (HL7 V2.3.1 and later) |  |
| TX | Machine readable text document (HL7 V2.2 only) |  |

#### 0193 – Amount Class

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0193 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | PTA.2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0193 – Amount Class

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AT | Amount | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5 |
| LM | Limit |  |
| PC | Percentage | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5 |
| UL | Unlimited |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0200 – Name Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0200 | InM | TBD | TBD | **XPN.8**, PPN.10, XCN.10, PID-5, MRG-7 | Active |

HL7 Table 0200 – Name Type

| Value | Description | Comment | Level |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Assigned | A name assigned to a person. Reasons some organizations assign alternate names may include not knowing the person’s name, or to maintain anonymity. Some, but not necessarily all, of the name types that people call “alias” may fit into this category. | 1 |
| B | Birth name | A name that a person had shortly after being born. Usually for family names but may be used to mark given names at birth that may have changed later.  This is not for temporary names assigned at birth while a newborn is not yet named | 1 |
| BAD | Bad Name | A name that was wrongly used in the past and is now maintained only for the purposes of searching | 1 |
| C | Adopted Name | A name acquired by adoption | 1 |
| D | Customary Name | Known as/conventional/the one you use. May also be known asa preferred name. | 1 |
| F | Fathers Name | Fathers Name ( Patronymic Name) |  |
| I | Licensing Name |  | 2 |
| K | Business name | A name used in a Professional or Business context. Also includes writer’s pseudonym, artist’s name, stage name, street name, etc.  An example of use is where a person with multiple proper names (i.e. married) uses one of the particular names in a professional | 2 |
| L | Official Registry Name | The formal name as registered in an official (government) registry, but which name might not be commonly used. May correspond to legal name  For many people, customary name is also their official name | 1 |
| M | Maiden Name | A name you had just before you got married | 2 |
| MSK | Masked | There is information on this item available but it has not been provided by the sender due to security, privacy or other reasons. There may be an alternate mechanism for gaining access to this information.  Note: using this null flavor does provide information that may be a breach of confidentiality, even though no detail data is provided. Its primary purpose is for those circumstances where it is necessary to inform the receiver that the information does exist without providing any detail. | 1 |
| N | Nickname | Nickname /”Call me” Name/Street Name | 2 |
| NAV | Temporarily Unavailable | Information is not available at this time but it is expected that it will be available later.  Includes John or Jane Doe situations | 1 |
| NB | Newborn Name | A name assigned on a temporary basis at birth. i.e. “Baby of Smith” | 2 |
| NOUSE | No Longer To Be Used | Name not to be used anymore for personal reasons | 1 |
| P | Name of Partner/Spouse | ***Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7.*** | 1 |
| R | Registered Name | (animals only)  ***Retained for backwards compatibility only as of v2.7***. Use “L” instead – has same meaning | 1 |
| REL | Religious | e.g. Sister Mary Francis, Brother John | 2 |
| S | Pseudonym | Coded Pseudo-Name to ensure anonymity | 2 |
| T | Indigenous/Tribal | Indigenous/Tribal/Community Name e.g. Chief Red Cloud | 2 |
| TEMP | Temporary Name | A temporary name. Note that a name valid time can provide more detailed information. | 1 |
| U | Unknown | Unknown | 1 |
|  |  |  |  |

**Note:** The content of Legal Name is country specific. In the US the legal name is the same as the current married name.

#### 0201 – Telecommunication Use Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0201 | InM | TBD | TBD | XTN.2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0201 – Telecommunication Use Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| PRN | Primary Residence Number |  |
| ORN | Other Residence Number |  |
| WPN | Work Number |  |
| VHN | Vacation Home Number |  |
| ASN | Answering Service Number |  |
| EMR | Emergency Number |  |
| NET | Network (email) Address | Retained for backward compatibility as of v 2.6 |
| BPN | Beeper Number | Retained for backward compatibility as of v 2.6 |
| PRS | Personal | Not tied to a location or role |

#### 0202 – Telecommunication Equipment Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0202 | InM | TBD | TBD | XTN.3 | Active |

HL7 Table 0202 – Telecommunication Equipment Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| PH | Telephone |  |
| FX | Fax |  |
| MD | Modem |  |
| CP | Cellular or Mobile Phone |  |
| SAT | Satellite Phone |  |
| BP | Beeper |  |
| Internet | Internet Address |  |
| X.400 | X.400 email address |  |
| TDD | Telecommunications Device for the Deaf |  |
| TTY | Teletypewriter |  |

#### 0203 – Identifier Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0203 | InM | TBD | TBD | **CX.5**, PPN.13, XCN.13, XON.7 | Active |

HL7 Table 0203 – Identifier Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ACSN | Accession ID | Accession Identifier |
| AM | American Express | Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5. |
| AMA | American Medical Association Number | A physician identifier assigned by the AMA. |
| AN | Account number | An identifier that is unique to an account. |
| ANON | Anonymous identifier | An identifier for a living subject whose real identity is protected or suppressed  Justification: For public health reporting purposes, anonymous identifiers are occasionally used for protecting patient identity in reporting certain results. For instance, a state health department may choose to use a scheme for generating an anonymous identifier for reporting a patient that has had a positive human immunodeficiency virus antibody test. Anonymous identifiers can be used in PID 3 by replacing the medical record number or other non-anonymous identifier. The assigning authority for an anonymous identifier would be the state/local health department. |
| ANC | Account number Creditor | Class: Financial  A more precise definition of an account number: sometimes two distinct account numbers must be transmitted in the same message, one as the creditor, the other as the debitor.  Kreditorenkontonummer |
| AND | Account number debitor | Class: Financial  A more precise definition of an account number: sometimes two distinct account numbers must be transmitted in the same message, one as the creditor, the other as the debitor.  Debitorenkontonummer |
| ANT | Temporary Account Number | Class: Financial  Temporary version of an Account Number.  Use Case: An ancillary system that does not normally assign account numbers is the first time to register a patient. This ancillary system will generate a temporary account number that will only be used until an official account number is assigned. |
| APRN | Advanced Practice Registered Nurse number | An identifier that is unique to an advanced practice registered nurse within the jurisdiction of a certifying board |
| ASID | Ancestor Specimen ID | A unique identifier for the ancestor specimen. All child, grandchild, etc. specimens of the ancestor specimen share the same Ancestor Specimen ID. |
| BA | Bank Account Number | Class: Financial |
| BC | Bank Card Number | Class: Financial  An identifier that is unique to a person’s bank card. Replaces AM, DI, DS, MS, and VS beginning in v 2.5. |
| BCT | Birth Certificate | A number associated with a document identifying the event of a person’s birth. |
| BR | Birth registry number | An identifier unique within the Assigning Authority that is the official legal record of a person’s birth. |
| BRN | Breed Registry Number |  |
| BSNR | Primary physician office number | Betriebsstättennummer – for use in the German realm. |
| CC | Cost Center number | Class: Financial  Use Case: needed especially for transmitting information about invoices. |
| CONM | Change of Name Document | A number associated with a document identifying a person’s legal change of name. |
| CZ | Citizenship Card | A number assigned by a person’s country of residence to identify a person’s citizenship. |
| CY | County number |  |
| DDS | Dentist license number | An identifier that is unique to a dentist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board |
| DEA | Drug Enforcement Administration registration number | An identifier for an individual or organization relative to controlled substance regulation and transactions.  Use case: This is a registration number that identifies an individual or organization relative to controlled substance regulation and transactions.  A DEA number has a very precise and widely accepted meaning within the United States. Surprisingly, the US Drug Enforcement Administration does not solely assign DEA numbers in the United States. Hospitals have the authority to issue DEA numbers to their medical residents. These DEA numbers are based upon the hospital’s DEA number, but the authority rests with the hospital on the assignment to the residents. Thus, DEA as an Identifier Type is necessary in addition to DEA as an Assigning Authority. |
| DI | Diner’s Club card | Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5. |
| DFN | Drug Furnishing or prescriptive authority Number | An identifier issued to a health care provider authorizing the person to write drug orders  Use Case: A nurse practitioner has authorization to furnish or prescribe pharmaceutical substances; this identifier is in component 1. |
| DL | Driver’s license number |  |
| DN | Doctor number |  |
| DO | Osteopathic License number | An identifier that is unique to an osteopath within the jurisdiction of a licensing board. |
| DP | Diplomatic Passport | A number assigned to a diplomatic passport. |
| DPM | Podiatrist license number | An identifier that is unique to a podiatrist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board. |
| DR | Donor Registration Number |  |
| DS | Discover Card | Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5. |
| EI | Employee number | A number that uniquely identifies an employee to an employer. |
| EN | Employer number |  |
| ESN | Staff Enterprise Number | An identifier that is unique to a staff member within an enterprise (as identified by the Assigning Authority). |
| FI | Facility ID |  |
| GI | Guarantor internal identifier | Class: Financial |
| GL | General ledger number | Class: Financial |
| GN | Guarantor external identifier | Class: Financial |
| HC | Health Card Number |  |
| JHN | Jurisdictional health number (Canada) | Class: Insurance  2 uses: a) UK jurisdictional CHI number; b) Canadian provincial health card number: |
| IND | Indigenous/Aboriginal | A number assigned to a member of an indigenous or aboriginal group outside of Canada. |
| LACSN | Laboratory Accession ID | A laboratory accession id is used in the laboratory domain. The concept of accession is used in other domains such as radiology, so the LACSN is used to distinguish a lab accession id from an radiology accession id |
| LANR | Lifelong physician number | Lebenslange Arztnummer – for use in German realm. |
| LI | Labor and industries number |  |
| LN | License number |  |
| LR | Local Registry ID |  |
| MA | Patient Medicaid number | Class: Insurance |
| MB | Member Number | An identifier for the insured of an insurance policy (this insured always has a subscriber), usually assigned by the insurance carrier.  Use Case: Person is covered by an insurance policy. This person may or may not be the subscriber of the policy. |
| MC | Patient’s Medicare number | Class: Insurance |
| MCD | Practitioner Medicaid number | Class: Insurance |
| MCN | Microchip Number |  |
| MCR | Practitioner Medicare number | Class: Insurance |
| MCT | Marriage Certificate | A number associated with a document identifying the event of a person’s marriage. |
| MD | Medical License number | An identifier that is unique to a medical doctor within the jurisdiction of a licensing board.  Use Case: These license numbers are sometimes used as identifiers. In some states, the same authority issues all three identifiers, e.g., medical, osteopathic, and physician assistant licenses all issued by one state medical board. For this case, the CX data type requires distinct identifier types to accurately interpret component 1. Additionally, the distinction among these license types is critical in most health care settings (this is not to convey full licensing information, which requires a segment to support all related attributes). |
| MI | Military ID number | A number assigned to an individual who has had military duty, but is not currently on active duty. The number is assigned by the DOD or Veterans’ Affairs (VA). |
| MR | Medical record number | An identifier that is unique to a patient within a set of medical records, not necessarily unique within an application. |
| MRT | Temporary Medical Record Number | Temporary version of a Medical Record Number  Use Case: An ancillary system that does not normally assign medical record numbers is the first time to register a patient. This ancillary system will generate a temporary medical record number that will only be used until an official medical record number is assigned. |
| MS | MasterCard | Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5. |
| NBSNR | Secondary physician office number | Nebenbetriebsstättennummer – for use in the German realm. |
| NCT | Naturalization Certificate | A number associated with a document identifying a person’s retention of citizenship in a particular country. |
| NE | National employer identifier | In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is typically CMS, but it may be used by all providers and insurance companies in HIPAA related transactions. |
| NH | National Health Plan Identifier | Class: Insurance  Used for the UK NHS national identifier.  In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is typically CMS, but it may be used by all providers and insurance companies in HIPAA related transactions. |
| NI | National unique individual identifier | Class: Insurance  In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is typically CMS, but it may be used by all providers and insurance companies in HIPAA related transactions. |
| NII | National Insurance Organization Identifier | Class: Insurance  In Germany a national identifier for an insurance company. It is printed on the insurance card (health card). It is not to be confused with the health card number itself.  Krankenkassen-ID der KV-Karte |
| NIIP | National Insurance Payor Identifier (Payor) | Class: Insurance  In Germany the insurance identifier addressed as the payor.  Krankenkassen-ID des Rechnungsempfängers  Use case: a subdivision issues the card with their identifier, but the main division is going to pay the invoices. |
| NNxxx | National Person Identifier where the xxx is the ISO table 3166 3-character (alphabetic) country code |  |
| NP | Nurse practitioner number | An identifier that is unique to a nurse practitioner within the jurisdiction of a certifying board. |
| NPI | National provider identifier | Class: Insurance  In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is typically CMS, but it may be used by all providers and insurance companies in HIPAA related transactions. |
| OD | Optometrist license number | A number that is unique to an individual optometrist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board. |
| PA | Physician Assistant number | An identifier that is unique to a physician assistant within the jurisdiction of a licensing board |
| PC | Parole Card | A number identifying a person on parole. |
| PCN | Penitentiary/correctional institution Number | A number assigned to individual who is incarcerated. |
| PE | Living Subject Enterprise Number | An identifier that is unique to a living subject within an enterprise (as identified by the Assigning Authority). |
| PEN | Pension Number |  |
| PI | Patient internal identifier | A number that is unique to a patient within an Assigning Authority. |
| PN | Person number | A number that is unique to a living subject within an Assigning Authority. |
| PNT | Temporary Living Subject Number | Temporary version of a Lining Subject Number. |
| PPIN | Medicare/CMS Performing Provider Identification Number | Class: Insurance  An Identifier for a provider at a location in the CMS/Medicare program. This identifier type is only unique within the context of a location. The location is not integral to the identifier, it must be derived from the message context/content (e.g., this identifier associated to a location by association in a message or a message segment.) |
| PPN | Passport number | A unique number assigned to the document affirming that a person is a citizen of the country. In the US this number is issued only by the State Department. |
| PRC | Permanent Resident Card Number |  |
| PRN | Provider number | A number that is unique to an individual provider, a provider group or an organization within an Assigning Authority.  Use case: This allows PRN to represent either an individual (a nurse) or a group/organization (orthopedic surgery team). |
| PT | Patient external identifier |  |
| QA | QA number |  |
| RI | Resource identifier | A generalized resource identifier.  Use Case: An identifier type is needed to accommodate what are commonly known as resources. The resources can include human (e.g. a respiratory therapist), non-human (e.g., a companion animal), inanimate object (e.g., an exam room), organization (e.g., diabetic education class) or any other physical or logical entity. |
| RPH | Pharmacist license number | An identifier that is unique to a pharmacist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board. |
| RN | Registered Nurse Number | An identifier that is unique to a registered nurse within the jurisdiction of the licensing board. |
| RR | Railroad Retirement number | An identifier for an individual enrolled with the Railroad Retirement Administration. Analogous to, but distinct from, a Social Security Number |
| RRI | Regional registry ID |  |
| RRP | Railroad Retirement Provider | Class: Insurance  An identifier for a provider register within the CMS/Railroad Retirement Administration/Medicare program (a subprogram of the CMS/Medicare) |
| SID | Specimen ID | Identifier for a specimen. Used when it is not known if the specimen ID is a unique specimen ID (USID) or an ancestor ID (ASID). |
| SL | State license |  |
| SN | Subscriber Number | Class: Insurance  An identifier for a subscriber of an insurance policy which is unique for, and usually assigned by, the insurance carrier.  Use Case: A person is the subscriber of an insurance policy. The person’s family may be plan members, but are not the subscriber. |
| SP | Study Permit | A number associated with a permit identifying a person who is a resident of a jurisdiction for the purpose of education. |
| SR | State registry ID |  |
| SS | Social Security number |  |
| TAX | Tax ID number |  |
| TN | Treaty Number/ (Canada) | A number assigned to a member of an indigenous group in Canada.  Use Case: First Nation. |
| TPR | Temporary Permanent Resident (Canada) | A number associated with a document identifying a person’s temporary permanent resident status. |
| U | Unspecified identifier |  |
| UPIN | Medicare/CMS (formerly HCFA)’s Universal Physician Identification numbers | Class: Insurance  An identifier for a provider within the CMS/Medicare program. A globally unique identifier for the provider in the Medicare program. |
| USID | Unique Specimen ID | A unique identifier for a specimen. |
| VN | Visit number |  |
| VP | Visitor Permit | A number associated with a document identifying a person as a visitor of a jurisdiction or country. |
| VS | VISA | Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5. |
| WC | WIC identifier |  |
| WCN | Workers’ Comp Number |  |
| WP | Work Permit | A number associated with a permit for a person who is granted permission to work in a country for a specified time period. |
| XX | Organization identifier |  |

#### 0204 – Organizational Name Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0204 | InM | TBD | TBD | XON.2, PD1-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0204 – Organizational Name Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Alias name |  |
| L | Legal name |  |
| D | Display name |  |
| SL | Stock exchange listing name |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0205 – Price Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0205 | InM | TBD | TBD | CP.2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0205 – Price Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AP | administrative price or handling fee |  |
| DC | direct unit cost |  |
| IC | indirect unit cost |  |
| PF | professional fee for performing provider |  |
| TF | technology fee for use of equipment |  |
| TP | total price |  |
| UP | unit price, may be based on length of procedure or service |  |

#### 0206 – Segment Action Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0206 | InM | TBD | TBD | **CH2**, RXA-21, RXV-22, LCH-2, IAM-6, ARV-2, IN1-55 | Active |

HL7 Table 0206 – Segment Action Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Add/Insert |  |
| D | Delete |  |
| U | Update |  |
| X | No Change |  |

#### 0207 – Processing Mode

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0207 | InM | TBD | TBD | PT.2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0207 – Processing Mode

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Archive |  |
| R | Restore from archive |  |
| I | Initial load |  |
| T | Current processing, transmitted at intervals (scheduled or on demand) |  |
| Not present | Not present (the default, meaning current processing) |  |

#### 0208 – Query Response Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0208 | InM | TBD | TBD | QAK.2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0208 – Query Response Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| OK | Data found, no errors (this is the default) |  |
| NF | No data found, no errors |  |
| AE | Application error |  |
| AR | Application reject |  |

#### 0209 – Relational Operator

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0209 | InM | TBD | TBD | QSC.2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0209 – Relational Operator

| Relational operator | Value | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| EQ | Equal |  |
| NE | Not Equal |  |
| LT | Less than |  |
| GT | Greater than |  |
| LE | Less than or equal |  |
| GE | Greater than or equal |  |
| CT | Contains |  |
| GN | Generic |  |

#### 0210 – Relational Conjunction

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0210 | InM | TBD | TBD | QSC.4 | Active |

HL7 Table 0210 – Relational Conjunction

| Relational conjunction | Note | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AND | Default |  |
| OR |  |  |

#### 0211 – Alternate Character Sets

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0211 | InM | TBD | TBD | MSH-18 | Active |

**Note:** When describing encoding rules, this standard always speaks in terms of character position, not byte offset. Similarly, comparisons should be done on character values, not their byte equivalents. For this reason, delimiter characters should always have representation in the standard 7-bit ASCII character set, regardless of the actual character set being used, so that a search for the character CR (carriage return) can be performed.

HL7 Table 0211 – Alternate Character Sets

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ASCII | The printable 7-bit ASCII character set. | (This is the default if this field is omitted) |
| 8859/1 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/1 Character set |  |
| 8859/2 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/2 Character set |  |
| 8859/3 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/3 Character set |  |
| 8859/4 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/4 Character set |  |
| 8859/5 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/5 Character set |  |
| 8859/6 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/6 Character set |  |
| 8859/7 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/7 Character set |  |
| 8859/8 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/8 Character set |  |
| 8859/9 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/9 Character set |  |
| 8859/15 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/15 (Latin-15) |  |
| ISO IR6 | ASCII graphic character set consisting of 94 characters. | <http://www.itscj.ipsj.or.jp/ISO-IR/006.pdf> |
| ISO IR14 | Code for Information Exchange (one byte)(JIS X 0201-1976). | Note that the code contains a space, i.e., “ISO IR14”. |
| ISO IR87 | Code for the Japanese Graphic Character set for information interchange (JIS X 0208-1990), | Note that the code contains a space, i.e., “ISO IR87”.  The JIS X 0208 needs an escape sequence. In Japan, the escape technique is ISO 2022. From basic ASCII, escape sequence “escape” $ B (in HEX, 1B 24 42) lets the parser know that following bytes should be handled 2-byte wise. Back to ASCII is 1B 28 42. |
| ISO IR159 | Code of the supplementary Japanese Graphic Character set for information interchange (JIS X 0212-1990). | Note that the code contains a space, i.e., “ISO IR159”. |
| GB 18030-2000 | Code for Chinese Character Set (GB 18030-2000) | Does not need an escape sequence. |
| KS X 1001 | Code for Korean Character Set (KS X 1001) |  |
| CNS 11643-1992 | Code for Taiwanese Character Set (CNS 11643-1992) | Does not need an escape sequence. |
| BIG-5 | Code for Taiwanese Character Set (BIG-5) | Does not need an escape sequence.  BIG-5 does **not** need an escape sequence. ASCII is a 7 bit character set, which means that the top bit of the byte is “0”. The parser knows that when the top bit of the byte is “0”, the character set is ASCII. When it is “1”, the following bytes should be handled as 2 bytes (or more). No escape technique is needed. However, since some servers do not correctly interpret when they receive a top bit “1”, it is advised, in internet RFC, to **not** use these kind of non-safe non-escape extension. |
| UNICODE | The world wide character standard from ISO/IEC 10646-1-1993[[1]](#footnote-1) | Deprecated. Retained for backward compatibility only as v 2.5. Replaced by specific Unicode encoding codes. |
| UNICODE UTF-8 | UCS Transformation Format, 8-bit form | UTF-8 is a variable-length encoding, each code value is represented by 1,2 or 3 bytes, depending on the code value. 7 bit ASCII is a proper subset of UTF-8. Note that the code contains a space before UTF but not before and after the hyphen. Since UTF-8 represents the full UNICODE character set, the following restriction apply to its use:  1. UTF-8 must be the default encoding of the message, UTF-8 cannot be specified as an additional character set in MSH-18  2. There are no other character sets allowed in a message where UTF-8 is the default encoding in the message.  In other words, UNICODE UTF-8 can only be specified as a single value in MSH-18  3. A message encoded in UTF-8 must not use a Byte Order Mark (BOM). |

#### 0212 – Nationality

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0212 |  | TBD | TBD | NK1-27, GT1-43. IN1-41, | Active |

HL7 recommends using ISO Table 3166.

User-defined Table 0212 – Nationality

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0213 – Purge Status Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0213 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-16 | Active |

User-defined Table 0213 – Purge Status Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| P | Marked for purge. User is no longer able to update the visit. |  |
| D | The visit is marked for deletion and the user cannot enter new data against it. |  |
| I | The visit is marked inactive and the user cannot enter new data against it. |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0214 – Special Program Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0214 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-18 | Active |

User-defined Table 0214 – Special Program Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CH | Child Health Assistance |  |
| ES | Elective Surgery Program |  |
| FP | Family Planning |  |
| O | Other |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0215 – Publicity Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0215 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-21, PD1-11 | Active |

User-defined Table 0215 – Publicity Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| F | Family only |  |
| N | No Publicity |  |
| O | Other |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0216 – Patient Status Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0216 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-24 | Active |

User-defined Table 0216 – Patient Status Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AI | Active Inpatient |  |
| DI | Discharged Inpatient |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0217 – Visit Priority Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0217 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-25 | Active |

User-defined Table 0217 – Visit Priority Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Emergency |  |
| 2 | Urgent |  |
| 3 | Elective |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0218 – Patient Charge Adjustment

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0218 | PA | TBD | TBD | GT1-26 | Active |

User-defined Table 0218 – Patient Charge Adjustment

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0219 – Recurring Service Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0219 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-31 | Active |

User-defined Table 0219 – Recurring Service Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0220 – Living Arrangements

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0220 | PA | TBD | TBD | NK1-21, PD1-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0220 – Living Arrangement

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Alone |  |
| F | Family |  |
| I | Institution |  |
| R | Relative |  |
| U | Unknown |  |
| S | Spouse Only |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0222 – Contact Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0222 | FM | TBD | TBD | GT1-47, NK1-29 | Active |

User-defined Table 0222 – Contact Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0223 – Living Dependency

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0223 | PA | TBD | TBD | NK1-17, PD1-1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0223 – Living Dependency

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| S | Spouse Dependent |  |
| M | Medical Supervision Required |  |
| C | Small Children Dependent |  |
| O | Other |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0224 – Transport Arranged

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0224 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBR-41 | Active |

HL7 Table 0224 – Transport Arranged

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Arranged |  |
| N | Not Arranged |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

#### 0225 – Escort Required

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0225 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBR-42 | Active |

HL7 Table 0225 – Escort Required

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| R | Required |  |
| N | Not Required |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

#### 0227 – Manufacturers of Vaccines

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0227 | OO | TBD | TBD | **RXA-17**, RXD-20, RXG-21 | Active |

Imported Table 0227 – Manufacturers of Vaccines (code=MVX)

| Code | Vaccine Manufacturer/Distributor | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AB | Abbott Laboratories | (includes Ross Products Division) |
| AD | Adams Laboratories, Inc. |  |
| ALP | Alpha Therapeutic Corporation |  |
| AR | Armour | **[Inactive–use AVB]** |
| AVB | Aventis Behring L.L.C. | (formerly Centeon L.L.C.; includes Armour Pharmaceutical Company) **[Inactive–use ZLB]** CDC Changes made on: Feb. 28, 2006 |
| AVI | Aviron |  |
| BA | Baxter Healthcare Corporation | **[Inactive–use BAH]** |
| BAH | Baxter Healthcare Corporation | (includes Hyland Immuno, Immuno International AG, and North American Vaccine, Inc.) |
| BAY | Bayer Corporation | (includes Miles, Inc. and Cutter Laboratories) |
| BP | Berna Products | **[Inactive–use BPC]** |
| BPC | Berna Products Corporation | (includes Swiss Serum and Vaccine Institute Berne) |
| MIP | Bioport Corporation | (formerly Michigan Biologic Products Institute) |
| CNJ | Cangene Corporation | CDC Changes made on: Feb. 28, 2006 |
| CMP | Celltech Medeva Pharmaceuticals | **[Inactive–use NOV]** CDC Changes made on: July 14, 2006 |
| CEN | Centeon L.L.C. | **[Inactive–use AVB]** |
| CHI | Chiron Corporation | **[Inactive–use NOV]** includes PowderJect Pharmaceuticals, Celltech Medeva Vaccines and Evans Medical Limited CDC Changes made on: July 14, 2006 |
| CON | Connaught | **[Inactive–use PMC]** |
| DVC | DynPort Vaccine Company, LLC | CDC Changes made on: July 14, 2006 |
| EVN | Evans Medical Limited | **[Inactive–use NOV]** CDC Changes made on: July 14, 2006 |
| GEO | GeoVax Labs, Inc. | CDC Changes made on: July 14, 2006 |
| SKB | GlaxoSmithKline | (formerly SmithKline Beecham; includes SmithKline Beecham and Glaxo Welcome) |
| GRE | Greer Laboratories, Inc. |  |
| IAG | Immuno International AG | **[Inactive–use BAH]** |
| IUS | Immuno-U.S., Inc. |  |
| KGC | Korea Green Cross Corporation |  |
| LED | Lederle | **[Inactive–use WAL]** |
| MBL | Massachusetts Biologic Laboratories | (formerly Massachusetts Public Health Biologic Laboratories) |
| MA | Massachusetts Public Health Biologic Laboratories | **[Inactive–use MBL]** |
| MED | MedImmune, Inc. |  |
| MSD | Merck & Co., Inc. |  |
| IM | Merieux | **[Inactive–use PMC]** |
| MIL | Miles | **[Inactive–use BAY]** |
| NAB | NABI | (formerly North American Biologicals, Inc.) |
| NYB | New York Blood Center |  |
| NAV | North American Vaccine, Inc. | **[Inactive–use BAH]** |
| NOV | Novartis Pharmaceutical Corporation | **(includes Chiron, PowderJect Pharmaceuticals, Celltech Medeva Vaccines and Evans Limited, Ciba-Geigy Limited and Sandoz Limited)** |
| NVX | Novavax, Inc. | CDC Changes made on: July 14, 2006 |
| OTC | Organon Teknika Corporation |  |
| ORT | Ortho-Clinical Diagnostics | (formerly Ortho Diagnostic Systems, Inc.) |
| PD | Parkedale Pharmaceuticals | (formerly Parke-Davis) |
| PWJ | PowderJect Pharmaceuticals | (includes Celltech Medeva Vaccines and Evans Medical Limited) **[Inactive–use NOV]** CDC Changes made on: July 14, 2006 |
| PRX | Praxis Biologics | [Inactive–use WAL] |
| PMC | sanofi asteur | (formerly Aventis Pasteur, Pasteur Merieux Connaught; includes Connaught Laboratories and Pasteur Merieux) CDC Changes made on: Feb. 28, 2006 |
| JPN | The Research Foundation for Microbial Diseases of Osaka University | (BIKEN) |
| SCL | Sclavo, Inc. |  |
| SOL | Solvay Pharmaceuticals | CDC Changes made on: July 14, 2006 |
| SI | Swiss Serum and Vaccine Inst. | **[Inactive–use BPC]** |
| TAL | Talecris Biotherapeutics | (includes Bayer Biologicals) CDC Changes made on: Feb. 28, 2006 |
| USA | United States Army Medical Research and Material Command |  |
| VXG | VaxGen | CDC Changes made on: July 14, 2006 |
| WA | Wyeth-Ayerst | **[Inactive–use WAL]** |
| WAL | Wyeth-Ayerst | (includes Wyeth-Lederle Vaccines and Pediatrics, Wyeth Laboratories, Lederle Laboratories, and Praxis Biologics) |
| ZLB | ZLB Behring | (includes Aventis Behring and Armour Pharmaceutical Company) CDC Changes made on: Feb. 28, 2006 |
| OTH | Other manufacturer |  |
| UNK | Unknown manufacturer |  |

#### 0228 – Diagnosis Classification

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0228 | FM | TBD | TBD | DG1-17 | Active |

User-defined Table 0228 – Diagnosis Classification

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| C | Consultation |  |
| D | Diagnosis |  |
| M | Medication (antibiotic) |  |
| O | Other |  |
| R | Radiological scheduling (not using ICDA codes) |  |
| S | Sign and symptom |  |
| T | Tissue diagnosis |  |
| I | Invasive procedure not classified elsewhere (I.V., catheter, etc.) |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0229 – DRG Payor

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0229 | FM | TBD | TBD | DRG-8 | Active |

User-defined Table 0229 – DRG Payor

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0230 – Procedure Functional Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0230 | FM | TBD | TBD | PR1-6 | Active |

User-defined Table 0230 – Procedure Functional Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Anesthesia |  |
| P | Procedure for treatment (therapeutic, including operations) |  |
| I | Invasive procedure not classified elsewhere (e.g., IV, catheter, etc.) |  |
| D | Diagnostic procedure |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0231 – Student Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0231 | FM | TBD | TBD | GT1-40, NK1-24, PD1-5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0231 – Student Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| F | Full-time student |  |
| P | Part-time student |  |
| N | Not a student |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0232 – Insurance Company Contact Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0232 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN2-57 | Active |

User-defined Table 0232 – - Insurance Company Contact Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 01 | Medicare claim status |  |
| 02 | Medicaid claim status |  |
| 03 | Name/address change |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0233 – Non-Concur Code/Description

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0229 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN3-12 | Active |

User-defined Table 0233 – Non-Concur Code/Description

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0234 – Report Timing

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0234 | OO | TBD | TBD | PES-11 | Active |

HL7 Table 0234 – Report Timing

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CO | Correction |  |
| AD | Additional information |  |
| RQ | Requested information |  |
| DE | Device evaluation |  |
| PD | Periodic |  |
| 3D | 3 day report |  |
| 7D | 7 day report |  |
| 10D | 10 day report |  |
| 15D | 15 day report |  |
| 30D | 30 day report |  |

#### 0235 – Report Source

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0235 | OO | TBD | TBD | PES-12 | Active |

HL7 Table 0235 – Report Source

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| C | Clinical trial |  |
| L | Literature |  |
| H | Health professional |  |
| R | Regulatory agency |  |
| D | Database/registry/poison control center |  |
| N | Non-healthcare professional |  |
| P | Patient |  |
| M | Manufacturer/marketing authority holder |  |
| E | Distributor |  |
| O | Other |  |

#### 0236 – Event Reported To

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0236 | OO | TBD | TBD | PES-13 | Active |

HL7 Table 0236 – Event Reported To

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| M | Manufacturer |  |
| L | Local facility/user facility |  |
| R | Regulatory agency |  |
| D | Distributor |  |

#### 0237 – Event Qualification

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0237 | OO | TBD | TBD | PEO-8 | Active |

HL7 Table 0237 – Event Qualification

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| I | Interaction |  |
| O | Overdose |  |
| A | Abuse |  |
| M | Misuse |  |
| D | Dependency |  |
| L | Lack of expect therapeutic effect |  |
| W | Drug withdrawal |  |
| B | Unexpected beneficial effect |  |

#### 0238 – Event Seriousness

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0238 | OO | TBD | TBD | PEO-9 | Active |

HL7 Table 0238 – Event Seriousness

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |
| S | Significant |  |
| N | No |  |

#### 0239 – Event Expected

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0239 | OO | TBD | TBD | PEO-10 | Active |

HL7 Table 0239 – Event Expected

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |
| N | No |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

#### 0240 – Event Consequence

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0240 | OO | TBD | TBD | PEO-11 | Active |

HL7 Table 0240 – Event Consequence

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| D | Death |  |
| L | Life threatening |  |
| H | Caused hospitalized |  |
| P | Prolonged hospitalization |  |
| C | Congenital anomaly/birth defect |  |
| I | Incapacity which is significant, persistent or permanent |  |
| J | Disability which is significant, persistent or permanent |  |
| R | Required intervention to prevent permanent impairment/damage |  |
| O | Other |  |

#### 0241 – Patient Outcome

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0241 | OO | TBD | TBD | PEO-12 | Active |

HL7 Table 0241 – Patient Outcome

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| D | Died |  |
| R | Recovering |  |
| N | Not recovering/unchanged |  |
| W | Worsening |  |
| S | Sequelae |  |
| F | Fully recovered |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

#### 0242 – Primary Observer’s Qualification

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0242 | OO | TBD | TBD | **PEO-22**, PEO-23, PCR-19 | Active |

HL7 Table 0242 – Primary Observer’s Qualification

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| P | Physician (osteopath, homeopath) |  |
| R | Pharmacist |  |
| M | Mid-level professional (nurse, nurse practitioner, physician’s assistant) |  |
| H | Other health professional |  |
| C | Health care consumer/patient |  |
| L | Lawyer/attorney |  |
| O | Other non-health professional |  |

#### 0243 – Identity May Be Divulged

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0243 | OO | TBD | TBD | PEO-25 | Active |

HL7 Table 0243 – Identity May Be Divulged

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |
| N | No |  |
| NA | Not applicable |  |

#### 0244 – Single Use Device

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0244 | OO | TBD | TBD | PCR-9 | Active |

User-defined Table 0244 – Single Use Device

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0245 – Product Problem

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0245 | OO | TBD | TBD | PCR-11 | Active |

User-defined Table 0245 – Product Problem

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0246 – Product Available for Inspection

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0246 | OO | TBD | TBD | PCR-13 | Active |

User-defined Table 0246 – Product Available for Inspection

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0247 – Status of Evaluation

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0247 | OO | TBD | TBD | PCR-15 | Active |

HL7 Table 0247 – Status of Evaluation

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Evaluation completed |  |
| P | Evaluation in progress |  |
| K | Problem already known, no evaluation necessary |  |
| X | Product not made by company |  |
| A | Evaluation anticipated, but not yet begun |  |
| D | Product discarded – unable to follow up |  |
| C | Product received in condition which made analysis impossible |  |
| I | Product remains implanted – unable to follow up |  |
| U | Product unavailable for follow up investigation |  |
| Q | Product under quarantine – unable to follow up |  |
| R | Product under recall/corrective action |  |
| O | Other |  |

#### 0248 – Product Source

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0248 | OO | TBD | TBD | PCR-17 | Active |

HL7 Table 0248 – Product Source

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Actual product involved in incident was evaluated |  |
| L | A product from the same lot as the actual product involved was evaluated |  |
| R | A product from a reserve sample was evaluated |  |
| N | A product from a controlled/non-related inventory was evaluated |  |

#### 0249 – Generic Product

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0249 | OO | TBD | TBD | PCR-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0249 – Generic Product

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0250 – Relatedness Assessment

Table Metadata

| Tablet | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0250 | OO | TBD | TBD | PCR-20 | Active |

HL7 Table 0250 – Relatedness Assessment

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| H | Highly probable |  |
| M | Moderately probable |  |
| S | Somewhat probable |  |
| I | Improbable |  |
| N | Not related |  |

#### 0251 – Action Taken in Response to the Event

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0251 | OO | TBD | TBD | PCR-21 | Active |

HL7 Table 0251 – Action Taken in Response to the Event

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| WP | Product withdrawn permanently |  |
| WT | Product withdrawn temporarily |  |
| DR | Product dose or frequency of use reduced |  |
| DI | Product dose or frequency of use increased |  |
| OT | Other |  |
| N | None |  |

#### 0252 – Causality Observations

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0252 | OO | TBD | TBD | PCR-22 | Active |

HL7 Table 0252 – Causality Observations

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AW | Abatement of event after product withdrawn |  |
| BE | Event recurred after product reintroduced |  |
| LI | Literature reports association of product with event |  |
| IN | Event occurred after product introduced |  |
| EX | Alternative explanations for the event available |  |
| PL | Effect observed when patient receives placebo |  |
| TC | Toxic levels of product documented in blood or body fluids |  |
| DR | Dose response observed |  |
| SE | Similar events in past for this patient |  |
| OE | Occurrence of event was confirmed by objective evidence |  |
| OT | Other |  |

#### 0253 – Indirect Exposure Mechanism

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0253 | OO | TBD | TBD | PCR-23 | Active |

HL7 Table 0253 – Indirect Exposure Mechanism

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| B | Breast milk |  |
| P | Transplacental |  |
| F | Father |  |
| X | Blood product |  |
| O | Other |  |

#### 0254 – Kind of Quantity

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0254 | InM | TBD | TBD | OM1.42 | Active |

HL7 Table 0254 – Kind of Quantity

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CACT | \*Catalytic Activity |  |
| CNC | \*Catalytic Concentration |  |
| CCRTO | Catalytic Concentration Ratio |  |
| CCNT | \*Catalytic Content |  |
| CFR | \*Catalytic Fraction |  |
| CRAT | \*Catalytic Rate |  |
| CRTO | Catalytic Ratio |  |
| ENT | \*Entitic |  |
| ENTSUB | \*Entitic Substance of Amount |  |
| ENTCAT | \*Entitic Catalytic Activity |  |
| ENTNUM | \*Entitic Number |  |
| ENTVOL | \*Entitic Volume |  |
| MASS | \*Mass |  |
| MCNC | \*Mass Concentration |  |
| MCRTO | \*Mass Concentration Ratio |  |
| MCNT | Mass Content |  |
| MFR | \*Mass Fraction |  |
| MINC | \*Mass Increment |  |
| MRAT | \*Mass Rate |  |
| MRTO | \*Mass Ratio |  |
| NUM | \*Number |  |
| NCNC | \*Number Concentration |  |
| NCNT | \*Number Content |  |
| NFR | \*Number Fraction |  |
| NRTO | \*Number Ratio |  |
| SUB | \*Substance Amount |  |
| SCNC | \*Substance Concentration |  |
| SCRTO | \*Substance Concentration Ratio |  |
| SCNT | \*Substance Content |  |
| SCNTR | \*Substance Content Rate |  |
| SFR | \*Substance Fraction |  |
| SCNCIN | \*Substance Concentration Increment |  |
| SRAT | \*Substance Rate |  |
| SRTO | \*Substance Ratio |  |
| VOL | \*Volume |  |
| VCNT | \*Volume Content |  |
| VFR | \*Volume Fraction |  |
| VRAT | \*Volume Rate |  |
| VRTO | \*Volume Ratio |  |
| ACNC | Concentration, Arbitrary Substance |  |
| RLMCNC | \*Relative Mass Concentration |  |
| RLSCNC | \*Relative Substance Concentration |  |
| THRMCNC | \*Threshold Mass Concentration |  |
| THRSCNC | \*Threshold Substance Concentration |  |
| TIME | \*Time (e.g. seconds) |  |
| TMDF | \*Time Difference |  |
| TMSTP | \*Time Stamp—Date and Time |  |
| TRTO | \*Time Ratio |  |
| RCRLTM | \*Reciprocal Relative Time |  |
| RLTM | \*Relative Time |  |
| ABS | Absorbance |  |
| ACT | \*Activity |  |
| APER | Appearance |  |
| ARB | \*Arbitrary |  |
| AREA | Area |  |
| ASPECT | Aspect |  |
| CLAS | Class |  |
| CNST | \*Constant |  |
| COEF | \*Coefficient |  |
| COLOR | Color |  |
| CONS | Consistency |  |
| DEN | Density |  |
| DEV | Device |  |
| DIFF | \*Difference |  |
| ELAS | Elasticity |  |
| ELPOT | Electrical Potential (Voltage) |  |
| ELRAT | Electrical current (amperage) |  |
| ELRES | Electrical Resistance |  |
| ENGR | Energy |  |
| EQL | Equilibrium |  |
| FORCE | Mechanical force |  |
| FREQ | Frequency |  |
| IMP | Impression/ interpretation of study |  |
| KINV | \*Kinematic Viscosity |  |
| LEN | Length |  |
| LINC | \*Length Increment |  |
| LIQ | \*Liquefaction |  |
| MGFLUX | Magnetic flux |  |
| MORPH | Morphology |  |
| MOTIL | Motility |  |
| OD | Optical density |  |
| OSMOL | \*Osmolality |  |
| PRID | Presence/Identity/Existence |  |
| PRES | \*Pressure (Partial) |  |
| PWR | Power (wattage) |  |
| RANGE | \*Ranges |  |
| RATIO | \*Ratios |  |
| RDEN | \*Relative Density |  |
| REL | \*Relative |  |
| SATFR | \*Saturation Fraction |  |
| SHAPE | Shape |  |
| SMELL | Smell |  |
| SUSC | \*Susceptibility |  |
| TASTE | Taste |  |
| TEMP | \*Temperature |  |
| TEMPDF | \*Temperature Difference |  |
| TEMPIN | \*Temperature Increment |  |
| TITR | \*Dilution Factor (Titer) |  |
| TYPE | \*Type |  |
| VEL | \*Velocity |  |
| VELRT | \*Velocity Ratio |  |
| VISC | \*Viscosity |  |

\*Starred items are adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book2, non-starred items are extensions.

#### 0255 – Duration Categories

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0255 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | OM1-43 | Active |

User-defined Table 0255 – Duration Categories

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| PT | To identify measures at a point in time. This is a synonym for “spot” or “random” as applied to urine measurements. |  |
| \* | (asterisk) Life of the “unit.” Used for blood products. |  |
| 30M | 30 minutes |  |
| 1H | 1 hour |  |
| 2H | 2 hours |  |
| 2.5H | 2½ hours |  |
| 3H | 3 hours |  |
| 4H | 4 hours |  |
| 5H | 5 hours |  |
| 6H | 6 hours |  |
| 7H | 7 hours |  |
| 8H | 8 hours |  |
| 12H | 12 hours |  |
| 24H | 24 hours |  |
| 2D | 2 days |  |
| 3D | 3 days |  |
| 4D | 4 days |  |
| 5D | 5 days |  |
| 6D | 6 days |  |
| 1W | 1 week |  |
| 2W | 2 weeks |  |
| 3W | 3 weeks |  |
| 4W | 4 weeks |  |
| 1L | 1 months (30 days) |  |
| 2L | 2 months |  |
| 3L | 3 months |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0256 – Time Delay Post Challenge

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0256 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | OM1.44 | Active |

HL7 Table 0256 – Time Delay Post Challenge

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| BS | Baseline (time just before the challenge) |  |
| PEAK | The time post drug dose at which the highest drug level is reached (differs by drug) |  |
| TROUGH | The time post drug dose at which the lowest drug level is reached (varies with drug) |  |
| RANDOM | Time from the challenge, or dose not specified. (random) |  |
| 1M | 1 minute post challenge |  |
| 2M | 2 minutes post challenge |  |
| 3M | 3 minutes post challenge |  |
| 4M | 4 minutes post challenge |  |
| 5M | 5 minutes post challenge |  |
| 6M | 6 minutes post challenge |  |
| 7M | 7 minutes post challenge |  |
| 8M | 8 minutes post challenge |  |
| 9M | 9 minutes post challenge |  |
| 10M | 10 minutes post challenge |  |
| 15M | 15 minutes post challenge |  |
| 20M | 20 minutes post challenge |  |
| 25M | 25 minutes post challenge |  |
| 30M | 30 minutes post challenge |  |
| 1H | 1 hour post challenge |  |
| 2H | 2 hours post challenge |  |
| 2.5H | 2 ½ hours post challenge |  |
| 3H | 3 hours post challenge |  |
| 4H | 4 hours post challenge |  |
| 5H | 5 hours post challenge |  |
| 6H | 6 hours post challenge |  |
| 7H | 7 hours post challenge |  |
| 8H | 8 hours post challenge |  |
| 8H SHIFT | 8 hours aligned on nursing shifts |  |
| 12H | 12 hours post challenge |  |
| 24H | 24 hours post challenge |  |
| 2D | 2 days |  |
| 3D | 3 days |  |
| 4D | 4 days |  |
| 5D | 5 days |  |
| 6D | 6 days |  |
| 7D | 7 days |  |
| 1W | 1 week |  |
| 10D | 10 days |  |
| 2W | 2 weeks |  |
| 3W | 3 weeks |  |
| 4W | 4 weeks |  |
| 1L | 1 month (30 days) post challenge |  |
| 2L | 2 months (60 days) post challenge |  |
| 3L | 3 months (90 days) post challenge |  |

#### 0257 – Nature of Challenge

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0257 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | OM1.44 | Active |

HL7 Table 0257 – Nature of Challenge

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CFST | Fasting (no calorie intake) for the period specified in the time component of the term, e.g., 1H POST CFST |  |
| EXCZ | Exercise undertaken as challenge (can be quantified) |  |
| FFST | No fluid intake for the period specified in the time component of the term |  |

#### 0258 – Relationship Modifier

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0258 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | OM1.45 | Active |

HL7 Table 0258 – Relationship Modifier

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CONTROL | Control |  |
| PATIENT | Patient |  |
| DONOR | Donor |  |
| BPU | Blood product unit |  |

#### 0259 – Modality

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0259 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | OM1-47 | Active |

***Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.7.*** See [External Table 0910 – Acquisition Modality](#HL70910) instead.

[User-defined Table 0259 – Modality](#HL70259) values are adopted from DICOM C.7.3.1.1.1 Modality. If these are used, the Code System ID would be DCM.

User-defined Table 0259 – Modality

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AS | Angioscopy |  |
| BS | Biomagnetic imaging |  |
| CD | Color flow Doppler |  |
| CP | Colposcopy |  |
| CR | Computed radiography |  |
| CS | Cystoscopy |  |
| CT | Computed tomography |  |
| DD | Duplex Doppler |  |
| DG | Diapanography |  |
| DM | Digital microscopy |  |
| EC | Echocardiography |  |
| ES | Endoscopy |  |
| FA | Fluorescein angiography |  |
| FS | Fundoscopy |  |
| LP | Laparoscopy |  |
| LS | Laser surface scan |  |
| MA | Magnetic resonance angiography |  |
| MS | Magnetic resonance spectroscopy |  |
| NM | Nuclear Medicine (radioisotope study) |  |
| OT | Other |  |
| PT | Positron emission tomography (PET) |  |
| RF | Radio fluoroscopy |  |
| ST | Single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) |  |
| TG | Thermography |  |
| US | Ultrasound |  |
| XA | X-ray Angiography |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0260 – Patient Location Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0260 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | LOC-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0260 – Patient Location Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| N | Nursing Unit |  |
| R | Room |  |
| B | Bed |  |
| E | Exam Room |  |
| O | Operating Room |  |
| C | Clinic |  |
| D | Department |  |
| L | Other Location |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0261 – Location Equipment

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0261 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | LOC-8 | Active |

User-defined Table 0261 – Location Equipment

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| OXY | Oxygen |  |
| SUC | Suction |  |
| VIT | Vital signs monitor |  |
| INF | Infusion pump |  |
| IVP | IV pump |  |
| EEG | Electro-Encephalogram |  |
| EKG | Electro-Cardiogram |  |
| VEN | Ventilator |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0262 – Privacy Level

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0262 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | LCH-5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0262 – Privacy Level

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| F | Isolation |  |
| P | Private room |  |
| J | Private room – medically justified |  |
| Q | Private room – due to overflow |  |
| S | Semi-private room |  |
| W | Ward |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0263 – Level of Care

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0263 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | LCH-5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0263 – Level of Care

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Ambulatory |  |
| E | Emergency |  |
| F | Isolation |  |
| N | Intensive care |  |
| C | Critical care |  |
| R | Routine |  |
| S | Surgery |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0264 – Location Department

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0264 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | LDP-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0264 – Location Department

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0265 – Specialty Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0265 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | LDP-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0265 – Specialty Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AMB | Ambulatory |  |
| PSY | Psychiatric |  |
| PPS | Pediatric psychiatric |  |
| REH | Rehabilitation |  |
| PRE | Pediatric rehabilitation |  |
| ISO | Isolation |  |
| OBG | Obstetrics, gynecology |  |
| PIN | Pediatric/neonatal intensive care |  |
| INT | Intensive care |  |
| SUR | Surgery |  |
| PSI | Psychiatric intensive care |  |
| EDI | Education |  |
| CAR | Coronary/cardiac care |  |
| NBI | Newborn, nursery, infants |  |
| CCR | Critical care |  |
| PED | Pediatrics |  |
| EMR | Emergency |  |
| OBS | Observation |  |
| WIC | Walk-in clinic |  |
| PHY | General/family practice |  |
| ALC | Allergy |  |
| FPC | Family planning |  |
| CHI | Chiropractic |  |
| CAN | Cancer |  |
| NAT | Naturopathic |  |
| OTH | Other specialty |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0267 – Days of the Week

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0267 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | UVC.2, LDP.10 UVC.1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0267 – Days of the Week

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| SAT | Saturday |  |
| SUN | Sunday |  |
| MON | Monday |  |
| TUE | Tuesday |  |
| WED | Wednesday |  |
| THU | Thursday |  |
| FRI | Friday |  |

#### 0268 – Override

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0268 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | CDM-5, PRC-13 | Active |

User-defined Table 0268 – Override

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| X | Override not allowed |  |
| A | Override allowed |  |
| R | Override required |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0269 – Charge On Indicator

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0269 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | PRC-18 | Active |

User-defined Table 0269 – Charge On Indicator

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| O | Charge on Order |  |
| R | Charge on Result |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0270 – Document Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0270 | StrucDoc | TBD | TBD | TXA-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0270 – Document Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AR | Autopsy report |  |
| CD | Cardiodiagnostics |  |
| CN | Consultation |  |
| DI | Diagnostic imaging |  |
| DS | Discharge summary |  |
| ED | Emergency department report |  |
| HP | History and physical examination |  |
| OP | Operative report |  |
| PC | Psychiatric consultation |  |
| PH | Psychiatric history and physical examination |  |
| PN | Procedure note |  |
| PR | Progress note |  |
| SP | Surgical pathology |  |
| TS | Transfer summary |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0271 – Document Completion Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0271 | StrucDoc | TBD | TBD | TXA-17 | Active |

HL7 Table 0271 – Document Completion Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| DI | Dictated |  |
| DO | Documented |  |
| IP | In Progress |  |
| IN | Incomplete |  |
| PA | Pre-authenticated |  |
| AU | Authenticated |  |
| LA | Legally authenticated |  |

#### 0272 – Document Confidentiality Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0272 | StrucDoc | TBD | TBD | TXA-18 | Active |

HL7 Table 0272 – Document Confidentiality Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| V | Very restricted |  |
| R | Restricted |  |
| U | Usual control |  |

#### 0273 – Document Availability Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0273 | StrucDoc | TBD | TBD | TXA-19 | Active |

HL7 Table 0273 – Document Availability Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AV | Available for patient care |  |
| CA | Deleted |  |
| OB | Obsolete |  |
| UN | Unavailable for patient care |  |

#### 0275 – Document Storage Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0275 | StrucDoc | TBD | TBD | TXA-20 | Active |

HL7 Table 0275 – Document Storage Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AC | Active |  |
| AA | Active and archived |  |
| AR | Archived (not active) |  |
| PU | Purged |  |

#### 0276 – Appointment Reason Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0276 | PA | TBD | TBD | ARQ-7 | Active |

User-defined Table 0276 – Appointment reason codes

| **Value** | **Description** | **Comment** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ROUTINE | Routine appointment – default if not valued |  |
| WALKIN | A previously unscheduled walk-in visit |  |
| CHECKUP | A routine check-up, such as an annual physical |  |
| FOLLOWUP | A follow up visit from a previous appointment |  |
| EMERGENCY | Emergency appointment |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0277 – Appointment Type Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0277 | PA | TBD | TBD | ARQ-8 | Active |

User-defined Table 0277 – Appointment Type Codes

| **Value** | **Description** | **Comment** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Normal | Routine schedule request type – default if not valued |  |
| Tentative | A request for a tentative (e.g., “penciled in”) appointment |  |
| Complete | A request to add a completed appointment, used to maintain records of completed appointments that did not appear in the schedule (e.g., STAT, walk-in, etc.) |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0278 – Filler Status Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0278 | PA | TBD | TBD | SCH-25 | Active |

User-defined Table 0278 – Filler status codes

| **Value** | **Description** | **Comment** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Pending | Appointment has not yet been confirmed |  |
| Waitlist | Appointment has been placed on a waiting list for a particular slot, or set of slots |  |
| Booked | The indicated appointment is booked |  |
| Started | The indicated appointment has begun and is currently in progress |  |
| Complete | The indicated appointment has completed normally (was not discontinued, canceled, or deleted) |  |
| Cancelled | The indicated appointment was stopped from occurring (canceled prior to starting) |  |
| Dc | The indicated appointment was discontinued (DC’ed while in progress, discontinued parent appointment, or discontinued child appointment) |  |
| Deleted | The indicated appointment was deleted from the filler application |  |
| Blocked | The indicated time slot(s) is(are) blocked |  |
| Overbook | The appointment has been confirmed; however it is confirmed in an overbooked state |  |
| Noshow | The patient did not show up for the appointment |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0279 – Allow Substitutions Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0279 | PA | TBD | TBD | AIS-9, AIG-13 | Active |

User-defined Table 0279 – Allow Substitution Codes

| **Value** | **Description** | **Comment** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| No | Substitution of this resource is not allowed |  |
| Confirm | Contact the Placer Contact Person prior to making any substitutions of this resource |  |
| Notify | Notify the Placer Contact Person, through normal institutional procedures, that a substitution of this resource has been made |  |
| Yes | Substitution of this resource is allowed |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0280 – Referral Priority

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0280 | OO | TBD | TBD | RF1-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0280 – Referral Priority

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| S | STAT |  |
| A | ASAP |  |
| R | Routine |  |

#### 0281 – Referral Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0281 | OO | TBD | TBD | RF1-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0281 – Referral Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Lab | Laboratory |  |
| Rad | Radiology |  |
| Med | Medical |  |
| Skn | Skilled Nursing |  |
| Psy | Psychiatric |  |
| Hom | Home Care |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0282 – Referral Disposition

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 00282 | OO | TBD | TBD | RF1-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0282 – Referral Disposition

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| WR | Send Written Report |  |
| RP | Return Patient After Evaluation |  |
| AM | Assume Management |  |
| SO | Second Opinion |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0283 – Referral Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0283 | OO | TBD | TBD | RF1-1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0283 – Referral Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Accepted |  |
| P | Pending |  |
| R | Rejected |  |
| E | Expired |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0284 – Referral Category

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0284 | OO | TBD | TBD | RF1-5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0284 – Referral Category

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| I | Inpatient |  |
| O | Outpatient |  |
| A | Ambulatory |  |
| E | Emergency |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0285 – Insurance Company ID Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0285 | OO | TBD | TBD | AUT-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0285 – Insurance Company ID Codes

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0286 – Provider Role

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0286 | OO | TBD | TBD | PRD-1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0286 – Provider Role

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| RP | Referring Provider |  |
| PP | Primary Care Provider |  |
| CP | Consulting Provider |  |
| RT | Referred to Provider |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0287 – Problem/Goal Action Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0287 | PA | TBD | TBD | ROL-2, GOL-1, PRB-1, PTH-1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0287 – Problem/Goal Action Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AD | ADD |  |
| CO | CORRECT |  |
| DE | DELETE |  |
| LI | LINK |  |
| UC | UNCHANGED \* |  |
| UN | UNLINK |  |
| UP | UPDATE |  |

\* The UNCHANGED action code is used to signify to the applications programs that this particular segment includes no information to be modified. It is supplied in order to identify the correct record for which the following modification is intended.

#### 0288 – Census Tract

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0288 | InM | TBD | TBD | XAD.109 | Active |

Allowable Values: codes defined by government.

User-defined Table 0288 – Census Tract

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0289 – County/Parish

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0289 | InM | TBD | TBD | **XAD.9**, CX**.9** | Active |

User-defined Table 0289 – County/Parish

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0291 – Subtype of Referenced Data

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0291 | InM | TBD | TBD | **RP.4**, ED.3 |  |

External Table 0291 – Subtype of Referenced Data

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Source RFC 2046 |  |
| x-hl7-cda-level-one | HL7 Clinical Document Architecture Level One document | Retained for backwards compatibility only as of v2.6 and CDA R 2. Preferred value is text/xml. |

#### 0292 – Vaccines Administered (code = CVX)

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0292 | OO | TBD | TBD | **RXA-5**, RXE-2, RXD-2, RXG-4 | Active |

Imported Table 0292 – Vaccines Administered (code = CVX) (parenteral, unless oral is noted)

| Code | Short Description | Comment / Full Vaccine Name |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 54 | adenovirus, type 4 | adenovirus vaccine, type 4, live, oral |
| 55 | adenovirus, type 7 | adenovirus vaccine, type 7, live, oral |
| 82 | adenovirus, NOS[**1**](http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/programs/iis/stds/cvx.htm#sup1#sup1) | adenovirus vaccine, NOS |
| 24 | anthrax | anthrax vaccine |
| 19 | BCG | Bacillus Calmette-Guerin vaccine |
| 27 | botulinum antitoxin | botulinum antitoxin |
| 26 | cholera | cholera vaccine |
| 29 | CMVIG | cytomegalovirus immune globulin, intravenous |
| 56 | dengue fever | dengue fever vaccine |
| 12 | diphtheria antitoxin | diphtheria antitoxin |
| 28 | DT (pediatric) | diphtheria and tetanus toxoids, adsorbed for pediatric use |
| 20 | DTaP | diphtheria, tetanus toxoids and acellular pertussis vaccine |
| 106 | DTaP, 5 pertussis antigens[**6**](http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/programs/iis/stds/cvx.htm#sup6#sup6) | diphtheria, tetanus toxoids and acellular pertussis vaccine, 5 pertussis antigens |
| 107 | DTaP, NOS | diphtheria, tetanus toxoids and acellular pertussis vaccine, NOS |
| 110 | DTaP-Hep B-IPV | DTaP-hepatitis B and poliovirus vaccine |
| 50 | DTaP-Hib | DTaP-Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccine |
| 120 | DTaP-Hib-IPV | diphtheria, tetanus toxoids and acellular pertussis vaccine, Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate, and poliovirus vaccine, inactivated (DTaP-Hib-IPV) |
| 01 | DTP | diphtheria, tetanus toxoids and pertussis vaccine |
| 22 | DTP-Hib | DTP-Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccine |
| 102 | DTP-Hib-Hep B | DTP- Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate and hepatitis b vaccine |
| 57 | hantavirus | hantavirus vaccine |
| 52 | Hep A, adult | hepatitis A vaccine, adult dosage |
| 83 | Hep A, ped/adol, 2 dose | hepatitis A vaccine, pediatric/adolescent dosage, 2 dose schedule |
| 84 | Hep A, ped/adol, 3 dose | hepatitis A vaccine, pediatric/adolescent dosage, 3 dose schedule |
| 31 | Hep A, pediatric, NOS | hepatitis A vaccine, pediatric dosage, NOS |
| 85 | Hep A, NOS | hepatitis A vaccine, NOS |
| 104 | Hep A-Hep B | hepatitis A and hepatitis B vaccine |
| 30 | HBIG | hepatitis B immune globulin |
| 08 | Hep B, adolescent or pediatric | hepatitis B vaccine, pediatric or pediatric/adolescent dosage |
| 42 | Hep B, adolescent/high risk infant[**2**](http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/programs/iis/stds/cvx.htm#sup2#sup2) | hepatitis B vaccine, adolescent/high risk infant dosage |
| 43 | Hep B, adult[**4**](http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/programs/iis/stds/cvx.htm#sup4#sup4) | hepatitis B vaccine, adult dosage |
| 44 | Hep B, dialysis | hepatitis B vaccine, dialysis patient dosage |
| 45 | Hep B, NOS | hepatitis B vaccine, NOS |
| 58 | Hep C | hepatitis C vaccine |
| 59 | Hep E | hepatitis E vaccine |
| 60 | herpes simplex 2 | herpes simplex virus, type 2 vaccine |
| 46 | Hib (PRP-D) | Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine, PRP-D conjugate |
| 47 | Hib (HbOC) | Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine, HbOC conjugate |
| 48 | Hib (PRP-T) | Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine, PRP-T conjugate |
| 49 | Hib (PRP-OMP) | Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine, PRP-OMP conjugate |
| 17 | Hib, NOS | Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine, conjugate NOS |
| 51 | Hib-Hep B | Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate and Hepatitis B vaccine |
| 61 | HIV | human immunodeficiency virus vaccine |
| 118 | HPV, bivalent | human papilloma virus vaccine, bivalent |
| 62 | HPV, quadrivalent | human papilloma virus vaccine, quadrivalent |
| 86 | IG | immune globulin, intramuscular |
| 87 | IGIV | immune globulin, intravenous |
| 14 | IG, NOS | immune globulin, NOS |
| 111 | influenza, live, intranasal | influenza virus vaccine, live, attenuated, for intranasal use |
| 15 | influenza, split (incl. purified surface antigen) | influenza virus vaccine, split virus (incl. purified surface antigen) |
| 16 | influenza, whole | influenza virus vaccine, whole virus |
| 88 | influenza, NOS | influenza virus vaccine, NOS |
| 10 | IPV | poliovirus vaccine, inactivated |
| 02 | OPV | poliovirus vaccine, live, oral |
| 89 | polio, NOS | poliovirus vaccine, NOS |
| 39 | Japanese encephalitis | Japanese encephalitis vaccine |
| 63 | Junin virus | Junin virus vaccine |
| 64 | leishmaniasis | leishmaniasis vaccine |
| 65 | leprosy | leprosy vaccine |
| 66 | Lyme disease | Lyme disease vaccine |
| 03 | MMR | measles, mumps and rubella virus vaccine |
| 04 | M/R | measles and rubella virus vaccine |
| 94 | MMRV | measles, mumps, rubella, and varicella virus vaccine |
| 67 | malaria | malaria vaccine |
| 05 | measles | measles virus vaccine |
| 68 | melanoma | melanoma vaccine |
| 32 | meningococcal | meningococcal polysaccharide vaccine (MPSV4) |
| 103 | meningococcal C conjugate | meningococcal C conjugate vaccine |
| 114 | meningococcal A,C,Y,W-135 diphtheria conjugate | meningococcal polysaccharide (groups A, C, Y and W-135) diphtheria toxoid conjugate vaccine (MCV4) |
| 108 | meningococcal, NOS | meningococcal vaccine, NOS |
| 07 | mumps | mumps virus vaccine |
| 69 | parainfluenza-3 | parainfluenza-3 virus vaccine |
| 11 | pertussis | pertussis vaccine |
| 23 | plague | plague vaccine |
| 33 | pneumococcal | pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine |
| 100 | pneumococcal conjugate | pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, polyvalent |
| 109 | pneumococcal, NOS | pneumococcal vaccine, NOS |
| 70 | Q fever | Q fever vaccine |
| 18 | rabies, intramuscular injection | rabies vaccine, for intramuscular injection |
| 40 | rabies, intradermal injection | rabies vaccine, for intradermal injection |
| 90 | rabies, NOS | rabies vaccine, NOS |
| 72 | rheumatic fever | rheumatic fever vaccine |
| 73 | Rift Valley fever | Rift Valley fever vaccine |
| 34 | RIG | rabies immune globulin |
| 119 | rotavirus, monovalent | rotavirus, live, monovalent vaccine |
| 122 | rotavirus, NOS[**1**](http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/programs/iis/stds/cvx.htm#sup1#sup1) | rotavirus vaccine, NOS |
| 116 | rotavirus, pentavalent | rotavirus, live, pentavalent vaccine |
| 74 | rotavirus, tetravalent | rotavirus, live, tetravalent vaccine |
| 71 | RSV-IGIV | respiratory syncytial virus immune globulin, intravenous |
| 93 | RSV-MAb | respiratory syncytial virus monoclonal antibody (palivizumab), intramuscular |
| 06 | rubella | rubella virus vaccine |
| 38 | rubella/mumps | rubella and mumps virus vaccine |
| 76 | Staphylococcus bacterio lysate | Staphylococcus bacteriophage lysate |
| 113 | Td (adult) | tetanus and diphtheria toxoids, adsorbed, preservative free, for adult use |
| 09 | Td (adult) | tetanus and diphtheria toxoids, adsorbed for adult use |
| 115 | Tdap | tetanus toxoid, reduced diphtheria toxoid, and acellular pertussis vaccine, adsorbed |
| 35 | tetanus toxoid | tetanus toxoid, adsorbed |
| 112 | tetanus toxoid, NOS | tetanus toxoid, NOS |
| 77 | tick-borne encephalitis | tick-borne encephalitis vaccine |
| 13 | TIG | tetanus immune globulin |
| 95 | TST-OT tine test | tuberculin skin test; old tuberculin, multipuncture device |
| 96 | TST-PPD intradermal | tuberculin skin test; purified protein derivative solution, intradermal |
| 97 | TST-PPD tine test | tuberculin skin test; purified protein derivative, multipuncture device |
| 98 | TST, NOS | tuberculin skin test; NOS |
| 78 | tularemia vaccine | tularemia vaccine |
| 91 | typhoid, NOS | typhoid vaccine, NOS |
| 25 | typhoid, oral | typhoid vaccine, live, oral |
| 41 | typhoid, parenteral | typhoid vaccine, parenteral, other than acetone-killed, dried |
| 53 | typhoid, parenteral, AKD (U.S. military) | typhoid vaccine, parenteral, acetone-killed, dried (U.S. military) |
| 101 | typhoid, ViCPs | typhoid Vi capsular polysaccharide vaccine |
| 75 | vaccinia (smallpox) | vaccinia (smallpox) vaccine |
| 105 | vaccinia (smallpox) diluted | vaccinia (smallpox) vaccine, diluted |
| 79 | vaccinia immune globulin | vaccinia immune globulin |
| 21 | varicella | varicella virus vaccine |
| 81 | VEE, inactivated | Venezuelan equine encephalitis, inactivated |
| 80 | VEE, live | Venezuelan equine encephalitis, live, attenuated |
| 92 | VEE, NOS | Venezuelan equine encephalitis vaccine, NOS |
| 36 | VZIG | varicella zoster immune globulin |
| 117 | VZIG (IND) | varicella zoster immune globulin (Investigational New Drug) |
| 37 | yellow fever | yellow fever vaccine |
| 121 | zoster | zoster vaccine, live |
| 998 | no vaccine administered[**5**](http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/programs/iis/stds/cvx.htm#sup5#sup5) | no vaccine administered |
| 999 | unknown | unknown vaccine or immune globulin |
| 99 | RESERVED – do not use[**3**](http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/programs/iis/stds/cvx.htm#sup3#sup3) | RESERVED – do not use |

#### 0293 – Billing Category

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0293 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | PRC-14 | Active |

User-defined Table 0293 – Billing Category

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0294 – Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0294 | InM/S&L | TBD | TBD | SCV.1, APR-1, APR-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0294 – Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Prefstart | An indicator that there is a preferred start time for the appointment request, service or resource. | In component 2, specify any valid time in the format HHMM, using 24-hour clock notation where HH = hour and MM = minutes |
| Prefend | An indicator that there is a preferred end time for the appointment request, service or resource. | In component 2, specify any valid time in the format HHMM, using 24-hour clock notation where HH = hour and MM = minutes |
| Mon | An indicator that Monday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur. | In component 2, specify OK or NO.  OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred |
| Tue | An indicator that Tuesday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur. | In component 2, specify OK or NO.  OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred |
| Wed | An indicator that Wednesday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur. | In component 2, specify OK or NO.  OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred |
| Thu | An indicator that Thursday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur. | In component 2, specify OK or NO.  OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred |
| Fri | An indicator that Friday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur. | In component 2, specify OK or NO.  OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred |
| Sat | An indicator that Saturday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur. | In component 2, specify OK or NO.  OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred |
| Sun | An indicator that Sunday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur. | In component 2, specify OK or NO.  OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0295 – Handicap

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0295 | PA | TBD | TBD | NK1-36, PD1-6 | Active |

User-defined Table 0295 – Handicap

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0296 – Primary Language

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0296 | StrucDoc | TBD | TBD | CON:18, PID-15 | Active |

User-defined Table 0296 – Primary Language

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0297 – CN ID Source

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0297 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | **CNN.8**, PPN.8, XCN.8 | Active |

User-defined Table 0297 – CN ID Source

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0298 – CP Range Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0298 | InM | TBD | TBD | Data type CP.6 | Active |

HL7 Table 0298 – CP Range Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| P | Pro-rate. Apply this price to this interval, pro-rated by whatever portion of the interval has occurred/been consumed |  |
| F | Flat-rate. Apply the entire price to this interval, do not pro-rate the price if the full interval has not occurred/been consumed |  |

#### 0299 – Encoding

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0299 | InM | TBD | TBD | ED.4 |  |

HL7 Table 0299 – Encoding

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | No encoding – data are displayable ASCII characters. |  |
| Hex | Hexadecimal encoding – consecutive pairs of hexadecimal digits represent consecutive single octets. |  |
| Base64 | Encoding as defined by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) standard RFC 1521. Four consecutive ASCII characters represent three consecutive octets of binary data. Base64 utilizes a 65-character subset of US-ASCII, consisting of both the upper and lower case alphabetic characters, digits “0” through “9”, “+”, “/”, and “=”. | The Request For Comment (RFC) 1521 standard is available at: <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt> |

#### 0300 – Namespace ID

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0300 | InM | TBD | TBD | HD.1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0300 – Namespace ID

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0301 – Universal ID Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0301 | InM | TBD | TBD | **HD.3**, EI.4 | Active |

HL7 Table 0301 – Universal ID Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| DNS | An Internet host name, in accordance with RFC 1035; or an IP address. Either in ASCII or as integers, with periods between components (“dotted” notation). |  |
| EUI64 | IEEE 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier is comprised of a 24-bit company identifier and a 40-bit instance identifier. The value shall be formatted as 16 ASCII HEX digits, for example, “AABBCC1122334455”. The 24-bit company identifier, formally known as Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI-24), is guaranteed to be globally unique. The 40-bit extensions are assigned by manufacturers. This identifier is often used in equipment interfaces (e.g., “MAC” address format for IPv4 & IPv6). [See http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/EUI64.html for a detailed explanation of the format.] | OUI-24 values are administered by the IEEE Registration Authority. |
| CLIA | Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments. Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a “CLIA” assigned number (for labs) |  |
| CLIP | Clinical laboratory Improvement Program. Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a “CLIP” assigned number (for labs).  Used by US Department of Defense. |  |
| GUID | Same as UUID. | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; use UUID instead |
| HCD | The CEN Healthcare Coding Scheme Designator | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; does not identify Assigning Authorities |
| HL7 | HL7 registration schemes | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; HL7 assigns ISO OIDs for Assigning Authorities |
| ISO | An International Standards Organization Object Identifier (OID), in accordance with ISO/IEC 8824. Formatted as decimal digits separated by periods; recommended limit of 64 characters |  |
| L,M,N | Locally defined coding entity identifier. | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8 |
| Random | Usually a base64 encoded string of random bits.  Note: Random IDs are typically used for instance identifiers, rather than an identifier of an Assigning Authority that issues instance identifiers | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; equivalent to a locally defined entity identifier scheme; use L. M, or N instead. |
| URI | Uniform Resource Identifier |  |
| UUID | The DCE Universal Unique Identifier, in accordance with RFC 4122. Recommended format is 32 hexadecimal digits separated by hyphens, in the digit grouping 8-4-4-4-12 |  |
| x400 | An X.400 MHS identifier. Recommended format is in accordance with RFC 1649 |  |
| x500 | An X.500 directory name |  |

**Note:** X400, X500, and DNS are not technically universally valid for all time. Names can be de-registered from an existing user and registered to a new user.

#### 0302 – Point of Care

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0302 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | **PL.1**, LA1.1, LA2.1, NDL.4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0302 – Point of Care

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0303 – Room

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0303 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | **PL.2**, LA1.2, LA2.2, NDL.5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0303 – Room

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0304 – Bed

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0304 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | **PL.3**, LA1.3, LA2.3, NDL.6 | Active |

User-defined Table 0304 – Bed

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0305 – Person Location Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0305 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | **PL.6**, LA1.6, LA2.6, NDL.9 | Active |

User-defined Table 0305 – Person Location Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| C | Clinic |  |
| D | Department |  |
| H | Home |  |
| N | Nursing Unit |  |
| O | Provider’s Office |  |
| P | Phone |  |
| S | SNF |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0306 – Location Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0306 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | **PL.5**, LA1.5, LA2.5, NDL.8 | Active |

User-defined Table 0306 – Location Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0307 – Building

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0307 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | **PL.7**, LA1.7, LA2.7, NDL.10 | Active |

User-defined Table 0307 – Building

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0308 – Floor

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0308 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | **PL.8**, LA1.8, LA2.8, NDL.11 | Active |

User-defined Table 0308 – Floor

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined. |  |

#### 0309 – Coverage Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0309 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN1-47 | Active |

User-defined Table 0309 – Coverage Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| H | Hospital/institutional |  |
| P | Physician/professional |  |
| B | Both hospital and physician |  |
| RX | Pharmacy |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0311 – Job Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0311 | PA | TBD | TBD | NK1-34 | Active |

User-defined Table 0311 – Job Status

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| P | Permanent |  |
| T | Temporary |  |
| O | Other |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0312 – Policy Scope

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0312 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN2-59 | Active |

User-defined Table 0312 – Policy Scope

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0313 – Policy Source

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0313 | PA | TBD | TBD | IN2-60 | Active |

User-defined Table 0313 – - Policy Source

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0315 – Living Will Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0315 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-43, PD1-7 | Active |

User-defined Table 0315 – Living Will Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes, patient has a living will |  |
| F | Yes, patient has a living will but it is not on file |  |
| N | No, patient does not have a living will and no information was provided |  |
| I | No, patient does not have a living will but information was provided |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0316 – Organ Donor Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0316 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-44, PD1-8 | Active |

User-defined Table 0316 – Organ Donor Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes, patient is a documented donor and documentation is on file |  |
| F | Yes, patient is a documented donor, but documentation is not on file |  |
| N | No, patient has not agreed to be a donor |  |
| I | No, patient is not a documented donor, but information was provided |  |
| R | Patient leaves organ donation decision to relatives |  |
| P | Patient leaves organ donation decision to a specific person |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0317 – Annotations

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0317 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBX ANO | Active |

User-defined Table 0317 – Annotations

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9900 | Pace spike |  |
| 9901 | SAS marker |  |
| 9902 | Sense marker |  |
| 9903 | Beat marker |  |
| 9904 | etc. |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0319 – Department Cost Center

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0319 | OO | TBD | TBD | RQD-7 | Active |

User-defined Table 0319 – Department Cost Center

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0320 – Item Natural Account Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0320 | OO | TBD | TBD | RQD-8 | Active |

User-defined Table 0320 – Item Natural Account Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0321 – Dispense Method

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0321 | OO | TBD | TBD | **RXE-**30, RXD-24 | Active |

HL7 Table 0321 – Dispense Method

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| TR | Traditional |  |
| UD | Unit Dose |  |
| F | Floor Stock |  |
| AD | Automatic Dispensing |  |

#### 0322 – Completion Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0322 | OO | TBD | TBD | RXA-20 | Active |

HL7 Table 0322 – Completion Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CP | Complete |  |
| RE | Refused |  |
| NA | Not Administered |  |
| PA | Partially Administered |  |

#### 0324 – Location Characteristic ID

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0324 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | LCH-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0324 – Location Characteristic ID

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| SMK | Smoking |  |
| LIC | Licensed |  |
| IMP | Implant: can be used for radiation implant patients |  |
| SHA | Shadow: a temporary holding location that does not physically exist |  |
| INF | Infectious disease: this location can be used for isolation |  |
| PRL | Privacy level: indicating the level of private versus non-private room |  |
| LCR | Level of care |  |
| OVR | Overflow |  |
| STF | Bed is staffed |  |
| SET | Bed is set up |  |
| GEN | Gender of patient(s) |  |
| TEA | Teaching location |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0325 – Location Relationship ID

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0325 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | LRL-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0325 – Location Relationship ID

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| RX | Nearest pharmacy |  |
| RX2 | Second nearest pharmacy |  |
| LAB | Nearest lab |  |
| LB2 | Second nearest lab |  |
| DTY | Nearest dietary location |  |
| ALI | Location Alias(es) |  |
| PAR | Parent location |  |

#### 0326 – Visit Indicator

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0326 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV1-51 | Active |

User-defined Table 0326 – Visit Indicator

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Account level (default) |  |
| V | Visit level |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0327 – Job Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0327 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | JCC.1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0327 – Job Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0328 – Employee Classification

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0328 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | JCC.2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0328 – Employee Classification

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0329 – Quantity Method

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0329 | OO | TBD | TBD | **PSH-8**, PSH-11 | Active |

HL7 Table 0329 – Quantity Method

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Actual count |  |
| E | Estimated (see comment) |  |

#### 0330 – Marketing Basis

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0330 | OO | TBD | TBD | PDC-10 | Active |

HL7 Table 0330 – Marketing Basis

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 510K | 510 (K) |  |
| 510E | 510 (K) exempt |  |
| PMA | Premarketing authorization |  |
| PRE | Preamendment |  |
| TXN | Transitional |  |
| 522S | Post marketing study (522) |  |

#### 0331 – Facility Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0331 | OO | TBD | TBD | FAC-2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0331 – Facility Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| U | User |  |
| M | Manufacturer |  |
| D | Distributor |  |
| A | Agent for a foreign manufacturer |  |

#### 0332 – Source Type

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0332 | InM | TBD | TBD | NST-3 | Active |

HL7 Table 0332 – Source Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| I | Initiate |  |
| A | Accept |  |

#### 0333 – Driver’s License Issuing Authority

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0333 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | DLN.2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0333 – Driver’s License Issuing Authority

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0334 – Disabled Person Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0334 | PA | TBD | TBD | DB1-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0334 – Disabled Person Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| PT | Patient |  |
| GT | Guarantor |  |
| IN | Insured |  |
| AP | Associated party |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0335 – Repeat Pattern

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0335 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | **RI.1**, RPT.1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0335 – Repeat Pattern

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Q<integer>S | every <integer> seconds |  |
| Q<integer>M | every <integer> minutes |  |
| Q<integer>H | every <integer> hours |  |
| Q<integer>D | every <integer> days |  |
| Q<integer>W | every <integer> weeks |  |
| Q<integer>L | every <integer> months (Lunar cycle) |  |
| Q<integer>J<day#> | repeats on a particular day of the week, | From the French *jour* (day). If <integer> is missing, the repeat rate is assumed to be 1. Day numbers are counted from 1=Monday to 7=Sunday. So Q2J2 means every second Tuesday; Q1J6 means every Saturday. |
| BID | twice a day at institution-specified times | (e.g., 9AM-4PM) |
| TID | three times a day at institution-specified times | (e.g., 9AM-4PM-9PM) |
| QID | four times a day at institution-specified times | (e.g., 9AM-11AM-4PM-9PM) |
| xID | “X” times per day at institution-specified times, where X is a numeral 5 or greater. | (e.g., 5ID=five times per day; 8ID=8 times per day) |
| QAM | in the morning at institution-specified time |  |
| QSHIFT | during each of three eight-hour shifts at institution-specified times |  |
| QOD | every other day | (same as Q2D) |
| QHS | every day before the hour of sleep |  |
| QPM | in the evening at institution-specified time |  |
| C | service is provided continuously between start time and stop time |  |
| U <spec> | for future use, where <spec> is an interval specification as defined by the UNIX cron specification. |  |
| PRN | given as needed |  |
| PRNxxx | where xxx is some frequency code | (e.g., PRNQ6H); given as needed over the frequency period. |
| Once | one time only. | This is also the default when this component is null. |
| Meal Related Timings | <timing>C (“cum”)<meal> |  |
| A | Ante (before) |  |
| P | Post (after) |  |
| I | Inter | (e.g., between this meal and the next, between dinner and sleep |
| M | Cibus Matutinus (breakfast) |  |
| D | Cibus Diurnus (lunch) |  |
| V | Cibus Vespertinus (dinner) |  |

#### 0336 – Referral Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0336 | OO | TBD | TBD | RF1-10 | Active |

User-defined Table 0336 – Referral Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| S | Second Opinion |  |
| P | Patient Preference |  |
| O | Provider Ordered |  |
| W | Work Load |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0337 – Certification Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0337 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | SPD.3, PRA-5 | Active |

HL7 Table 0337 – Certification Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| C | Certified |  |
| E | Eligible |  |

#### 0338 – Practitioner ID Number Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0338 | InM | TBD | TBD | **PLN.2**, PRD-7, CTD-7 | Active |

User-defined Table 0338 – Practitioner ID Number Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CY | County number |  |
| DEA | Drug Enforcement Agency no. |  |
| GL | General ledger number |  |
| LI | Labor and industries number |  |
| L&I | Labor and industries number | Deprecated as of v 2.5; Use LI instead |
| MCD | Medicaid number |  |
| MCR | Medicare number |  |
| QA | QA number |  |
| SL | State license number |  |
| TAX | Tax ID number |  |
| TRL | Training license number |  |
| UPIN | Unique physician ID no. |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0339 – Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0339 | OO | TBD | TBD | ORC-20, FT1-27 | Active |

User-defined Table 0339 – Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Service is subject to medical necessity procedures |  |
| 2 | Patient has been informed of responsibility, and agrees to pay for service |  |
| 3 | Patient has been informed of responsibility, and asks that the payer be billed |  |
| 4 | Advanced Beneficiary Notice has not been signed |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0340 – Procedure Code Modifier

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0340 | FM | TBD | TBD | **FT1-26**, OBR-45, IIM-15 | Active |

Externally-defined Table 0340 – Procedure Code Modifier

| Coding System | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CPTM | CPT Modifier Code | Available for the AMA at the address listed for CPT above. These codes are found in Appendix A of CPT 2000 Standard Edition. (CPT 2000 Standard Edition, American Medical Association, Chicago, IL) |
| HPC | CMS (formerly HCFA) Procedure Codes (HCPCS) | Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) including modifiers.[[2]](#footnote-2) |

#### 0341 – Guarantor Credit Rating Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0341 | FM | TBD | TBD | GT1-23 | Active |

User-defined Table 0341 – Guarantor Credit Rating Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0342 – Military Recipient

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0342 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN2-11 | Active |

User-defined Table 0342 – Military Recipient

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0343 – Military Handicapped Program Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0343 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN2-59 | Active |

User-defined Table 0343 – Military Handicapped Program Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0344 – Patient’s Relationship to Insured

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0344 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN2-72 | Active |

User-defined Table 0344 – Patient’s Relationship to Insured

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 01 | Patient is insured |  |
| 02 | Spouse |  |
| 03 | Natural child/insured financial responsibility |  |
| 04 | Natural child/Insured does not have financial responsibility |  |
| 05 | Step child |  |
| 06 | Foster child |  |
| 07 | Ward of the court |  |
| 08 | Employee |  |
| 09 | Unknown |  |
| 10 | Handicapped dependent |  |
| 11 | Organ donor |  |
| 12 | Cadaver donor |  |
| 13 | Grandchild |  |
| 14 | Niece/nephew |  |
| 15 | Injured plaintiff |  |
| 16 | Sponsored dependent |  |
| 17 | Minor dependent of a minor dependent |  |
| 18 | Parent |  |
| 19 | Grandparent |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0345 – Appeal Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0345 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN3-17 | Active |

User-defined Table 0345 – Appeal Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0346 – Certification Agency

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0346 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN3-18 | Active |

User-defined Table 0346 – Certification Agency

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0347 – State/Province

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0347 | InM | TBD | TBD | **CX.9**, PPN.23, XCN.22, ACC-4 | Active |

This table defines codes for the names of the principal country subdivisions (e.g., provinces or states). The values in the table are country specific. For example, in the US, the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) alpha codes may be used by local agreement.

User-defined Table 0347 – State/Province

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AB | Alberta (US and Canada) |  |
| MI | Michigan (US) |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0350 – Occurrence Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0350 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | OCD.1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0350 – Occurrence Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Use NUBC codes |  |

#### 0351 – Occurrence Span

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0351 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | OSP.1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0351 – Occurrence Span

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | use NUBC codes |  |

#### 0353 – CWE Statuses

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0353 | Vocab | TBD | TBD | CWE.1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0353 – CWE Statuses

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| U | Unknown |  |
| UASK | Asked but Unknown |  |
| NAV | Not available |  |
| NA | Not applicable |  |
| NASK | Not asked |  |

#### 0354 – Message Structure

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0354 | InM | TBD | TBD | MSH-9.3 | Active |

HL7 Table 0354 – Message Structure

| Value | Events | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ACK | Varies |  |
| ADR\_A19 |  | Deprecated and removed as of V2.7 |
| ADT\_A01 | A01, A04, A08, A13 |  |
| ADT\_A02 | A02 |  |
| ADT\_A03 | A03 |  |
| ADT\_A05 | A05, A14, A28, A31 |  |
| ADT\_A06 | A06, A07 |  |
| ADT\_A09 | A09, A10, A11 |  |
| ADT\_A12 | A12 |  |
| ADT\_A15 | A15 |  |
| ADT\_A16 | A16 |  |
| ADT\_A17 | A17 |  |
| ADT\_A18 |  | Deprecated and removed as of V2.7 |
| ADT\_A20 | A20 |  |
| ADT\_A21 | A21, A22, A23, A25, A26, A27, A29, A32, A33 |  |
| ADT\_A24 | A24 |  |
| ADT\_A30 |  | Deprecated and removed as of V2.7 |
| ADT\_A37 | A37 |  |
| ADT\_A38 | A38 |  |
| ADT\_A39 | A39, A40, A41, A42 |  |
| ADT\_A43 | A43 |  |
| ADT\_A44 | A44 |  |
| ADT\_A45 | A45 |  |
| ADT\_A50 | A50, A51 |  |
| ADT\_A52 | A52, A53 |  |
| ADT\_A54 | A54, A55 |  |
| ADT\_A60 | A60 |  |
| ADT\_A61 | A61, A62 |  |
| BAR\_P01 | P01 |  |
| BAR\_P02 | P02 |  |
| BAR\_P05 | P05 |  |
| BAR\_P06 | P06 |  |
| BAR\_P10 | P10 |  |
| BAR\_P12 | P12 |  |
| BPS\_O29 | O29 |  |
| BRP\_O30 | O30 |  |
| BRT\_O32 | O32 |  |
| BTS\_O31 | O31 |  |
| CCF\_I22 | I22 |  |
| CCI\_I22 | I22 |  |
| CCM\_I21 | I21 |  |
| CCQ\_I19 | I19 |  |
| CCR\_I16 | I16, |17, |18 |  |
| CCU\_I20 | I20 |  |
| CQU\_I19 | I19 |  |
| CRM\_C01 | C01, C02, C03, C04, C05, C06, C07, C08 |  |
| CSU\_C09 | C09, C10, C11, C12 |  |
| DBC\_O41 | O41 |  |
| DBC\_O42 | O42 |  |
| DEL\_O46 | O46 |  |
| DEO\_O45 | O45 |  |
| DER\_O44 | O44 |  |
| DFT\_P03 | P03 |  |
| DFT\_P11 | P11 |  |
| DOC\_T12 |  | Deprecated and removed as of V2.7 |
| DPR\_O48 | O48 |  |
| DRC\_O47 | O47 |  |
| DRG\_O43 | O43 |  |
| EAC\_U07 | U07 |  |
| EAN\_U09 | U09 |  |
| EAR\_U08 | U08 |  |
| EHC\_E01 | E01 |  |
| EHC\_E02 | E02 |  |
| EHC\_E04 | E04 |  |
| EHC\_E10 | E10 |  |
| EHC\_E12 | E12 |  |
| EHC\_E13 | E13 |  |
| EHC\_E15 | E15 |  |
| EHC\_E20 | E20 |  |
| EHC\_E21 | E21 |  |
| EHC\_E24 | E24 |  |
| ESR\_U02 | U02 |  |
| ESU\_U01 | U01 |  |
| INR\_U06 | U06 |  |
| INU\_U05 | U05 |  |
| LSU\_U12 | U12, U13 |  |
| MDM\_T01 | T01, T03, T05, T07, T09, T11 |  |
| MDM\_T02 | T02, T04, T06, T08, T10 |  |
| MFK\_M01 | M01, M02, M03, M04, M05, M06, M07, M08, M09, M10, M11 |  |
| MFN\_M01 |  | Deprecated and removed as of V2.7 |
| MFN\_M02 | M02 |  |
| MFN\_M03 | M03 | Deprecated |
| MFN\_M04 | M04 |  |
| MFN\_M05 | M05 |  |
| MFN\_M06 | M06 |  |
| MFN\_M07 | M07 |  |
| MFN\_M08 | M08 |  |
| MFN\_M09 | M09 |  |
| MFN\_M10 | M10 |  |
| MFN\_M11 | M11 |  |
| MFN\_M12 | M12 |  |
| MFN\_M13 | M13 |  |
| MFN\_M15 | M15 |  |
| MFN\_M16 | M16 |  |
| MFN\_M17 | M17 |  |
| MFN\_M18 | M18 |  |
| MFQ\_M01 | M01, M02, M03, M04, M05, M06 | Deprecated |
| MFR\_M01 | M01, M02, M03, | Deprecated |
| MFR\_M04 | M04 | Deprecated |
| MFR\_M05 | M05 | Deprecated |
| MFR\_M06 | M06 | Deprecated |
| MFR\_M07 | M07 | Deprecated |
| NMD\_N02 | N02 |  |
| NMQ\_N01 | N01 | Deprecated |
| NMR\_N01 | N01 | Deprecated |
| OMB\_O27 | O27 |  |
| OMD\_O03 | O03 |  |
| OMG\_O19 | O19 |  |
| OMI\_O23 | O23 |  |
| OML\_O21 | O21 |  |
| OML\_O33 | O33 |  |
| OML\_O35 | O35 |  |
| OML\_O39 | O39 |  |
| OMN\_O07 | O07 |  |
| OMQ\_O42 | O42 |  |
| OMP\_O09 | O09 |  |
| OMS\_O05 | O05 |  |
| OPL\_O37 | O37 |  |
| OPR\_O38 | O38 |  |
| OPU\_R25 | R25 |  |
| ORA\_R33 | R33 |  |
| ORA\_R41 | R41 |  |
| ORB\_O28 | O28 |  |
| ORD\_O04 | O04 |  |
| ORF\_R04 | R04 | Deprecated |
| ORG\_O20 | O20 |  |
| ORI\_O24 | O24 |  |
| ORL\_O22 | O22 |  |
| ORL\_O34 | O34 |  |
| ORL\_O36 | O36 |  |
| ORL\_O40 | O40 |  |
| ORL\_O41 | O41 |  |
| ORL\_O42 | O42 |  |
| ORL\_O43 | O43 |  |
| ORL\_O44 | O44 |  |
| ORM\_O01 | O01 | Deprecated |
| ORN\_O08 | O08 |  |
| ORP\_O10 | O10 |  |
| ORR\_O02 | O02 | Deprecated |
| ORS\_O06 | O06 |  |
| ORU\_R01 | R01 |  |
| ORU\_R30 | R30 |  |
| ORX\_O43 | O43 |  |
| OSM\_R26 | R26 |  |
| OSQ\_Q06 | Q06 | Deprecated |
| OSR\_Q06 | Q06 | Deprecated |
| OSU\_O41 | O41 |  |
| OUL\_R21 | R21 | Deprecated |
| OUL\_R22 | R22 |  |
| OUL\_R23 | R23 |  |
| OUL\_R24 | R24 |  |
| PEX\_P07 | P07, P08 |  |
| PGL\_PC6 | PC6, PC7, PC8 |  |
| PMU\_B01 | B01, B02 |  |
| PMU\_B03 | B03 |  |
| PMU\_B04 | B04, B05, B06 |  |
| PMU\_B07 | B07 |  |
| PMU\_B08 | B08 |  |
| PPG\_PCG | PCC, PCG, PCH, PCJ |  |
| PPP\_PCB | PCB, PCD |  |
| PPR\_PC1 | PC1, PC2, PC3 |  |
| PPT\_PCL | PCL | Deprecated |
| PPV\_PCA | PCA | Deprecated |
| PRR\_PC5 | PC5 | Deprecated |
| PTR\_PCF | PCF | Deprecated |
| QBP\_E03 | E03 |  |
| QBP\_E22 | E22 |  |
| QBP\_Q11 | Q11 |  |
| QBP\_Q13 | Q13 |  |
| QBP\_Q15 | Q15 |  |
| QBP\_Q21 | Q21, Q22, Q23,Q24, Q25 |  |
| QBP\_O33 | O33 |  |
| QBP\_O34 | O34 |  |
| QCK\_Q02 | Q02 | Deprecated |
| QCN\_J01 | J01, J02 |  |
| QRY\_A19 | A19 | Deprecated |
| QRY\_PC4 | PC4, PC9, PCE, PCK | Deprecated |
| QRY\_Q01 | Q01, Q26, Q27, Q28, Q29, Q30 | Deprecated |
| QRY\_Q02 | Q02 | Deprecated |
| QRY\_R02 | R02 | Deprecated |
| QRY\_T12 | T12 | Deprecated |
| QSB\_Q16 | Q16 |  |
| QVR\_Q17 | Q17 |  |
| RAR\_RAR | RAR | Deprecated |
| RAS\_O17 | O17 |  |
| RCI\_I05 | I05 | Deprecated |
| RCL\_I06 | I06 | Deprecated |
| RDE\_O11 | O11, O25 |  |
| RDR\_RDR | RDR |  |
| RDS\_O13 | O13 |  |
| RDY\_K15 | K15 |  |
| REF\_I12 | I12, I13, I14, I15 |  |
| RER\_RER | RER | Deprecated |
| RGR\_RGR | RGR | Deprecated |
| RGV\_O15 | O15 |  |
| ROR\_ROR | ROR | Deprecated |
| RPA\_I08 | I08, I09. I10, I11 |  |
| RPI\_I01 | I01, I04 |  |
| RPI\_I04 | I04 |  |
| RPL\_I02 | I02 |  |
| RPR\_I03 | I03 |  |
| RQA\_I08 | I08, I09, I10, I11 |  |
| RQC\_I05 | I05, I06 | Deprecated |
| RQI\_I01 | I01, I02, I03, I07 |  |
| RQP\_I04 | I04 |  |
| RRA\_O18 | O18 |  |
| RRD\_O14 | O14 |  |
| RRE\_O12 | O12, O26 |  |
| RRG\_O16 | O16 |  |
| RRI\_I12 | I12, I13, I14, I15 |  |
| RSP\_E03 | E03 |  |
| RSP\_E22 | E22 |  |
| RSP\_K11 | K11 |  |
| RSP\_K21 | K21 |  |
| RSP\_K22 | K22 |  |
| RSP\_K23 | K23, K24 |  |
| RSP\_K25 | K25 |  |
| RSP\_K31 | K31 |  |
| RSP\_K32 | K32 |  |
| RSP\_O33 | O33 |  |
| RSP\_O34 | O34 |  |
| RSP\_Q11 | Q11 | Deprecated |
| RTB\_K13 | K13 |  |
| SDR\_S31 | S31, S36 |  |
| SDR\_S32 | S32, S37 |  |
| SIU\_S12 | S12, S13, S14, S15, S16, S17, S18, S19, S20, S21, S22, S23, S24, S26 |  |
| SLR\_S28 | S28, S29, S30, S34, S35 |  |
| SQM\_S25 | S25 | Deprecated |
| SQR\_S25 | S25 | Deprecated |
| SRM\_S01 | S01, S02, S03, S04, S05, S06, S07, S08, S09, S10, S11 |  |
| SRR\_S01 | S01, S02, S03, S04, S05, S06, S07, S08, S09, S10, S11 |  |
| SSR\_U04 | U04 |  |
| SSU\_U03 | U03 |  |
| STC\_S33 | S33 |  |
| SUR\_P09 | P09 | Deprecated |
| TCU\_U10 | U10, U11 |  |
| UDM\_Q05 | Q05 |  |
| VXQ\_V01 | V01 | Deprecated |
| VXR\_V03 | V03 | Deprecated |
| VXU\_V04 | V04 |  |
| VXX\_V02 | V02 | Deprecated |
| ORU\_W01 | W01 | Deprecated |
| QRF\_W02 | W02 | Deprecated |

#### 0355 – Primary Key Value Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0355 | InM | TBD | TBD | MFE.5 | Active |

HL7 Table 0355 – Primary Key Value Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| PL | Person location |  |
| CE | Coded element | Withdrawn as of v2.6 – CE has been replaced by CNE and CWE |
| CWE | Coded with Exceptions |  |

**Note:** This table contains data types for MFE-4 values present in HL7 defined master files. As HL7 adopts a new master file that contains a data type for MFE-4 not defined in Table 0355, the data type will be added to Table 0355. For locally defined master files, this table can be locally extended with other HL7 data types as defined in section 2.6.6. The maximum data set is theoretically equal to the number of HL7 data types.

#### 0356 – Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0356 | InM | TBD | TBD | MSH-20 | Active |

HL7 Table 0356 – Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ISO 2022-1994 | This standard is titled “Information Technology – Character Code Structure and Extension Technique”. . | This standard specifies an escape sequence from basic one byte character set to specified other character set, and vice versa. The escape sequence explicitly specifies what alternate character set to be evoked. Note that in this mode, the actual ASCII escape character is used as defined in the referenced ISO document. As noted in 1.7.1, escape sequences to/from alternate character set should occur within HL7 delimiters. In other words, HL7 delimiters are basic one byte characters only, and just before and just after delimiters, character encoding status should be the basic one byte set. |
| 2.3 | The character set switching mode specified in HL7 2.5, section 2.7.2and section 2.A.46, “XPN – extended person name”. | Note that the escape sequences used in this mode do not use the ASCII “esc” character, as defined in ISO 2022-1994. They are “HL7 escape sequences” as first defined in HL7 2.3, sec. 2.9.2. (Also, note that sections 2.8.28.6.1and 2.9.2 in HL7 2.3 correspond to sections 2.16.93 and 2.7.2 in HL7 2. 5.) |
| <null> | This is the default, indicating that there is no character set switching occurring in this message. | This is the default. |

#### 0357 – Message Error Condition Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0357 | InM | TBD | TBD | **ERR-4**, | Active |

HL7 Table 0357 – Message Error Condition Codes

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Message accepted | Success. Optional, as the AA conveys success. Used for systems that must always return a status code. |
| 100 | Segment sequence error | Error: The message segments were not in the proper order, or required segments are missing. |
| 101 | Required field missing | Error: A required field is missing from a segment |
| 102 | Data type error | Error: The field contained data of the wrong data type, e.g., an NM field contained “FOO”. |
| 103 | Table value not found | Error: A field of data type ID or IS was compared against the corresponding table, and no match was found. |
| 104 | Value too long | Error: a value exceeded the normative length, or the length that the application is able to safely handle. |
| 200 | Unsupported message type | Rejection: The Message Type is not supported. |
| 201 | Unsupported event code | Rejection: The Event Code is not supported. |
| 202 | Unsupported processing id | Rejection: The Processing ID is not supported. |
| 203 | Unsupported version id | Rejection: The Version ID is not supported. |
| 204 | Unknown key identifier | Rejection: The ID of the patient, order, etc., was not found. Used for transactions other than additions, e.g., transfer of a non-existent patient. |
| 205 | Duplicate key identifier | Rejection: The ID of the patient, order, etc., already exists. Used in response to addition transactions (Admit, New Order, etc.). |
| 206 | Application record locked | Rejection: The transaction could not be performed at the application storage level, e.g., database locked. |
| 207 | Application internal error | Rejection: A catchall for internal errors not explicitly covered by other codes. |

#### 0358 – Practitioner Group

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0358 | PA | TBD | TBD | PRA-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0358 – Practitioner Group

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0359 – Diagnosis Priority

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0358 | FM | TBD | TBD | DG1-15 | Active |

User-defined Table 0359 – Diagnosis Priority

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Not included in diagnosis ranking |  |
| 1 | The primary diagnosis |  |
| 2 | For ranked secondary diagnosis |  |
| … |  |  |

#### 0360 – Degree/License/Certificate

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0360 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | CNN.7 | Active |

User-defined Table 0360 – Degree/License/Certificate

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| PN | Advanced Practice Nurse |  |
| AAS | Associate of Applied Science |  |
| AA | Associate of Arts |  |
| ABA | Associate of Business Administration |  |
| AE | Associate of Engineering |  |
| AS | Associate of Science |  |
| BA | Bachelor of Arts |  |
| BBA | Bachelor of Business Administration |  |
| BE | Bachelor or Engineering |  |
| BFA | Bachelor of Fine Arts |  |
| BN | Bachelor of Nursing |  |
| BS | Bachelor of Science |  |
| BSL | Bachelor of Science – Law |  |
| BSN | Bachelor on Science – Nursing |  |
| BT | Bachelor of Theology |  |
| CER | Certificate |  |
| CANP | Certified Adult Nurse Practitioner |  |
| CMA | Certified Medical Assistant |  |
| CNP | Certified Nurse Practitioner |  |
| CNM | Certified Nurse Midwife |  |
| CRN | Certified Registered Nurse |  |
| CNS | Certified Nurse Specialist |  |
| CPNP | Certified Pediatric Nurse Practitioner |  |
| CTR | Certified Tumor Registrar |  |
| DIP | Diploma |  |
| DBA | Doctor of Business Administration |  |
| DED | Doctor of Education |  |
| PharmD | Doctor of Pharmacy |  |
| PHE | Doctor of Engineering |  |
| PHD | Doctor of Philosophy |  |
| PHS | Doctor of Science |  |
| MD | Doctor of Medicine |  |
| DO | Doctor of Osteopathy |  |
| EMT | Emergency Medical Technician |  |
| EMTP | Emergency Medical Technician – Paramedic |  |
| FPNP | Family Practice Nurse Practitioner |  |
| HS | High School Graduate |  |
| JD | Juris Doctor |  |
| MA | Master of Arts |  |
| MBA | Master of Business Administration |  |
| MCE | Master of Civil Engineering |  |
| MDI | Master of Divinity |  |
| MED | Master of Education |  |
| MEE | Master of Electrical Engineering |  |
| ME | Master of Engineering |  |
| MFA | Master of Fine Arts |  |
| MME | Master of Mechanical Engineering |  |
| MS | Master of Science |  |
| MSL | Master of Science – Law |  |
| MSN | Master of Science – Nursing |  |
| MTH | Master of Theology |  |
| MDA | Medical Assistant |  |
| MT | Medical Technician |  |
| NG | Non-Graduate |  |
| NP | Nurse Practitioner |  |
| PA | Physician Assistant |  |
| RMA | Registered Medical Assistant |  |
| RN | Registered Nurse |  |
| RPH | Registered Pharmacist |  |
| SEC | Secretarial Certificate |  |
| TS | Trade School Graduate |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0361 – Application

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0361 | InM | TBD | TBD | **MSH-3**, MSH-5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0361 – Application

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0362 – Facility

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0362 | InM | TBD | TBD | **MSH-4**, MSH-6 | Active |

User-defined Table 0362 – Facility

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0363 – Assigning Authority

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0363 | InM | TBD | TBD | **CX.4**, EI.2, PL.11, PPN.9, XCN.9, XON.6 | Active |

User-defined Table 0363 – Assigning Authority

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0364 – Comment Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0364 | InM | TBD | TBD | NTE-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0364 – Comment Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| PI | Patient Instructions |  |
| AI | Ancillary Instructions |  |
| GI | General Instructions |  |
| 1R | Primary Reason |  |
| 2R | Secondary Reason |  |
| GR | General Reason |  |
| RE | Remark |  |
| DR | Duplicate/Interaction Reason |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0365 – Equipment State

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0365 | OO | TBD | TBD | EQU-3 | Active |

HL7 Table 0365 – Equipment State

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| PU | Powered Up |  |
| IN | Initializing |  |
| ID | Idle |  |
| CO | Configuring |  |
| OP | Normal Operation |  |
| CL | Clearing |  |
| PA | Pausing |  |
| PD | Paused |  |
| ES | E-stopped |  |
| TS | Transport stopped |  |
| SS | Sampling stopped |  |
| SD | Shutting down |  |
| DI | Diagnose |  |
| MA | Maintenance |  |
|  | (null) No state change |  |

#### 0366 – Local/Remote Control State

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0366 | OO | TBD | TBD | EQU-4 | Active |

HL7 Table 0366 – Local/Remote Control State

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| L | Local |  |
| R | Remote |  |
|  | (null) No state change |  |

This table is based on LECIS(see sub-chapter "Introduction and Overview").

#### 0367 – Alert Level

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0367 | OO | TBD | TBD | **EQU-5**, NDS-3 | Active |

HL7 Table 0367 – Alert Level

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| N | Normal | No Corrective Action Needed |
| W | Warning | Corrective Action Anticipated |
| S | Serious | Corrective Action Required |
| C | Critical | Shut Down, Fix Problem and Re-init |
|  | (null) No level change |  |

#### 0368 – Remote Control Command

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0368 | OO | TBD | TBD | **ECD-2**, ISD-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0368 – Remote Control Command

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| SA | Sampling |  |
| LO | Load |  |
| UN | Unload |  |
| LK | Lock |  |
| UC | Unlock |  |
| TT | Transport To |  |
| CN | Clear Notification |  |
| IN | Initialize/Initiate |  |
| SU | Setup |  |
| CL | Clear |  |
| PA | Pause |  |
| RE | Resume |  |
| ES | Emergency –stop |  |
| LC | Local Control Request |  |
| RC | Remote Control Request |  |
| AB | Abort |  |
| EN | Enable Sending Events |  |
| DI | Disable Sending Events |  |
| EX | Execute (command specified in field Parameters (ST) 01394) |  |
| AF | Aliquot From container | See desc. below |
| AT | Aliquot To container | See desc. below |

An aliquotting command assumes that commands sequence of minimum one AF – one AT is included in the message. One AF and multiple AT commands can be used for a case of preparing several aliquots from one primary container. Multiple AF and one AT can be used for a case of specimen pooling.

The use of the Aliquot From (AF)/Aliquot To (AT) commands in the "Automated Equipment Command" (EAC) message structure is visualized below.

MSH|…|…|…|…|…|…|…|EAC^U07|…

EQU|…

ECD|…|AF^ALIQUOT FROM|Y^YES||Dest^Route| …

– command: “Aliquot From” the primary container in SAC below

SAC|… – primary container parameters

[SPM]

[DST] – Destination, Route for the primary container

ECD|…|AT^ALIQUOT TO|Y^YES||Dest^Route^Label| …

– command: “Aliquot To” the aliquot container AQ1, incl. AQ Destination, Route, Label remark, etc.

TQ1|… – priority

SAC|… – AQ parameters container #1

[SPM]

[DST] – Destination, Route for the 1st aliquot container

ECD|…|AT^ALIQUOT TO|Y^YES||Dest^Route^Label| …

– command: “Aliquot To” the aliquot container AQ2, incl. AQ Destination, Route, Label remark, etc.

TQ1|… – priority

SAC|… – AQ parameters container #2

[SPM]

[DST] – Destination, Route for the 2nd aliquot container

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0369 – Specimen Role

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0369 | OO | TBD | TBD | **SPM-11**, OBR-15 | Active |

User-defined Table 0369 – Specimen Role

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| B | Blind Sample |  |
| C | Calibrator, used for initial setting of calibration |  |
| E | Electronic QC, used with manufactured reference providing signals that simulate QC results |  |
| F | Specimen used for testing proficiency of the organization performing the testing (Filler) |  |
| G | Group (where a specimen consists of multiple individual elements that are not individually identified) |  |
| L | Pool (aliquots of individual specimens combined to form a single specimen representing all of the components.) |  |
| O | Specimen used for testing Operator Proficiency |  |
| P | Patient (default if blank component value) |  |
| Q | Control specimen |  |
| R | Replicate (of patient sample as a control) |  |
| V | Verifying Calibrator, used for periodic calibration checks |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0370 – Container Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0370 | OO | TBD | TBD | SAC-8 | Active |

HL7 Table 0370 – Container Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| I | Identified |  |
| P | In Position |  |
| O | In Process |  |
| R | Process Completed |  |
| L | Left Equipment |  |
| M | Missing |  |
| X | Container Unavailable |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

#### 0371 – Additive/Preservative

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0371 | OO | TBD | TBD | **SPM-6**, SAC-27 | Active |

HL7 Table 0371 – Additive/Preservative

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| F10 | 10% Formalin | Tissue preservative |
| C32 | 3.2% Citrate | Blue top tube |
| C38 | 3.8% Citrate | Blue top tube |
| HCL6 | 6N HCL | 24 HR Urine Additive |
| ACDA | ACD Solution A | Yellow top tube |
| ACDB | ACD Solution B | Yellow top tube |
| ACET | Acetic Acid | Urine preservative |
| AMIES | Amies transport medium | Protozoa |
| HEPA | Ammonium heparin | Green top tube |
| BACTM | Bacterial Transport medium | Microbiological culture |
| BOR | Borate Boric Acid | 24HR Urine Additive |
| BOUIN | Bouin’s solution | Tissue |
| BF10 | Buffered 10% formalin | Tissue |
| WEST | Buffered Citrate (Westergren Sedimentation Rate) | Black top tube |
| BSKM | Buffered skim milk | Viral isolation |
| CARS | Carson’s Modified 10% formalin | Tissue |
| CARY | Cary Blair Medium | Stool Cultures |
| CHLTM | Chlamydia transport medium | Chlamydia culture |
| CTAD | CTAD (this should be spelled out if not universally understood) | Blue top tube |
| ENT | Enteric bacteria transport medium | Bacterial culture |
| ENT+ | Enteric plus | Stool Cultures |
| JKM | Jones Kendrick Medium | Bordetella pertussis |
| KARN | Karnovsky’s fixative | Tissue |
| LIA | Lithium iodoacetate | Gray top tube |
| HEPL | Lithium/Li Heparin | Green top tube |
| M4 | M4 | Microbiological culture |
| M4RT | M4-RT | Microbiological culture |
| M5 | M5 | Microbiological culture |
| MICHTM | Michel’s transport medium | IF tests |
| MMDTM | MMD transport medium | Immunofluorescence |
| HNO3 | Nitric Acid | Urine |
| NONE | None | Red or Pink top tube |
| PAGE | Pages’s Saline | Acanthaoemba |
| PHENOL | Phenol | 24 Hr Urine Additive |
| KOX | Potassium Oxalate | Gray top tube |
| EDTK | Potassium/K EDTA | Deprecated. Replaced by EDTK15 and EDTK75 |
| EDTK15 | Potassium/K EDTA 15% | Purple top tube |
| EDTK75 | Potassium/K EDTA 7.5% | Purple top tube |
| PVA | PVA (polyvinylalcohol) | O&P |
| RLM | Reagan Lowe Medium | Bordetella pertussis cultures |
| SST | Serum Separator Tube (Polymer Gel) | ‘Tiger’ Top tube |
| SILICA | Siliceous earth, 12 mg | Gray top tube |
| NAF | Sodium Fluoride | Gray top tube |
| FL100 | Sodium Fluoride, 100mg | Urine |
| FL10 | Sodium Fluoride, 10mg | Urine |
| NAPS | Sodium polyanethol sulfonate 0.35% in 0.85% sodium chloride | Yellow (Blood Culture) |
| HEPN | Sodium/Na Heparin | Green top tube |
| EDTN | Sodium/Na EDTA | Dark Blue top tube |
| SPS | SPS(this should be spelled out if not universally understood) | Anticoagulant w/o bacteriocidal properties |
| STUTM | Stuart transport medium | Bacterial culture |
| THROM | Thrombin | Orange or Grey/Yellow (STAT Chem) |
| FDP | Thrombin NIH; soybean trypsin inhibitor (Fibrin Degradation Products) | Dark Blue top tube |
| THYMOL | Thymol | 24 Hr Urine Additive |
| THYO | Thyoglycollate broth | Bacterial Isolation |
| TOLU | Toluene | 24 Hr Urine Additive |
| URETM | Ureaplasma transport medium | Ureaplasma culture |
| VIRTM | Viral Transport medium | Virus cultures |

#### 0372 – Specimen Component

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0372 | OO | TBD | TBD | SAC-28 | Active |

User-defined Table 0372 – Specimen Component

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| SUP | Supernatant |  |
| SED | Sediment |  |
| BLD | Whole blood, homogeneous |  |
| BSEP | Whole blood, separated |  |
| PRP | Platelet rich plasma |  |
| PPP | Platelet poor plasma |  |
| SER | Serum, NOS (not otherwise specified) |  |
| PLAS | Plasma, NOS (not otherwise specified) |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0373 – Treatment

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0373 | OO | TBD | TBD | SAC-30 | Active |

User-defined Table 0373 – Treatment

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| LDLP | LDL Precipitation |  |
| RECA | Recalification |  |
| DEFB | Defibrination |  |
| ACID | Acidification |  |
| NEUT | Neutralization |  |
| ALK | Alkalization |  |
| FILT | Filtration |  |
| UFIL | Ultrafiltration |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0374 – System Induced Contaminants

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0374 | OO | TBD | TBD | SAC-40 | Active |

User-defined Table 0374 – System Induced Contaminants

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CNTM | Present, type of contamination unspecified |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0375 – Artificial Blood

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0375 | OO | TBD | TBD | SAC-42 | Active |

User-defined Table 0375 – Artificial Blood

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| SFHB | Stromal free hemoglobin preparations |  |
| FLUR | Fluorocarbons |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0376 – Special Handling Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0376 | OO | TBD | TBD | **SPM-15**, SAC-43, PAC-7, OM4-15 | Active |

User-defined Table 0376 – Special Handling Code

| Code | Description | Comment/Usage Note/Definition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| C37 | Body temperature | Critical to keep at body temperature: 36 – 38° C. |
| AMB | Ambient temperature | Keep at ambient (room) temperature, approximately 22 ± 2 degrees C. Accidental refrigeration or freezing is of little consequence |
| CAMB | Critical ambient temperature | Critical ambient – must not be refrigerated or frozen. |
| REF | Refrigerated temperature | Keep at refrigerated temperature: 4-8° C. Accidental warming or freezing is of little consequence |
| CREF | Critical refrigerated temperature | Critical refrigerated – must not be allowed to freeze or warm until immediately prior to testing |
| FRZ | Frozen temperature | Keep at frozen temperature: -4° C. Accidental thawing is of little consequence |
| CFRZ | Critical frozen temperature | Critical frozen – must not be allowed to thaw until immediately prior to testing |
| DFRZ | Deep frozen | Deep frozen: -16 to -20° C. |
| UFRZ | Ultra frozen | Ultra cold frozen: ~ -75 to -85° C. (ultra cold freezer is typically at temperature of dry ice). |
| NTR | Liquid nitrogen | Keep in liquid nitrogen. |
| PRTL | Protect from light | Protect from light (e.g., wrap in aluminum foil). |
| CATM | Protect from air | Critical. Do not expose to atmosphere. Do not uncap. |
| DRY | Dry | Keep in a dry environment. |
| PSO | No shock | Protect from shock. |
| PSA | Do not shake | Do not shake. |
| UPR | Upright | Keep upright. Do not turn upside down. |
| MTLF | Metal Free | Container is free of heavy metals including lead. |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0377 – Other Environmental Factors

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0377 | OO | TBD | TBD | SAC-44 | Active |

User-defined Table 0377 – Other Environmental Factors

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ATM | Opened container, atmosphere and duration unspecified |  |
| A60 | Opened container, indoor atmosphere, 60 minutes duration |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0378 – Carrier Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0378 | OO | TBD | TBD | SAC-9 | Active |

User-defined Table 0378 – Carrier Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

Examples of values: R01 (one position carrier), R05 (five position carrier).

#### 0379 – Tray Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0379 | OO | TBD | TBD | SAC-12 | Active |

User-defined Table 0379 – Tray Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0380 – Separator Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0380 | OO | TBD | TBD | SAC-25 | Active |

User-defined Table 0380 – Separator Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

Examples of values: NO (no separator), GEL (gel separator), M01 (manufacturer specific).

#### 0381 – Cap Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0381 | OO | TBD | TBD | SAC-26 | Active |

User-defined Table 0381 – Cap Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

Examples of values: SCR (screw cap), PSH (push cap), FOIL (foil).

#### 0382 – Drug Interference

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0382 | OO | TBD | TBD | SAC-41 | Active |

User-defined Table 0382 – Drug Interference

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0383 – Substance Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0383 | OO | TBD | TBD | INV-2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0383 – Substance Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| EW | Expired Warning |  |
| EE | Expired Error |  |
| CW | Calibration Warning |  |
| CE | Calibration Error |  |
| QW | QC Warning |  |
| QE | QC Error |  |
| NW | Not Available Warning |  |
| NE | Not Available Error |  |
| OW | Other Warning |  |
| OE | Other Error |  |
| OK | OK Status |  |

#### 0384 – Substance Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0384 | OO | TBD | TBD | INV-3 | Active |

HL7 Table 0384 – Substance Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| SR | Single Test Reagent |  |
| MR | Multiple Test Reagent | The consumption cannot be tied to orders for a single test |
| DI | Diluent |  |
| PT | Pretreatment |  |
| RC | Reagent Calibrator |  |
| CO | Control |  |
| PW | Purified Water |  |
| LW | Liquid Waste |  |
| SW | Solid Waste |  |
| SC | Countable Solid Item | E.g., Pipetting tip |
| LI | Measurable Liquid Item |  |
| OT | Other |  |

#### 0385 – Manufacturer Identifier

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0385 | OO | TBD | TBD | **INV-17**, RQ1-2, SID-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0385 – Manufacturer Identifier

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0386 – Supplier Identifier

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0386 | OO | TBD | TBD | INV-18 | Active |

User-defined Table 0386 – Supplier Identifier

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0387 – Command Response

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0387 | OO | TBD | TBD | **ECR-1**, ISD-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0387 – Command Response

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| OK | Command completed successfully |  |
| TI | Command cannot be completed within requested completion time |  |
| ER | Command cannot be completed because of error condition | See response parameters. |
| ST | Command cannot be completed because of the status of the requested equipment |  |
| UN | Command cannot be completed for unknown reasons |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0388 – Processing Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0388 | OO | TBD | TBD | TCC-14 | Active |

HL7 Table 0388 – Processing Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| P | Regular Production |  |
| E | Evaluation |  |

#### 0389 – Analyte Repeat Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0389 | OO | TBD | TBD | TCD-8 | Active |

HL7 Table 0389 – Analyte Repeat Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| O | Original, first run |  |
| R | Repeated without dilution |  |
| D | Repeated with dilution |  |
| F | Reflex test |  |

#### 0391 – Segment Group

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0391 | InM | TBD | TBD | RCP.7 | Active |

HL7 Table 0391 – Segment Group

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ADMINISTRATION |  |  |
| ALLERGY |  |  |
| APP\_STATS |  |  |
| APP\_STATUS |  |  |
| ASSOCIATED\_PERSON |  |  |
| ASSOCIATED\_RX\_ADMIN |  |  |
| ASSOCIATED\_RX\_ORDER |  |  |
| AUTHORIZATION |  |  |
| AUTHORIZATION\_CONTACT |  |  |
| CERTIFICATE |  |  |
| CLOCK |  |  |
| CLOCK\_AND\_STATISTICS |  |  |
| CLOCK\_AND\_STATS\_WITH\_NOTES |  |  |
| CLOCK\_AND\_STATS\_WITH\_NOTES\_ALT |  |  |
| COMMAND |  |  |
| COMMAND\_RESPONSE |  |  |
| COMMON\_ORDER |  |  |
| COMPONENT |  |  |
| COMPONENTS |  |  |
| CONTAINER |  |  |
| DEFINITION |  |  |
| DIET |  |  |
| DISPENSE |  |  |
| ENCODED\_ORDER |  |  |
| ENCODING |  |  |
| EXPERIENCE |  |  |
| FINANCIAL |  |  |
| FINANCIAL\_COMMON\_ORDER |  |  |
| FINANCIAL\_INSURANCE |  |  |
| FINANCIAL\_OBSERVATION |  |  |
| FINANCIAL\_ORDER |  |  |
| FINANCIAL\_PROCEDURE |  |  |
| FINANCIAL\_TIMING\_QUANTITY |  |  |
| GENERAL\_RESOURCE |  |  |
| GIVE |  |  |
| GOAL |  |  |
| GOAL\_OBSERVATION |  |  |
| GOAL\_PATHWAY |  |  |
| GOAL\_ROLE |  |  |
| GUARANTOR\_INSURANCE |  |  |
| INSURANCE |  |  |
| LOCATION\_RESOURCE |  |  |
| MERGE\_INFO |  |  |
| MF |  |  |
| MF\_CDM |  |  |
| MF\_CLIN\_STUDY |  |  |
| MF\_CLIN\_STUDY\_SCHED |  |  |
| MF\_INV\_ITEM |  |  |
| MF\_LOC\_DEPT |  |  |
| MF\_LOCATION |  |  |
| MF\_OBS\_ATTRIBUTES |  |  |
| MF\_PHASE\_SCHED\_DETAIL |  |  |
| MF\_QUERY |  |  |
| MF\_SITE\_DEFINED |  |  |
| MF\_STAFF |  |  |
| MF\_TEST |  |  |
| MF\_TEST\_BATT\_DETAIL |  |  |
| MF\_TEST\_BATTERIES |  |  |
| MF\_TEST\_CALC\_DETAIL |  |  |
| MF\_TEST\_CALCULATED |  |  |
| MF\_TEST\_CAT\_DETAIL |  |  |
| MF\_TEST\_CATEGORICAL |  |  |
| MF\_TEST\_NUMERIC |  |  |
| NK1\_TIMING\_QTY |  |  |
| NOTIFICATION |  |  |
| OBSERVATION |  |  |
| OBSERVATION\_PRIOR |  |  |
| OBSERVATION\_REQUEST |  |  |
| OMSERVATION |  |  |
| ORDER |  |  |
| ORDER\_CHOICE |  |  |
| ORDER\_DETAIL |  |  |
| ORDER\_DETAIL\_SUPPLEMENT |  |  |
| ORDER\_DIET |  |  |
| ORDER\_ENCODED |  |  |
| ORDER\_OBSERVATION |  |  |
| ORDER\_PRIOR |  |  |
| ORDER\_TRAY |  |  |
| PATHWAY |  |  |
| PATHWAY\_ROLE |  |  |
| PATIENT |  |  |
| PATIENT\_PRIOR |  |  |
| PATIENT\_RESULT |  |  |
| PATIENT\_VISIT |  |  |
| PATIENT\_VISIT\_PRIOR |  |  |
| PERSONNEL\_RESOURCE |  |  |
| PEX\_CAUSE |  |  |
| PEX\_OBSERVATION |  |  |
| PRIOR\_RESULT |  |  |
| PROBLEM |  |  |
| PROBLEM\_OBSERVATION |  |  |
| PROBLEM\_PATHWAY |  |  |
| PROBLEM\_ROLE |  |  |
| PROCEDURE |  |  |
| PRODUCT |  |  |
| PRODUCT\_STATUS |  |  |
| PROVIDER |  |  |
| PROVIDER\_CONTACT |  |  |
| QBP |  |  |
| QRY\_WITH\_DETAIL |  |  |
| QUERY\_RESPONSE |  |  |
| QUERY\_RESULT\_CLUSTER |  |  |
| REQUEST |  |  |
| RESOURCE |  |  |
| RESOURCES |  |  |
| RESPONSE |  |  |
| RESULT |  |  |
| RESULTS |  |  |
| RESULTS\_NOTES |  |  |
| ROW\_DEFINITION |  |  |
| RX\_ADMINISTRATION |  |  |
| RX\_ORDER |  |  |
| SCHEDULE |  |  |
| SERVICE |  |  |
| SPECIMEN |  |  |
| SPECIMEN\_CONTAINER |  |  |
| STAFF |  |  |
| STUDY |  |  |
| STUDY\_OBSERVATION |  |  |
| STUDY\_PHASE |  |  |
| STUDY\_SCHEDULE |  |  |
| TEST\_CONFIGURATION |  |  |
| TIMING |  |  |
| TIMING\_DIET |  |  |
| TIMING\_ENCODED |  |  |
| TIMING\_GIVE |  |  |
| TIMING\_PRIOR |  |  |
| TIMING\_QTY |  |  |
| TIMING\_QUANTITY |  |  |
| TIMING\_TRAY |  |  |
| TREATMENT |  |  |
| VISIT |  |  |

#### 0392 – Match Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0392 | InM | TBD | TBD | QRI.2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0392 – Match Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| DB | Match on Date of Birth |  |
| NA | Match on Name (Alpha Match) |  |
| NP | Match on Name (Phonetic Match) |  |
| SS | Match on Social Security Number |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0393 – Match Algorithms

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0393 | InM | TBD | TBD | QRI.3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0393 – Match Algorithms

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| LINKSOFT\_2.01 | Proprietary algorithm for LinkSoft v2.01 |  |
| MATCHWARE\_1.2 | Proprietary algorithm for MatchWare v1.2 |  |

Example: |MATCHWARE\_1.2^^HL70393| or |LINKSOFT\_2.01^^HL70393|

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0394 – Response Modality

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0394 | InM | TBD | TBD | RCP.3 | Active |

HL7 Table 0394 – Response Modality

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| R | Real Time |  |
| T | Bolus (a series of responses sent at the same time without use of batch formatting) |  |
| B | Batch |  |

#### 0395 – Modify Indicator

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0395 | InM | TBD | TBD | RCP.5 | Active |

HL7 Table 0395 – Modify Indicator

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| N | New Subscription |  |
| M | Modified Subscription |  |

#### 0396 – Coding System

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0396 | Vocabulary | TBD | TBD | CWE.3, CWE.6, CWE, and numerous places | Active |

**Note:** The Vocabulary T.C. is the steward of HL7 Table 0396. As of v2.6, no special characters, except for underscore if absolutely necessary, are allowed for the Value in this table.

**Note:** Table 0396 presented below is current as of the publication of this document. Changes to Table 0396 occur more frequently than the ballot/publication cycle for this document. The reader is directed to the Vocabulary section of the HL7 web site for updated content for Table 0396. At the time of publication of this document, the direct link to the updated Table 0396 content is <http://www.hl7.org/special/committees/vocab/table_0396/index.cfm>

HL7 Table 0396 – Coding System

| Value | Description | Comment / Source | Category | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| L | Local general code | Locally defined codes for purpose of sender or receiver. Local codes can be identified by L (for backward compatibility) | General code | Active |
| 99zzz | Local general code where z is an alphanumeric character | Locally defined codes for purpose of sender or receiver - 99zzz (where z is an alphanumeric character). | General code | Active |
| ACR | American College of Radiology finding codes | Index for Radiological Diagnosis Revised, 3rd Edition 1986, American College of Radiology, Reston, VA. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| ALPHAID2006 | German Alpha-ID v2006 | ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2006. Alpha-ID. |  | New |
| ALPHAID2007 | German Alpha-ID v2007 | ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2007. Alpha-ID. |  | New |
| ALPHAID2008 | German Alpha-ID v2008 | ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2008. Alpha-ID. |  | New |
| ALPHAID2009 | German Alpha-ID v2009 | ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2009. Alpha-ID. |  | New |
| ALPHAID2010 | German Alpha-ID v2010 | ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2010. Alpha-ID. |  | New |
| ALPHAID2011 | German Alpha-ID v2011 | ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2011. Alpha-ID. |  | New |
| ART | WHO Adverse Reaction Terms | WHO Collaborating Centre for International Drug Monitoring, Box 26, S-751 03, Uppsala, Sweden. | Drug code | Active |
| ANS+ | HL7 set of units of measure | HL7 set of units of measure based upon ANSI X3.50 - 1986, ISO 2988-83, and US customary units / see chapter 7, section 7.4.2.6. |  | Active |
| AS4 | ASTM E1238/ E1467 Universal | American Society for Testing & Materials and CPT4 (see Appendix X1 of Specification E1238 and Appendix X2 of Specification E1467). | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| AS4E | AS4 Neurophysiology Codes | ASTM’s diagnostic codes and test result coding/grading systems for clinical neurophysiology. See ASTM Specification E1467, Appendix 2. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| ATC | American Type Culture Collection | Reference cultures (microorganisms, tissue cultures, etc.), related biological materials and associated data. American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Dr, Rockville MD, 20852. (301) 881-2600. http://www.atcc.org | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| C4 | CPT-4 | American Medical Association, P.O. Box 10946, Chicago IL 60610. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| CAPECC | College of American Pathologists Electronic Cancer Checklist | Each code in this system represents a single line in a database template for the College of American Pathologists Electronic Cancer Checklist (CAP eCC). Each line and its code corresponds to either a question or an answer selection. The code is in a dec | Specific, Non-drug code | New |
| CAS | Chemical abstract codes | These include unique codes for each unique chemical, including all generic drugs. The codes do not distinguish among different dosing forms. When multiple equivalent CAS numbers exist, use the first one listed in USAN. USAN 1990 and the USP dictionary of drug names, William M. Heller, Ph.D., Executive Editor, United States Pharmacopeial Convention, Inc., 12601 Twinbrook Parkway, Rockville, MD 20852. | Drug code | Active |
| CCC | Clinical Care Classification system | Clinical Care Classification System (formerly Home Health Care Classification system) codes. The Clinical Care Classification (CCC) consists of two terminologies: CCC of Nursing Diagnose and CCC of Nursing Interventions both of which are classified by 21 Care Components. Virginia Saba, EdD, RN; Georgetown University School of Nursing; Washington, DC. |  | Active |
| CD2 | CDT-2 Codes | American Dental Association’s Current Dental Terminology (CDT-2) code. American Dental Association, 211 E. Chicago Avenue,. Chicago, Illinois 60611. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| CDCA | CDC Analyte Codes | As above, for CDCM |  | Active |
| CDCEDACUITY | CDC Emergency Department Acuity | Patient Acuity indicates level of care required (Acute, Chronic, Critical) | Public Health Code | New |
| CDCM | CDC Methods/Instruments Codes | Public Health Practice Program Office, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 4770 Buford Highway, Atlanta, GA, 30421. Also available via FTP: ftp.cdc.gov/pub/laboratory \_info/CLIA and Gopher: gopher.cdc.gov:70/11/laboratory\_info/CLIA | Drug code | Active |
| CDCOBS | CDC BioSense RT observations (Census) - CDC | List of BioSense RT observations (Clinical) used in OBX-3 like Temperature, Bloodpressure and Census related observations. | Public Health Code | New |
| CDCPHINVS | CDC PHIN Vocabulary Coding System | CDC Public Health Information Network Vocabulary Service (PHIN VS) coding system concepts are used when the public health concepts are not available in the Standard Development Organization(SDO) Vocabulary like SNOMED CT, LOINC, ICD-9, etc.. The concepts in this coding system will be mapped to SDO Vocabulary when it is available. | Public Health Code | New |
| CDCREC | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) has prepared a code set for use in coding race and ethnicity data. This code set is based on current federal standards for classifying data on race and ethnicity, specifically the minimum race and ethnicity categories defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and a more detailed set of race and ethnicity categories maintained by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (BC). The main purpose of the code set is to facilitate use of federal standards for classifying data on race and ethnicity when these data are exchanged, stored, retrieved, or analyzed in electronic form. At the same time, the code set can be applied to paper-based record systems to the extent that these systems are used to collect, maintain, and report data on race and ethnicity in accordance with current federal standards. | Demographic Code | New |
| CDS | CDC Surveillance | CDC Surveillance Codes. For data unique to specific public health surveillance requirements. Epidemiology Program Office, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1600 Clifton Rd, Atlanta, GA, 30333. (404) 639-3661. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| CE (obsolete) | CEN ECG diagnostic codes | CEN ECG diagnostic codes – (Obsolete, retained for backwards compatibility only. See the entry for the MDC coding system.) | Specific Non-Drug Code | Deprecated |
| CLP | CLIP | Simon Leeming, Beth Israel Hospital, Boston MA. Codes for radiology reports. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| CPTM | CPT Modifier Code | Available for the AMA at the address listed for CPT above. These codes are found in Appendix A of CPT 2000 Standard Edition. (CPT 2000 Standard Edition, American Medical Association, Chicago, IL). | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| CST | COSTART | International coding system for adverse drug reactions. In the USA, maintained by the FDA, Rockville, MD. | Drug code | Active |
| CVX | CDC Vaccine Codes | National Immunization Program, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1660 Clifton Road, Atlanta, GA, 30333 | Drug code | Active |
| DCM | DICOM Controlled Terminology | Codes defined in DICOM Content Mapping Resource. Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM). NEMA Publication PS-3.16 National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA). Rosslyn, VA, 22209. Available at: http://medical.nema.org | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| E | EUCLIDES | Available from Euclides Foundation International nv, Excelsiorlaan 4A, B-1930 Zaventem, Belgium; Phone: 32 2 720 90 60. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| E5 | Euclides quantity codes | Available from Euclides Foundation International nv (see above) | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| E6 | Euclides Lab method codes | Available from Euclides Foundation International nv, Excelsiorlaan 4A, B-1930 Zaventem, Belgium; Phone: 32 2 720 90 60. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| E7 | Euclides Lab equipment codes | Available from Euclides Foundation International nv (see above) | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| ENZC | Enzyme Codes | Enzyme Committee of the International Union of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Enzyme Nomenclature: Recommendations on the Nomenclature and Classification of Enzyme-Catalysed Reactions. London: Academic Press, 1992. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| EPASRS | EPA SRS | Subset of EPA SRS listing chemicals that are present in ECOTOX, STORET and TRI. | Non-Drug Chemical Code | New |
| FDAUDI | FDA Unique Device Identifier | Represents the approved agencies by the FDA that assign UDI Device Identifiers. | Device Code | New |
| FDAUNII | Unique Ingredient Identifier (UNII) | The Unique Ingredient Identifier (UNII) generated from the FDA Substance Registration System (SRS). | Drug Code | New |
| FDDC | First DataBank Drug Codes | National Drug Data File. Proprietary product of First DataBank, Inc. (800) 633-3453, or <http://www.firstdatabank.com>. | Drug code | Active |
| FDDX | First DataBank Diagnostic Codes | Used for drug-diagnosis interaction checking. Proprietary product of First DataBank, Inc. As above for FDDC. | Drug code | Active |
| FDK | FDA K10 | Dept. of Health & Human Services, Food & Drug Administration, Rockville, MD 20857. (device & analyte process codes). | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| FIPS5\_2 | FIPS 5-2 (State) | Codes for the Identification of the States, the District of Columbia and the Outlying Areas of the United States, and Associated Areas. | Demographic Code | New |
| FIPS6\_4 | FIPS 6-4 (County) | Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 6-4 provides the names and codes that represent the counties and other entities treated as equivalent legal and/or statistical subdivisions of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and the possessions and freely associated areas of the United States. | Demographic Code | New |
| GDRG2004 | G-DRG German DRG Codes v2004 | German Handbook for DRGs 2004. |  | Deprecated |
| GDRG2005 | G-DRG German DRG Codes v2005 | German Handbook for DRGs 2005. |  | Deprecated |
| GDRG2006 | G-DRG German DRG Codes v2006 | German Handbook for DRGs 2006. |  | Active |
| GDRG2007 | G-DRG German DRG Codes v2007 | German Handbook for DRGs 2007. |  | New |
| GDRG2008 | G-DRG German DRG Codes v2008 | German Handbook for DRGs 2008. |  | New |
| GDRG2009 | G-DRG German DRG Codes v2009 | German Handbook for DRGs 2009. |  | New |
| GMDC2004 | German Major Diagnostic Codes v2004 | German Major Diagnostic Codes version 2004. |  | Deprecated |
| GMDC2005 | German Major Diagnostic Codes v2005 | German Major Diagnostic Codes version 2005. |  | Deprecated |
| GMDC2006 | German Major Diagnostic Codes v2006 | German Major Diagnostic Codes version 2006. |  | Active |
| GMDC2007 | German Major Diagnostic Codes v2007 | German Major Diagnostic Codes version 2007. |  | New |
| GMDC2008 | German Major Diagnostic Codes v2008 | German Major Diagnostic Codes version 2008. |  | New |
| GMDC2009 | German Major Diagnostic Codes v2009 | German Major Diagnostic Codes version 2009. |  | New |
| GS1UDI | GS1 Unique Device Identifier |  | Device Code | New |
| HB | HIBCC | Health Industry Business Communications Council, 5110 N. 40th St., Ste 120, Phoenix, AZ 85018. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| HCPCS | CMS (formerly HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System | HCPCS: contains codes for medical equipment, injectable drugs, transportation services, and other services not found in CPT4.  http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedHCPCSGenInfo/ | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| HCPT | Health Care Provider Taxonomy | The Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association will act as the administrator of the Provider Taxonomy so that the code structure is classified as external to X12. Ongoing maintenance is solely the responsibility of Workgroup 15 (Provider Information) within ANSI ASC X12N, or the work group’s successor. Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association, 225 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60601, Attention: ITS Department, ECNS Unit. <http://www.wpc-edi.com/taxonomy/>  Primary distribution is the responsibility of Washington Publishing Company, through its World Wide Web Site, at the same web site. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| HHC | Home Health Care | Home Health Care Classification System; Virginia Saba, EdD, RN; Georgetown University School of Nursing; Washington, DC. Superceded by 'CCC' (see above); this entry is retained for backward-compatibility. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| HI | Health Outcomes | [Health Outcomes Institute codes for outcome variables available (with responses) from Stratis Health (formerly Foundation for Health Care Evaluation and Health Outcomes Institute), 2901 Metro Drive, Suite 400, Bloomington, MN, 55425-1525; (612) 854-3306 (voice); (612) 853-8503 (fax); dziegen@winternet.com. See examples in the Implementation Guide.](mailto:dziegen@winternet) | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| HIBUDI | HIBCC Unique Device Identifier |  | Device Code | New |
| HL7nnnn | HL7 Defined Codes where nnnn is the HL7 table number | Health Level Seven where nnnn is the HL7 table number. | General code | Active |
| HOT | Japanese Nationwide Medicine Code |  |  | Active |
| HPC | CMS (formerly HCFA )Procedure Codes (HCPCS) | [Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) including modifiers.[1]](file:///C:\Users\Riki\Documents\Riki%20Laptop\HL7_Ballots\Documents\Riki%20Laptop\Supporting%20Documents\HL7docs\v2.8.1\HL7%20Messaging%20Version%202.8.1\AppData\Local\Documents%20and%20Settings\y651364\Local%20Settings\Temp\AppData\Local\Microsoft\Windows\Temporary%20Internet%20Files\Documents%20and%20Settings\y651364\Desktop\Local%20Settings\Temp\V28_Sandra_Stuart\Users\Eigene%20DateienHL72007Standardsv2.6Prefinal%201%22%20l) [[3]](#footnote-3) | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| I10 | ICD-10 | World Health Publications, Albany, NY. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| I10G2004 | ICD 10 Germany 2004 | Three code sets exist I10G2004, I10G2005, I10G2006 |  | Deprecated |
| I10G2005 | ICD 10 Germany 2005 | Three code sets exist I10G2004 |  | Deprecated |
| I10G2006 | ICD 10 Germany 2006 | Three code sets exist I10G2004 |  | Active |
| I10P | ICD-10 Procedure Codes | [Procedure Coding System (ICD-10-PCS.) See http://www.cms.hhs.gov/ICD9ProviderDiagnosticCodes/08\_ICD10.asp for more information.](http://www/hcfa.gov/stats/icd10.icd10.htm) | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| I9 | ICD9 | World Health Publications, Albany, NY. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| I9C | ICD-9CM | International Classification Of Diseases-9-CM, (1979)  Commission on Professional and Hospital Activities, 1968 Green Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (includes all procedures and diagnostic tests). | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| I9CDX | ICD-9CM Diagnosis codes | Indicates codes from ICD-9-CM drawn from Volumes 1 and 2, which cover diagnosis codes only. |  | Active |
| I9CP | ICD-9CM Procedure codes | Indicates codes from ICD-9-CM drawn from Volume 3, which covers procedure codes only. |  | Active |
| IBT | ISBT | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5. This code value has been superseded by IBTnnnn.  International Society of Blood Transfusion. Blood Group Terminology 1990. VOX Sanquines 1990 58(2):152-169. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| IBTnnnn | ISBT 128 codes where nnnn specifies a specific table within ISBT 128. | International Society of Blood Transfusion. (specific contact information will be supplied to editor.)  The variable suffix (nnnn) identifies a specific table within ISBT 128. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| IC2 | ICHPPC-2 | International Classification of Health Problems in Primary Care, Classification Committee of World Organization of National Colleges, Academies and Academic Associations of General Practitioners (WONCA), 3rd edition. An adaptation of ICD9 intended for use in General Medicine, Oxford University Press. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| ICCUDI | ICCBBA Unique Device Identifier |  | Device Code | New |
| ICD10GM2007 | ICD 10 Germany v2007 | ICD German modification for 2007. |  | New |
| ICD10GM2008 | ICD 10 Germany v2008 | ICD German modification for 2008. |  | New |
| ICD10GM2009 | ICD 10 Germany v2009 | ICD German modification for 2009 |  | New |
| ICD10GM2010 | ICD 10 Germany v2010 | ICD German modification for 2010 |  | New |
| ICD10GM2011 | ICD 10 Germany v2011 | ICD German modification for 2011 |  | New |
| ICD10AM | ICD-10 Australian modification |  |  | Active |
| ICD10CA | ICD-10 Canada |  |  | Active |
| ICDO | International Classification of Diseases for Oncology | International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, 2nd Edition. World Health Organization: Geneva, Switzerland, 1990. Order from: College of American Pathologists, 325 Waukegan Road, Northfield, IL, 60093-2750. (847) 446-8800. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| ICDO2 | International Classification of Disease for Oncology Second Edition | Percy C, VanHolten V, and Muir C, editors. International Classification of Diseases for Oncology. Second Edition. Geneva: World Health Organization; 1990.  The ICD-9 neoplasm structure did not include morphology and there was a growing interest by physicians to establish a coding system for morphology. ICD-O is used in cancer registries (and other related areas) for coding the topography (site) and morphology of a neoplasm. The topography code uses similar categories as ICD-10 for malignant neoplasms allowing greater specificity for the site of non-malignant neoplasms than in ICD-10. The topography code consists of an alphabetic character (the letter C) followed by two numeric digits, a decimal point, and a numeric digit. The morphology code consists of a 6-digit numeric code which consists of three parts: histologic type (4-digit), behavior code (1-digit), and grading or differentiation (1-digit). ICD-O-2 is used for tumors diagnosed prior to 2001. | Specific Non-Drug Code | New |
| ICDO3 | International Classification of Disease for Oncology Third Edition | Fritz A, Percy C, Jack A, Shanmugaratnam K, Sobin L, Parkin D, et al, editors. International Classification of Diseases for Oncology. Third Edition. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2000.  The ICD-9 neoplasm structure did not include morphology and there was a growing interest by physicians to establish a coding system for morphology. ICD-O is used in cancer registries (and other related areas) for coding the topography (site) and morphology of a neoplasm. The topography code uses similar categories as ICD-10 for malignant neoplasms allowing greater specificity for the site of non-malignant neoplasms than in ICD-10. The topography code consists of an alphabetic character (the letter C) followed by two numeric digits, a decimal point, and a numeric digit. The morphology code consists of a 6-digit numeric code which consists of three parts: histologic type, behavior code, and grading or differentiation. In the third edition the morphology codes were revised, especially for leukemias and lymphomas. ICD-O-3 is used for tumors diagnosed in 2001 and later. | Specific Non-Drug Code | New |
| ICS | ICCS | Commission on Professional and Hospital Activities, 1968 Green Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48105. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| ICSD | International Classification of Sleep Disorders | International Classification of Sleep Disorders Diagnostic and Coding Manual, 1990, available from American Sleep Disorders Association, 604 Second Street SW, Rochester, MN 55902 | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| ISOnnnn (deprecated) | ISO Defined Codes where nnnn is the ISO table number | International Standards Organization where nnnn is the ISO table number | General code | Deprecated |
| ISO | ISO 2955.83 (units of measure) with HL7 extensions | See chapter 7, section 7.4.2.6 |  | Active |
| ISO3166\_1 | ISO 3166-1 Country Codes | International Standards Organization standard 3166 contains 3 parts. Part 1 contains three tables for codes for countries of the world. These are 2-character alphabetic, 3-character alphabetic, and numeric codes. | Demographics | New |
| ISO3166\_2 | ISO 3166-2 Country subdivisions | International Standards Organization standard 3166 contains 3 parts. Part 2 contains a complete breakdown into a relevant level of administrative subdivisions of all countries listed in ISO 3166-1. The code elements used consist of the alpha-2 code element from ISO 3166-1 followed by a separator and a further string of up to three alphanumeric characters e. g. DK-025 for the Danish county Roskilde. | Demographics | New |
| ISO4217 | ISO4217 Currency Codes | ISO's currency codes, which are based on the ISO country codes are published in the standard ISO 4217:2008 Codes for the representation of currencies and funds. This International Standard specifies the structure for a three-letter alphabetic code and an equivalent three-digit numeric code for the representation of currencies and funds. For those currencies having minor units, it also shows the decimal relationship between such units and the currency itself. | Financial | New |
| ISO639 | ISO 639 Language | International Standards Organization codes for the representation of names of languages. ISO 639 provides two sets of language codes, one as a two-character code set (639-1) and another as a three-character code set (639-2) for the representation of names of languages. ISO 639-3, Codes for the representation of names of languages - Part 3: Alpha-3 code for comprehensive coverage of languages, is a code list that aims to define three-letter identifiers for all known human languages. | Demographics | New |
| ITIS | Integrated Taxonomic Information System | [Source= www.itis.usda.gov. This is a taxonomic hierarchy for living organisms.](http://www.itis.usda.gov/) |  | Active |
| IUPP | IUPAC/IFCC Property Codes | [International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry/International Federation of Clinical Chemistry. The Silver Book: Compendium of terminology and nomenclature of properties in clinical laboratory sciences. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publishers, 1995. Henrik Olesen, M.D., D.M.Sc., Chairperson, Department of Clinical Chemistry, KK76.4.2, Rigshospitalet, University Hospital of Copenhagen, DK-2200, Copenhagen. http://inet.uni-c.dk/~qukb7642/](http://inet/) | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| IUPC | IUPAC/IFCC Component Codes | Codes used by IUPAC/IFF to identify the component (analyte) measured. Contact Henrik Olesen, as above for IUPP. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| JC8 | Japanese Chemistry | Clinical examination classification code. Japan Association of Clinical Pathology. Version 8, 1990. A multiaxial code including a subject code (e.g., Rubella = 5f395, identification code (e.g., virus ab IGG), a specimen code (e.g., serum =023) and a method code (e.g., ELISA = 022) | withdrawn | Active |
| JC10 | JLAC/JSLM, nationwide laboratory code | Source: Classification &Coding for Clinical Laboratory. Japanese Society of Laboratory Medicine(JSLM, Old:Japan Society of Clinical Pathology). Version 10, 1997. A multiaxial code including a analyte code (e.g., Rubella = 5f395), identification code (e.g., virus ab IGG=1431), a specimen code (e.g., serum =023) and a method code (e.g., ELISA = 022) |  | Active |
| JJ1017 | Japanese Image Examination Cache |  |  | Active |
| LB | Local billing code | Local billing codes/names (with extensions if needed). | General code | Active |
| LN | Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes (LOINC®) | Regenstrief Institute, c/o LOINC, 1050 Wishard Blvd., 5th floor, Indianapolis, IN 46202. 317/630-7433. Available from the Regenstrief Institute server at http://www.Regenstrief.org/loinc/loinc.htm. Also available via HL7 file server: FTP/Gopher (www.mcis.duke.edu/standards/termcode/loinclab and www.mcis.duke.edu/standards/termcode/loinclin) and World Wide Web (http://www.mcis.duke.edu/standards/termcode/loincl.htm). January 2000 version has identifiers, synonyms and cross-reference codes for reporting over 26,000 laboratory and related observations and 1,500 clinical measures. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| MCD | Medicaid | Medicaid billing codes/names. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| MCR | Medicare | Medicare billing codes/names. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| MDC | Medical Device Communication | EN ISO/IEEE 11073-10101 Health informatics – Point-of-care medical device communication - Nomenclature | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| MDDX | Medispan Diagnostic Codes | [Codes Used for drug-diagnosis interaction checking. Proprietary product. Hierarchical drug codes for identifying drugs down to manufacturer and pill size. MediSpan, Inc., 8425 Woodfield Crossing Boulevard, Indianapolis, IN 46240. Tel: (800) 428-4495. URL: http://www.medispan.com/Products/index.aspx?cat=1. As above for MGPI.](http://www/) | Drug code | Active |
| MEDC | Medical Economics Drug Codes | Proprietary Codes for identifying drugs. Proprietary product of Medical Economics Data, Inc. (800) 223-0581. | Drug code | Active |
| MEDR | Medical Dictionary for Drug Regulatory Affairs (MEDDRA) | Patrick Revelle, Director MSSO  12011 Sunset Hills Road, VAR1/7B52  Reston, VA 20190  [Patrick.Revelle@ngc.com](mailto:Patrick.Revelle@ngc.com)  http://www.meddramsso.com/MSSOWeb/index.htm | Drug code | Active |
| MEDX | Medical Economics Diagnostic Codes | Used for drug-diagnosis interaction checking. Proprietary product of Medical Economics Data, Inc. (800) 223-0581. | Drug code | Active |
| MGPI | Medispan GPI | Medispan hierarchical drug codes for identifying drugs down to manufacturer and pill size. Proprietary product of MediSpan, Inc., 8425 Woodfield Crossing Boulevard, Indianapolis, IN 46240. Tel: (800) 428-4495. | Drug code | Active |
| MVX | CDC Vaccine Manufacturer Codes | As above, for CVX | Drug code | Active |
| NAICS | Industry (NAICS) | The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) consists of a set of six digit codes that classify and categorize industries. It also organizes the categories on a production/process-oriented basis. This new, uniform, industry-wide classification system has been designed as the index for statistical reporting of all economic activities of the U.S., Canada, and Mexico. Mapping is available between SIC 1987 and NAICS 2002 codes at U.S. Census Bureau website. Mapping is also available between NAICS 2002 and NAICS 2007 at U.S. Census Bureau website | Demographic Code | New |
| NCPDPnnnnsss | NCPDP code list for data element nnnn [as used in segment sss] | NCPDP maintain code list associated with the specified Data Element (nnnn) and Segment (sss). The Segment portion is optional if there is no specialization of the Data Element codes between segments.  Examples:  NCPDP1131RES = code set defined for NCPDP data element 1131 as used in the RES segment (Code List Qualifier – Response Code)  NCPDP1131STS = code set defined for NCPDP data element 1131 as used in the STS segment (Code List Qualifier – Reject Code)  NCPDP9701 = code set defined for NCPDP data element 9701 (Individual Relationship, Coded). No specialization to a segment exists for this data element.  National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, 924Ø ast Raintree Drive, Scottsdale, AZ 8526Ø.  Phone: (48Ø) 477-1ØØØ  Fax: (48Ø) 767-1Ø42  e-mail: [ncpdp@ncpdp.org](mailto:ncpdp@ncpdp.org)  www.ncpdp.org |  | Active |
| NDA | NANDA | North American Nursing Diagnosis Association, Philadelphia, PA. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| NDC | National drug codes | These provide unique codes for each distinct drug, dosing form, manufacturer, and packaging. (Available from the National Drug Code Directory, FDA, Rockville, MD, and other sources.) | Drug code | Active |
| NDFRT | NDF-RT (Drug Classification) | The National Drug File RT (NDF-RT) is published by the US Veterans' Administration (VA). NDF-RT covers clinical drugs used at the VA. The NCI version of NDF-RT is used by NCI to provide automated terminology access to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Structured Product Label (SPL) initiative. | Drug Code | New |
| NIC | Nursing Interventions Classification | Iowa Intervention Project, College of Nursing, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| NIP001 | Source of Information (Immunization) | CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table to be used in HL7 2.x message RXA-9 for documenting the source of information regarding immunization. E.g. From school, provider,public health agency. | Public Health Code | New |
| NIP002 | Substance refusal reason | CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table to be used in HL7 2.x message RXA-18 for substance refusal reason (reasons for not having vaccination). E.g. Religious exemption, parental decision | Public Health Code | Nerw |
| NIP004 | Vaccination - Contraindications, Precautions, and Immunities | CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table for vaccine contraindications and precautions. E.g. Allergy to egg ingestion, thimerosol | Public Health Code | New |
| NIP007 | Vaccinated at location (facility) | CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table for vaccinated at location (facility). E.g. Private doctor's office, Public Health Clinic | Public Health Code | New |
| NIP008 | Vaccine purchased with (Type of funding) | CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table enumerates the type of funds used for purchasing vaccine. E.g. Public funds, Military funds | Public Health Code | New |
| NIP009 | Reported adverse event previously | CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table enumerates the authorities to whom the vaccination related adverse events were previously reported. E.g. To health department, To manufacturer | Public Health Code | New |
| NIP010 | VAERS Report type | CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table enumerates the type of report used in VAERS (Vaccination Adverse Event Reporting System). E.g. Initial, Follow-up | Public Health Code | New |
| NND | Notifiable Event (Disease/Condition) Code List | List of notifiable events, which includes infectious and non-infectious disease or conditions. This list includes events that are notifiable at the state and national level. | Public Health Code | New |
| NPI | National Provider Identifier | This is the US Realm Health Care Provider National Identifier. It is produced and maintained by CMS (The US Government Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services http://www.cms.gov), US Dept. of Health and Human Services, 7500 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21244. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| NUBC | National Uniform Billing Committee | The NUBC was formed to develop a single billing form and standard data set that could be used nationwide by institutional providers and payers for handling health care claims. The NUBC holds meetings and conference calls throughout the year and change requests may be submitted at any time. However, to be considered at the next scheduled meeting, requests for changes to the UB Manual or UB Data Set must be received by the NUBC Secretary at least 45 days in advance. Approved changes are usually effective as of April 1, October 1, or about 90 days after approval, as appropriate. A new manual is generated in its entirety in July with changes effective as of 10/1 of that year. Updates are posted on the www.NUBC.com website after all meetings. | Administrative Billing Code | Active |
| NULLFL | Null Flavor | System of coded values for Flavors of Null, as used in HL7 Version 3 standards. Identical to the HL7 version 3  coding system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008 NullFlavor | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| OHA | Omaha System | Omaha Visiting Nurse Association, Omaha, NB. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| O301 | German Procedure Codes | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel. |  | Deprecated |
| O3012004 | OPS Germany v2004 | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2004. |  | Deprecated |
| O3012005 | OPS Germany v2005 | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2005. |  | Deprecated |
| O3012006 | OPS Germany v2006 | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2006. |  | Active |
| OPS2007 | OPS Germany v2007 | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2007. |  | New |
| OPS2008 | OPS Germany v2008 | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2008. |  | New |
| OPS2009 | OPS Germany v2009 | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2009. |  | New |
| OPS2010 | OPS Germany v2010 | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2010. |  | New |
| OPS2011 | OPS Germany v2011 | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2011. |  | New |
| PHINQUESTION | CDC Public Health Information Network (PHIN) Question | CDC Public Health Questions used in HL7 Message as observation identifiers. These question or observation identifiers are used in CDC's message implementation guides and will be passed in HL7 OBX-3 or Observation.Code | Public Health Code | New |
| PLR | CDC PHLIP Lab result codes that are not covered in SNOMED at the time of this implementation | APHL CDC co-sponsored PHLIP | Lab Code | New |
| PLT | CDC PHLIP Lab test codes, where LOINC concept is too broad or not yet available, especially as needed for ordering and or lab to lab reporting ) | APHL CDC co-sponsored PHLIP | Lab Code | New |
| POS | POS Codes | [HCFA Place of Service Codes for Professional Claims (see http://www.cms.hhs.gov/PlaceofServiceCodes/).](http://www/) | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| RC | Read Classification | The Read Clinical Classification of Medicine, Park View Surgery, 26 Leicester Rd., Loughborough LE11 2AG (includes drug procedure and other codes, as well as diagnostic codes). | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| RXNORM | RxNorm | RxNorm provides standard names for clinical drugs (active ingredient + strength + dose form) and for dose forms as administered to a patient. It provides links from clinical drugs, both branded and generic, to their active ingredients, drug components (active ingredient + strength), and related brand names. NDCs (National Drug Codes) for specific drug products (where there are often many NDC codes for a single product) are linked to that product in RxNorm. RxNorm links its names to many of the drug vocabularies commonly used in pharmacy management and drug interaction software, including those of First Databank, Micromedex, MediSpan, and Multum. By providing links between these vocabularies, RxNorm can mediate messages between systems not using the same software and vocabulary.RxNorm is one of a suite of designated standards for use in U.S. Federal Government systems for the electronic exchange of clinical health information. | Drug Code | New |
| SCT | SNOMED Clinical Terms | SNOMED-CT concept identifier codes.  SNOMED International, I325 Waukegan Rd, Northfield, IL, 60093, +1 800-323-4040, mailto:snomed@cap.org http://www.snomed.org | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| SCT2 | SNOMED Clinical Terms alphanumeric codes | Used to indicate that the code value is the legacy-style SNOMED alphanumeric codes, rather than the concept identifier codes.  SNOMED International, I325 Waukegan Rd, Northfield, IL, 60093, +1 800-323-4040, mailto:snomed@cap.org http://www.snomed.org |  | Active |
| SDM | SNOMED- DICOM Microglossary | College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL, 60077-1034. (formerly designated as 99SDM). | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| SIC | Industry (SIC) | Standard Industry Classification - 1987. Use NAICS 2002. This is mainly for mapping and backward compatibility purposes. | Demographic Code | New |
| SNM | Systemized Nomenclature of Medicine (SNOMED) | Systemized Nomenclature of Medicine, 2nd Edition 1984 Vols 1, 2, College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| SNM3 | SNOMED International | SNOMED International, 1993 Vols 1-4, College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL, 60077-1034. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| SNT | SNOMED topology codes (anatomic sites) | College of American Pathologists, 5202 Old Orchard Road, Skokie, IL 60077-1034. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| SOC | Occupation (SOC 2000) | The 2000 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) system is used by Federal statistical agencies to classify workers into occupational categories for the purpose of collecting, calculating, or disseminating data. | Demographic Code | New |
| UB04FL14 | Priority (Type) of Visit | Source: Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published each July, by the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC). To access the information you must be a member of NUBC. This coding system superseded UB92 in July, 2007. More information can be found at http://www.nubc.org. | Billing Code | Active |
| UB04FL15 | Point of Origin | Source: Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published each July, by the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC). To access the information you must be a member of NUBC. This coding system superseded UB92 in July, 2007. More information can be found at http://www.nubc.org. | Billing Code | Active |
| UB04FL17 | Patient Discharge Status | Source: Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published each July, by the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC). To access the information you must be a member of NUBC. This coding system superseded UB92 in July, 2007. More information can be found at http://www.nubc.org. | Billing Code | Active |
| UB04FL31 | Occurrence Code | Source: Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published each July, by the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC). To access the information you must be a member of NUBC. This coding system superseded UB92 in July, 2007. More information can be found at http://www.nubc.org. | Billing Code | Active |
| UB04FL35 | Occurrence Span | Source: Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published each July, by the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC). To access the information you must be a member of NUBC. This coding system superseded UB92 in July, 2007. More information can be found at http://www.nubc.org. | Billing Code | Active |
| UB04FL39 | Value Code | Source: Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published each July, by the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC). To access the information you must be a member of NUBC. This coding system superseded UB92 in July, 2007. More information can be found at http://www.nubc.org. | Billing Code | Active |
| UC | UCDS | Uniform Clinical Data Systems. Ms. Michael McMullan, Office of Peer Review Health Care Finance Administration, The Meadows East Bldg., 6325 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21207; (301) 966 6851. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| UCUM | UCUM code set for units of measure(from Regenstrief) | Added by motion of VOCABULARY T.C. 20060308 14-0-3 |  | Active |
| UMD | MDNS | Universal Medical Device Nomenclature System. ECRI, 5200 Butler Pike, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462 USA. Phone: 215-825-6000, Fax: 215-834-1275. | Device code | Active |
| UML | Unified Medical Language | National Library of Medicine, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD 20894. | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| UPC | Universal Product Code | The Uniform Code Council. 8163 Old Yankee Road, Suite J, Dayton, OH 45458; (513) 435 3070 | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| UPIN | UPIN | Medicare/CMS 's (formerly HCFA) universal physician identification numbers, available from Health Care Financing Administration, U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Bureau of Program Operations, 6325 Security Blvd., Meadows East Bldg., Room 300, Baltimore, MD 21207 | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| USPS | United States Postal Service | Two Letter State and Possession Abbreviations are listed in Publication 28, Postal Addressing Standards which can be obtained from Address Information Products, National Address Information Center, 6060 Primacy Parkway, Suite 101, Memphis, Tennessee 38188-0001  Questions of comments regarding the publication should be addressed to the Office of Address and Customer Information Systems, Customer and Automation Service Department, US Postal Service, 475 Lenfant Plaza SW Rm 7801, Washington, DC 20260-5902 | Specific Non-Drug Code | Active |
| W1 | WHO record # drug codes (6 digit) | World Health organization record number code. A unique sequential number is assigned to each unique single component drug and to each multi-component drug. Eight digits are allotted to each such code, six to identify the active agent, and 2 to identify the salt, of single content drugs. Six digits are assigned to each unique combination of drugs in a dispensing unit. The six digit code is identified by W1, the 8 digit code by W2. | Drug code | Active |
| W2 | WHO record # drug codes (8 digit) | World Health organization record number code. A unique sequential number is assigned to each unique single component drug and to each multi-component drug. Eight digits are allotted to each such code, six to identify the active agent, and 2 to identify the salt, of single content drugs. Six digits are assigned to each unique combination of drugs in a dispensing unit. The six digit code is identified by W1, the 8 digit code by W2. | Drug code | Active |
| W4 | WHO record # code with ASTM extension | With ASTM extensions (see Implementation Guide), the WHO codes can be used to report serum (and other) levels, patient compliance with drug usage instructions, average daily doses and more (see Appendix X1 the Implementation Guide). | Drug code | Active |
| WC | WHO ATC | WHO’s ATC codes provide a hierarchical classification of drugs by therapeutic class. They are linked to the record number codes listed above. | Drug code | Active |
| X12Dennnn | ASC X12 Code List nnnn | Code list associated with X12 Data Element nnnn. Example::  X12DE738 – code set defined for X12 data element 738 (Measurement Qualifier)  The Accredited Standards Committee (ASC) X12  http://www.x12.org | General Codes | Active |

#### 0397 - Sequencing

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0397 | InM | TBD | TBD | SRT.2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0397 - Sequencing

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Ascending |  |
| AN | Ascending, case insensitive |  |
| D | Descending |  |
| DN | Descending, case insensitive |  |
| N | None |  |

#### 0398 - Continuation Style Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0398 | InM | TBD | TBD | CH02, DSC.2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0398 - Continuation Style Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| F | Fragmentation |  |
| I | Interactive Continuation |  |

#### 0401 – Government Reimbursement Program

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0401 | PA | TBD | TBD | PRA-11 | Active |

User-defined Table 0401 - Government Reimbursement Program

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| MM | Medicare |  |
| C | Medi-Cal |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0402 – School Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0402 | PA | TBD | TBD | EDU-7 | Active |

User-defined Table 0402 – School Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| D | Dental |  |
| G | Graduate |  |
| M | Medical |  |
| U | Undergraduate |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0403 – Language Ability

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0403 | PA | TBD | TBD | LAN-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0403 – Language Ability

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Read |  |
| 2 | Write |  |
| 3 | Speak |  |
| 4 | Understand |  |
| 5 | Sign |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0404 – Language Proficiency

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0404 | PA | TBD | TBD | LAN-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0404 – Language Proficiency

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Excellent |  |
| 2 | Good |  |
| 3 | Fair |  |
| 4 | Poor |  |
| 5 | Some (level unknown) |  |
| 6 | None |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0405 – Organization Unit

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0405 | PA | TBD | TBD | ORG-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0405 – Organization Unit

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0406 – Organization Unit Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0406 | OO | TBD | TBD | PRT-7, ROL-10 | Active |

User-defined Table 0406 – Organization Unit Type

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| H | Home |
| O | Office |
| 1 | Hospital |
| 2 | Physician Clinic |
| 3 | Long Term Care |
| 4 | Acute Care |
| 5 | Other |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0409 - Application Change Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0409 | InM | TBD | TBD | NSC-1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0409 - Application Change Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| SU | Start up |  |
| SD | Shut down |  |
| M | Migrates to different CPU |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0411 - Supplemental Service Information Values

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0411 | OO | TBD | TBD | **OBR-46**, OBR-47, AIS-11, AIS-12 | Active |

User-defined Table 0411 - Supplemental Service Information Values

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined. |  |

Individual implementations may use vocabularies such as the SNOMED DICOM Micro-glossary (SDM) or private (local) entries.

#### 0412 - Category Identifier

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0412 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | OM7-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0412 - Category Identifier

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0413 - Consent Identifier

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0413 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | OM7-12 | Active |

User-defined Table 0413 - Consent Identifier

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0414 - Units of Time

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0414 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | OM7-16 | Active |

User-defined Table 0414 - Units of Time

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0415 – DRG Transfer Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 00415 | FM | TBD | TBD | DRG-11 | Active |

HL7 Table 0415 - Transfer Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| N | DRG Non Exempt |  |
| E | DRG Exempt |  |

#### 0416– Procedure DRG Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0416 | FM | TBD | TBD | PR1-17 | Active |

User-defined Table 0416 – Procedure DRG Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | 1st non-Operative |  |
| 2 | 2nd non-Operative |  |
| 3 | Major Operative |  |
| 4 | 2nd Operative |  |
| 5 | 3rd Operative |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0417 – Tissue Type Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0417 | FM | TBD | TBD | PR1-18 | Active |

User-defined Table 0417 – Tissue Type Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Insufficient Tissue |  |
| 2 | Not abnormal |  |
| 3 | Abnormal-not categorized |  |
| 4 | Mechanical abnormal |  |
| 5 | Growth alteration |  |
| 6 | Degeneration & necrosis |  |
| 7 | Non-acute inflammation |  |
| 8 | Non-malignant neoplasm |  |
| 9 | Malignant neoplasm |  |
| 0 | No tissue expected |  |
| B | Basal cell carcinoma |  |
| C | Carcinoma-unspecified type |  |
| G | Additional tissue required |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0418 – Procedure Priority

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0418 | FM | TBD | TBD | PR1-14 | Active |

HL7 Table 0418 – Procedure Priority

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | the admitting procedure |  |
| 1 | the primary procedure |  |
| 2 | for ranked secondary procedures |  |
| … |  |  |

#### 0421 – Severity of Illness Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0421 | FM | TBD | TBD | ABS-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0421 – Severity of Illness Code

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| MI | Mild |  |
| MO | Moderate |  |
| SE | Severe |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0422 - Triage Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0422 | FM | TBD | TBD | ABS-6 | Active |

User-defined Table 0422 – Triage Code

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Non-acute |  |
| 2 | Acute |  |
| 3 | Urgent |  |
| 4 | Severe |  |
| 5 | Dead on Arrival (DOA) |  |
| 99 | Other |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0423 – Case Category Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0423 | FM | TBD | TBD | ABS-9 | Active |

User-defined Table 0423 – Case Category Code

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| D | Doctor’s Office Closed |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0424 – Gestation Category Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0424 | FM | TBD | TBD | ABS-11 | Active |

User-defined Table 0424 – Gestation Category Code

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Premature / Pre-term |  |
| 2 | Full Term |  |
| 3 | Overdue / Post-term |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0425 – Newborn Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0425 | FM | TBD | TBD | ABS-13 | Active |

User-defined Table 0425 – Newborn Code

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 5 | Born at home |  |
| 3 | Born en route |  |
| 1 | Born in facility |  |
| 4 | Other |  |
| 2 | Transfer in |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0426 – Blood Product Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0426 | FM | TBD | TBD | BLC-1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0426 – Blood Product Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CRYO | Cryoprecipitated AHF |  |
| CRYOP | Pooled Cryoprecipitate |  |
| FFP | Fresh Frozen Plasma |  |
| FFPTH | Fresh Frozen Plasma - Thawed |  |
| PC | Packed Cells |  |
| PCA | Autologous Packed Cells |  |
| PCNEO | Packed Cells - Neonatal |  |
| PCW | Washed Packed Cells |  |
| PLT | Platelet Concentrate |  |
| PLTNEO | Reduced Volume Platelets |  |
| PLTP | Pooled Platelets |  |
| PLTPH | Platelet Pheresis |  |
| PLTPHLR | Leukoreduced Platelet Pheresis |  |
| RWB | Reconstituted Whole Blood |  |
| WBA | Autologous Whole Blood |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0427 - Risk Management Incident Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0427 | FM | TBD | TBD | RMI-1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0427 – Risk Management Incident Code

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| B | Body fluid exposure |  |
| C | Contaminated Substance |  |
| D | Diet Errors |  |
| E | Equipment problem |  |
| F | Patient fell (not from bed) |  |
| H | Patient fell from bed |  |
| I | Infusion error |  |
| J | Foreign object left during surgery |  |
| K | Sterile precaution violated |  |
| P | Procedure error |  |
| R | Pharmaceutical error |  |
| S | Suicide Attempt |  |
| T | Transfusion error |  |
| O | Other |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0428 – Incident Type Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0428 | FM | TBD | TBD | RMI-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0428 – Incident Type Code

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| P | Preventable |  |
| U | User Error |  |
| O | Other |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0429 - Production Class Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0429 | PAFM | TBD | TBD | PID-38 | Active |

User-defined Table 0429 - Production Class Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| BR | Breeding/genetic stock |  |
| DA | Dairy |  |
| DR | Draft |  |
| DU | Dual Purpose |  |
| LY | Layer, Includes Multiplier flocks |  |
| MT | Meat |  |
| OT | Other |  |
| PL | Pleasure |  |
| RA | Racing |  |
| SH | Show |  |
| NA | Not Applicable |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0430 – Mode of Arrival Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0430 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-38 | Active |

User-defined Table 0430 - Mode of Arrival Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Ambulance |  |
| C | Car |  |
| F | On foot |  |
| H | Helicopter |  |
| P | Public Transport |  |
| O | Other |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0431 – Recreational Drug use Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0431 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-39 | Active |

User-defined Table 0431 - Recreational Drug Use Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Alcohol |  |
| K | Kava |  |
| M | Marijuana |  |
| T | Tobacco - smoked |  |
| C | Tobacco - chewed |  |
| O | Other |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0432 – Admission level of Care Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0432 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-40 | Active |

User-defined Table 0432 - Admission Level of Care Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AC | Acute |  |
| CH | Chronic |  |
| CO | Comatose |  |
| CR | Critical |  |
| IM | Improved |  |
| MO | Moribund |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0433 – Precaution Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0433 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-41 | Active |

User-defined Table 0433 - Precaution Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Aggressive |  |
| B | Blind |  |
| C | Confused |  |
| D | Deaf |  |
| I | On IV |  |
| N | "No-code" (i.e. Do not resuscitate) |  |
| P | Paraplegic |  |
| O | Other |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0434 – Patient Condition Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0434 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-42 | Active |

User-defined Table 0434 - Patient Condition Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Satisfactory |  |
| C | Critical |  |
| P | Poor |  |
| S | Stable |  |
| O | Other |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0435 – Advance Directive Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0435 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-45, PD1-15 | Active |

User-defined Table 0435 -Advance Directive Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| DNR | Do not resuscitate |  |
| N | No directive |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0436 - Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0436 | PA | TBD | TBD | IAM-9 | Active |

User-defined Table 0436 - Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AD | Adverse Reaction (Not otherwise classified) |  |
| AL | Allergy |  |
| CT | Contraindication |  |
| IN | Intolerance |  |
| SE | Side Effect |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0437 - Alert Device Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0437 | PA | TBD | TBD | IAM-16 | Active |

User-defined Table 0437 - Alert Device Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| B | Bracelet |  |
| N | Necklace |  |
| W | Wallet Card |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0438 - Allergy Clinical Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0438 | PA | TBD | TBD | IAM-17 | Active |

User-defined Table 0438 - Allergy Clinical Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| U | Unconfirmed |  |
| P | Pending |  |
| S | Suspect |  |
| C | Confirmed or verified |  |
| I | Confirmed but inactive |  |
| E | Erroneous |  |
| D | Doubt raised |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0440 - Data types

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0440 | InM | TBD | TBD | **RCD.2**, RDF-2, | Active |

HL7 Table 0440 - Data Types

| Data type | Data Type Name | Comment | LEN | Category |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AD | Address | Replaced by XAD as of v 2.3 | 415 | Demographics |
| AUI | Authorization information | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 6.5.6.14 IN1-14, as of v 2.5. | 239 |  |
| CCD | Charge code and date | Replaces the CM data type used in section 4.5.2.1 BLG-1, as of v 2.5. | 28 |  |
| CCP | Channel calibration parameters | Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.5 OBX-5.3 where OBX-5Observation value (\*) is data type CD as of v 2.5. | 20 |  |
| CD | Channel definition | For waveform data only;. | 581 | Specialty/Chapter Specific: waveform |
| CE | Coded element | ***WITHDRAWN*** | 483 | Code Values |
| CF | Coded element with formatted values |  | 65536 | Code Values |
| CK | Composite ID with check digit | ***WITHDRAWN*** |  | Code Values |
| CM | Composite | ***WITHDRAWN*** Replaced by numerous new unambiguous data types in v 2.5 |  | Generic |
| CN | Composite ID number and name | ***WITHDRAWN***. Replaced by XCN as of v 2.3 |  | Code Values |
| CNE | Coded with no exceptions |  | 705 | Code Values |
| CNN | Composite ID number and name simplified | Restores the original data type CN as was initially implementable in the CM used in sections 4.5.3.32 and 7.4.1.32-(OBR-32), 4.5.3.33 and 7.4.1.33 - (OBR-33) 4.5.3.34 and 7.4.1.34 - (OBR-34) 4.5.3.35 and 7.4.1.35 - (OBR-35). Components 7 and 8, however, have been promoted to data type IS to be consistent with current practice without violating backward compatibility. | 406 |  |
| CP | Composite price | . | 543 | Price Data |
| CQ | Composite quantity with units | CQ cannot be legally expressed when embedded within another data type. Its use is constrained to a segment field. | 500 | Numerical |
| CSU | Channel sensitivity and units | Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.5 OBX-5.3 where OBX-5Observation value (\*) is data type CD as of v 2.5. | 490 |  |
| CWE | Coded with exceptions |  | 705 | Code Values |
| CX | Extended composite ID with check digit |  | 1913 | Code Values |
| DDI | Daily deductible information | Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.7.30 IN2-30, as of v 2.5. | 25 |  |
| DIN | Date and institution name | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 15.4.6.12 STF-12 and 15.4.6.14 STF-13, as of v 2.5. | 510 |  |
| DLD | Discharge to location and date | Replaces the CM data type used in section 8.8.4.9 – OM2-9, as of v 2.5 | 47 |  |
| DLN | Driver's license number |  | 66 | Extended Queries |
| DLT | Delta |  | 45 |  |
| DR | Date/time range |  | 53 | Time Series |
| DT | Date |  | 8 | Date/Time |
| DTM | Date/time |  | 24 |  |
| DTN | Day type and number | Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.8.11 IN3-11, as of v 2.5. | 6 |  |
| ED | Encapsulated data | Supports ASCII MIME-encoding of binary data. | 65536 | Specialty/Chapter Specific |
| EI | Entity identifier |  | 427 | Identifier |
| EIP | Entity identifier pair | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.1.8 - ORC-8, 4.5.3.29 – OBR-29, 7.3.1.29 – OBR-29, as of v 2.5. | 855 |  |
| ELD | Error location and description | ***WITHDRAWN*** | 493 |  |
| ERL | Error location |  | 18 |  |
| FC | Financial class |  | 47 | Patient Administration /Financial Information |
| FN | Family name | Appears ONLY in the PPN, XCN, and XPN. | 194 | Demographics |
| FT | Formatted text |  | 65536 | Alphanumeric |
| GTS | General timing specification |  | 199 |  |
| HD | Hierarchic designator |  | 227 | Identifier |
| ICD | Insurance certification definition | Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.8.20 IN3-20, as of v 2.5. | 40 |  |
| ID | Coded values for HL7 tables |  | Variable | Identifier |
| IS | Coded value for user-defined tables |  | 20 | Identifier |
| JCC | Job code/class |  | 292 | Extended Queries |
| LA1 | Location with address variation 1 | Replaces the CM data type used in 4.14.1.8 RXO-8 and 4.14.4.8 RXE-8 as of v 2.5. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5 | 415 |  |
| LA2 | Location with address variation 2 | Replaces the CM data type used in 4.14.5.13 RXD-13, 4.14.6.11 RXG-11 and 4.14.7.11 RXA-11 as of v 2.5. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5, | 790 |  |
| MA | Multiplexed array | For waveform data only | 65536 | Specialty/Chapter Specific: waveform |
| MO | Money |  | 20 | Numerical |
| MOC | Money and charge code | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.3.23 OBR-23 and 7.4.1.23- OBR-23 as of v 2.5. | 504 |  |
| MOP | Money or percentage | Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.8.5 IN3-5, as of v 2.5. This data type is restricted to this field. | 23 |  |
| MSG | Message type | Replaces the CM data type used in 2.16.9.9 MSH-9 as of v 2.5. | 15 |  |
| NA | Numeric array | For waveform data only | 65536 | Specialty/Chapter Specific: waveform |
| NDL | Name with date and location | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.3.32 and 7.4.1.32-( OBR-32) , 4.5.3.33 and 7.4.1.33 - ( OBR-33) 4.5.3.34 and 7.4.1.34 - ( OBR-34) 4.5.3.35 and 7.4.1.35 - ( OBR-35) as of v 2.5. | 835 |  |
| NM | Numeric |  | 16 | Numerical |
| NR | Numeric range | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 8.8.4.6.1– OM2-6.1, 8.8.4.6.3– OM2-6.3and 8.8.4.6.4– OM2-6.4, as of v 2.5. | 33 |  |
| OCD | Occurrence code and date | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 6.5.10.10 UB1-16 and 6.5.11.7 UB2-7, as of v 2.5. | 714 |  |
| OSD | Order sequence definition | ***WITHDRAWN*** | 110 |  |
| OSP | Occurrence span code and date | Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.11.8 UB2-8, as of v 2.5. | 723 |  |
| PIP | Practitioner institutional privileges | Replaces the CM data type used in 15.4.5.7 PRA-7 as of v 2.5. | 1413 |  |
| PL | Person location |  | 1230 | Identifier |
| PLN | Practitioner license or other ID number | Replaces the CM data type used in 15.4.5.6 PRA-6, 11.6.3.7 PRD-7 and 11.6.4.7 CTD-7 as of v 2.5. | 101 |  |
| PN | Person name | ***WITHDRAWN*** |  | Demographics |
| PPN | Performing person time stamp | equivalent of an XCN joined with a TS | 2993 | Medical Records/Information Management |
| PRL | Parent result link | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.3.26 - OBR-26 and 7.4.1.26 - OBR-26 as of v 2.5. | 755 |  |
| PT | Processing type |  | 3 | Identifier |
| PTA | Policy type and amount | Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.7.29 IN2-29, as of v 2.5. | 56 |  |
| QIP | Query input parameter list |  | 212 | Extended Queries |
| QSC | Query selection criteria |  | 219 | Extended Queries |
| RCD | Row column definition |  | 19 | Extended Queries |
| RFR | Reference range | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 8.8.4.6 – OM2-6, 8.8.4.7 – OM2-7 and8.8.4.8 – OM2-8 as of v 2.5. | 352 |  |
| RI | Repeat interval |  | 206 | Time Series |
| RMC | Room coverage | Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.7.28 IN2-28, as of v 2.5. | 82 |  |
| RP | Reference pointer |  | 273 | Identifier |
| RPT | Repeat pattern |  | 984 |  |
| SAD | Street Address | Appears ONLY in the XAD data type. | 184 | Demographics |
| SCV | Scheduling class value pair | For scheduling data only. See Chapter 10 | 41 | Time Series |
| SI | Sequence ID |  | 4 | Numerical |
| SN | Structured numeric |  | 36 | Numerical |
| SNM | String of telephone number digits | Definition: a string whose characters are limited to "+" and the decimal digits 0 through 9. As a string, leading zeros are always considered significant. Maximum length: Not specified for the type. May be specified in the context of use. |  | Alphanumeric |
| SPD | Specialty description | Replaces the CM data type used in 15.4.5.5 PRA-5 as of v 2.5. | 112 |  |
| SPS | Specimen source | ***WITHDRAWN*** | 4436 |  |
| SRT | Sort order |  | 15 | Alphanumeric |
| ST | String data |  | 199 | Alphanumeric |
| TM | Time |  | 16 | Date/Time |
| TN | Telephone number | ***WITHDRAWN*** | 199 | Demographics |
| TQ | Timing/quantity | ***WITHDRAWN*** | 1209 | Time Series |
| TS | Time stamp | ***WITHDRAWN*** | 26 | Date/Time |
| TX | Text data |  | 65536 | Alphanumeric |
| UVC | UB value code and amount | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 6.5.10.10 UB1-10 and 6.5.11.6 UB2-6, as of v 2.5. | 41 |  |
| VH | Visiting hours |  | 41 | Extended Queries |
| VID | Version identifier |  | 973 | Identifier |
| VR | Value range | Replaces the CM data type used in 5.10.5.3.11 QRD-11 as of v 2.5. | 13 |  |
| WVI | Channel Identifier | Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.3.1 OBX-5.1 where OBX-5 Observation value (\*) is data type CD as of v 2.5. | 22 |  |
| WVS | Waveform source | Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.4 OBX-5.2 where OBX-5 Observation value (\*) is data type CD as of v 2.5. | 17 |  |
| XAD | Extended address | Replaces AD as of v 2.3 | 631 | Demographics |
| XCN | Extended composite ID number and name for persons | Replaces CN as of v 2.3 | 3002 | Code Values |
| XON | Extended composite name and ID number for organizations |  | 567 | Demographics |
| XPN | Extended person name | Replaces PN as of v 2.3. | 1103 | Demographics |
| XTN | Extended telecommunications number | Replaces TN as of v 2.3 | 850 | Demographics |

#### 0441 - Immunization Registry Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0441 | PA | TBD | TBD | PD1-16 | Active |

User-defined Table 0441 - Immunization Registry Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Active |  |
| I | Inactive |  |
| L | Inactive - Lost to follow-up (cancel contract) |  |
| M | Inactive - Moved or gone elsewhere (cancel contract) |  |
| P | Inactive - Permanently inactive (Do not reactivate or add new entries to the record) |  |
| O | Other |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0442 - Location Service Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0442 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | LOC-9 | Active |

User-defined Table 0442 - Location Service Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| D | Diagnostic |  |
| T | Therapeutic |  |
| P | Primary Care |  |
| E | Emergency Room Casualty |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0443 - Provider Role

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0443 | PA | TBD | TBD | ROL-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0443 - Provider Role

| Value | Description | Used with |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AD | Admitting | PV1-17 Admitting doctor |
| AP | Administering Provider | RXA-10 Administering Provider |
| AT | Attending | PV1-7 Attending doctor |
| CLP | Collecting Provider | OBR-10 Collector Identifier |
| CP | Consulting Provider |  |
| DP | Dispensing Provider | RXD-10 Dispensing Provider |
| EP | Entering Provider (probably not the same as transcriptionist?) | ORC-10 Entered By |
| FHCP | Family Health Care Professional |  |
| IP | Initiating Provider (as in action by) | ORC-19 Action By |
| MDIR | Medical Director | OBX-25 Performing Organization Medical Director |
| OP | Ordering Provider | ORC-12 Ordering Provider, OBR-16 Ordering Provider, RXO-14 Ordering Provider's DEA Number, RXE-13 Ordering Provider's DEA Number, ORC-24 Ordering Provider Address |
| PH | Pharmacist (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID) | RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID |
| PP | Primary Care Provider |  |
| RO | Responsible Observer | OBX-16 Responsible Observer |
| RP | Referring Provider | PV1-8 Referring doctor |
| RT | Referred to Provider |  |
| TR | Transcriptionist |  |
| PI | Primary Interpreter |  |
| AI | Assistant/Alternate Interpreter |  |
| TN | Technician |  |
| VP | Verifying Provider | ORC-11 Verified By |
| VPS | Verifying Pharmaceutical Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID) | RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID |
| VTS | Verifying Treatment Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID) | RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0444 - Name Assembly Order

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0444 | InM | TBD | TBD | **PPN-19**, XCN-18, XPN-11 | Active |

HL7 Table 0444 - Name Assembly Order

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| G | Prefix Given Middle Family Suffix |  |
| F | Prefix Family Middle Given Suffix |  |

#### 0445 - Identity Reliability Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0445 | PAFM | TBD | TBD | PID-32 | Active |

User-defined Table 0445 - Identity Reliability Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| US | Unknown/Default Social Security Number |  |
| UD | Unknown/Default Date of Birth |  |
| UA | Unknown/Default Address |  |
| AL | Patient/Person Name is an Alias |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0446 – Species Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0446 | PAFM | TBD | TBD | PID-35 | Active |

User-defined Table 0446 – Species Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0447 - Breed Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0447 | PAFM | TBD | TBD | PID-36 | Deprecated as of v 2.8 |

User-defined Table 0447 - Breed Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0448 - Name Context

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0448 | InM | TBD | TBD | **PPN.17**, XCN.16, XPN.9 | Active |

User-defined Table 0448 - Name Context

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0450 - Event Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0450 | OO | TBD | TBD | EQP-1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0450 - Event Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| LOG | Log Event |  |
| SER | Service Event |  |

#### 0451 - Substance Identifier

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0451 | OO | TBD | TBD | INV-1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0451 - Substance Identifier

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ALL | Used for query of all inventory items |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0452 – Health Care Provider Type Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0452 | PA | TBD | TBD | ORG-6 | Active |

HL7 Table 0452 - Health Care Provider Type Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| SUGGESTION | ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 1 - Type |  |

#### 0453 – Health Care Provider Classification

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0453 | PA | TBD | TBD | ORG-7 | Active |

HL7 Table 0453 - Health Care Provider Classification

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| SUGGESTION | ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 2 - Classification |  |

#### 0454 – Health Care Provider Area of Specialization

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0454 | PA | TBD | TBD | ORG-8 | Active |

HL7 Table 0454 - Health Care Provider Area of Specialization

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| SUGGESTION | ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 3 - specialization |  |

#### 0455 - Type of Bill Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0455 | FM | TBD | TBD | GP1-1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0455 – Type of Bill Code

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0456 - Revenue code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0456 | FM | TBD | TBD | GP1-2, FT1-41 | Active |

User-defined Table 0456 –Revenue code

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0457 - Overall Claim Disposition Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0457 | FM | TBD | TBD | GP1-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0457 – Overall Claim Disposition Code

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | No edits present on claim |  |
| 1 | Only edits present are for line item denial or rejection |  |
| 2 | Multiple-day claim with one or more days denied or rejected |  |
| 3 | Claim denied, rejected, suspended or returned to provider with only post payment edits |  |
| 4 | Claim denied, rejected, suspended or returned to provider with only pre payment edits |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0458 - OCE Edit Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0458 | FM | TBD | TBD | GP1-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0458 – OCE Edit Code

| Values | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Invalid diagnosis code |  |
| 2 | Diagnosis and age conflict |  |
| 3 | Diagnosis and sex conflict |  |
| 4 | Medicare secondary payer alert |  |
| 5 | E-code as reason for visit |  |
| 6 | Invalid procedure code |  |
| 7 | Procedure and age conflict |  |
| 8 | Procedure and sex conflict |  |
| 9 | Nov-covered service |  |
| 10 | Non-covered service submitted for verification of denial (condition code 21 from header information on claim) |  |
| 11 | Non-covered service submitted for FI review (condition code 20 from header information on claim) |  |
| 12 | Questionable covered service |  |
| 13 | Additional payment for service not provided by Medicare |  |
| 14 | Code indicates a site of service not included in OPPS |  |
| 15 | Service unit out of range for procedure |  |
| 16 | Multiple bilateral procedures without modifier 50 (see Appendix A) |  |
| 17 | Multiple bilateral procedures with modifier 50 (see Appendix A) |  |
| 18 | Inpatient procedure |  |
| 19 | Mutually exclusive procedure that is not allowed even if appropriate modifier present |  |
| 20 | Component of a comprehensive procedure that is not allowed even if appropriate modifier present |  |
| 21 | Medical visit on same day as a type "T" or "S" procedure without modifier 25 (see Appendix B) |  |
| 22 | Invalid modifier |  |
| 23 | Invalid date |  |
| 24 | Date out of OCE range |  |
| 25 | Invalid age |  |
| 26 | Invalid sex |  |
| 27 | Only incidental services reported |  |
| 28 | Code not recognized by Medicare; alternate code for same service available |  |
| 29 | Partial hospitalization service for non-mental health diagnosis |  |
| 30 | Insufficient services on day of partial hospitalization |  |
| 31 | Partial hospitalization on same day as ECT or type "T" procedure |  |
| 32 | Partial hospitalization claim spans 3 or less days with in-sufficient services, or ECT or significant procedure on at least one of the days |  |
| 33 | Partial hospitalization claim spans more than 3 days with insufficient number of days having mental health services |  |
| 34 | Partial hospitalization claim spans more than 3 days with insufficient number of days meeting partial hospitalization criteria |  |
| 35 | Only activity therapy and/or occupational therapy services provided |  |
| 36 | Extensive mental health services provided on day of ECT or significant procedure |  |
| 37 | Terminated bilateral procedure or terminated procedure with units greater than one |  |
| 38 | Inconsistency between implanted device and implantation procedure |  |
| 39 | Mutually exclusive procedure that would be allowed if appropriate modifier were present |  |
| 40 | Component of a comprehensive procedure that would be allowed if appropriate modifier were present |  |
| 41 | Invalid revenue code |  |
| 42 | Multiple medical visits on same day with same revenue code without condition code G0 (see Appendix B) |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0459 – Reimbursement Action Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0459 | FM | TBD | TBD | GP2-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0459 – Reimbursement Action Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | OCE line item denial or rejection is not ignored |  |
| 1 | OCE line item denial or rejection is ignored |  |
| 2 | External line item denial. Line item is denied even if no OCE edits |  |
| 3 | External line item rejection. Line item is rejected even if no OCE edits |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0460 – Denial or Rejection Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0460 | FM | TBD | TBD | GP2-5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0460 – Denial or Rejection Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Line item not denied or rejected |  |
| 1 | Line item denied or rejected |  |
| 2 | Line item is on a multiple-day claim. The line item is not denied or rejected, but occurs on a day that has been denied or rejected. |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0461 - License Number

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0461 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | LOC-7 | Active |

User-defined Table 0461 - License Number

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0462 - Location Cost Center

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0462 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | LDP-12 | Active |

User-defined Table 0462 - Location Cost Center

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0463 - Inventory Number

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0463 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | CDM-9 | Active |

User-defined Table 0463 - Inventory Number

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0464 - Facility ID

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0464 | InM/FM | TBD | TBD | PRC-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0464 - Facility ID

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0465 - Name/Address Representation

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0465 | InM | TBD | TBD | **PPN.16**, XAD.11, XCN.15, XON.9 | Active |

HL7 Table 0465 - Name/Address Representation

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| I | Ideographic (i.e., Kanji) |  |
| A | Alphabetic (i.e., Default or some single-byte) |  |
| P | Phonetic (i.e., ASCII, Katakana, Hiragana, etc.) |  |

#### 0466 - Ambulatory Payment Classification Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0466 | FM | TBD | TBD | GP2-7 | Active |

User-defined Table 0466 – Ambulatory Payment Classification Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 031 | Dental procedures |  |
| 163 | Excision/biopsy |  |
| 181 | Level 1 skin repair. |  |
| ... |  |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0467 - Modifier Edit Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0467 | FM | TBD | TBD | GP1-8 | Active |

User-defined Table 0467 – Modifier Edit Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Modifier does NOT exist |  |
| 1 | Modifier present, no errors |  |
| 2 | Modifier invalid |  |
| 3 | Modifier NOT approved for ASC/HOPD use |  |
| 4 | Modifier approved for ASC/HOPD use, inappropriate for code |  |
| U | Modifier edit code unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0468 – Payment Adjustment Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0468 | FM | TBD | TBD | GP2-9 | Active |

User-defined Table 0468 – Payment Adjustment Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | No payment adjustment |  |
| 2 | Designated current drug or biological payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator G) |  |
| 3 | Designated new device payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator H) |  |
| 4 | Designated new drug or new biological payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator J) |  |
| 5 | Deductible not applicable (specific list of HCPCS codes) |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0469 - Packaging Status Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0469 | FM | TBD | TBD | GP2-10 | Active |

User-defined Table 0469 – Packaging Status Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Not packaged |  |
| 1 | Packaged service (status indicator N, or no HCPCS code and certain revenue codes) |  |
| 2 | Packaged as part of partial hospitalization per diem or daily mental health service per diem |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0470 - Reimbursement Type Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0470 | FM | TBD | TBD | GP2-12 | Active |

User-defined Table 0470 – - Reimbursement Type Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| OPPS | Outpatient Prospective Payment System |  |
| Pckg | Packaged APC |  |
| Lab | Clinical Laboratory APC |  |
| Thrpy | Therapy APC |  |
| DME | Durable Medical Equipment |  |
| EPO | Epotein |  |
| Mamm | Screening Mammography APC |  |
| PartH | Partial Hospitalization APC |  |
| Crnl | Corneal Tissue APC |  |
| NoPay | This APC is not paid |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0471 - Query Name

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0471 | InM | TBD | TBD | **QPD-1**, QAK-3, QID-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0471 - Query Name

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0472 - TQ Conjunction ID

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0472 | OO | TBD | TBD | TQ1-12 | Active |

HL7 Table 0472 - TQ Conjunction ID

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| S | Synchronous | Do the next specification after this one (unless otherwise constrained by the following fields: *TQ1-7-start date/time* and *TQ1-8-end date/**time*). An "S" specification implies that the second timing sequence follows the first, e.g., when a service request is written to measure blood pressure Q15 minutes for the 1st hour, then every 2 hours for the next day. |
| A | Asynchronous | Do the next specification in parallel with this one (unless otherwise constrained by the following fields: *TQ1-7-start date/time* and *TQ1-8-end date/time*). The conjunction of "A" specifies two parallel instructions, as are sometimes used in medication, e.g., prednisone given at 1 tab on Monday, Wednesday, Friday, and at 1/2 tab on Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday, Sunday. |
| C | Actuation Time | It will be followed by a completion time for the service. This code allows one to distinguish between the time and priority at which a service should be actuated (e.g., blood should be drawn) and the time and priority at which a service should be completed (e.g., results should be reported). |

#### 0473 - Formulary Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0473 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | OM7-22 | Active |

User-defined Table 0473 - Formulary Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| G | This observation/service is on the formulary, and has guidelines |  |
| N | This observation/service is not on the formulary |  |
| R | This observation/service is on the formulary, but is restricted |  |
| Y | This observation/service is on the formulary |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0474 – Organization Unit Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0474 | PA | TBD | TBD | ORG-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0474 - Organization Unit Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| D | Department |  |
| F | Facility |  |
| U | Subdepartment |  |
| S | Subdivision |  |
| V | Division |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0475 - Charge Type Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0475 | OO | TBD | TBD | BLG-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0475 - Charge Type Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 01 | Allergy |  |
| 02 | Intolerance |  |
| 03 | Treatment Failure |  |
| 04 | Patient Request |  |
| 05 | No Exception |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0476 - Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0476 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBR-48, FT1-28 | Active |

User-defined Table 0476 - Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0477 - Controlled Substance Schedule

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0477 | OO | TBD | TBD | RXE-35 | Active |

User-defined Table 0477 - Controlled Substance Schedule\*

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| I | Schedule I | Includes drugs that have a high potential for abuse, no currently accepted medical use in the United States and a lack of accepted safety for use under medical supervision. |
| II | Schedule II | Includes drugs having currently accepted medical use in the United States and a high abuse potential, with severe psychological or physical dependence liability. |
| III | Schedule III | Includes drugs having an abuse potential less than that of drugs listed in Schedules I and II. All CS III drugs have a currently accepted medical use in the United States. |
| IV | Schedule IV | Includes drugs having a lesser potential for abuse than those listed in Schedule III. CS IV drugs have a currently accepted medical use in the United States. |
| V | Schedule V | Includes drugs having low abuse potential and limited physical or psychological dependence relative to those listed in IV and have an accepted medical use in the United States. |
| VI | Schedule VI | State defined |

\*Pharmacy Law Digest July 1988

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0478 - Formulary Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0478 | OO | TBD | TBD | RXE-36 | Active |

HL7 Table 0478 - Formulary Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary |  |
| N | Pharmaceutical substance is NOT in the formulary |  |
| R | Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary, but restrictions apply |  |
| G | Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary, but guidelines apply |  |

#### 0479 - Pharmaceutical Substances

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0479 | OO | TBD | TBD | RXE-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0479 - Pharmaceutical Substances

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0480 - Pharmacy Order Types

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0480 | OO | TBD | TBD | **RXO-27**, RXE-44, RXD-32, RXG-26, RXA-26 | Active |

HL7 Table 0480 - Pharmacy Order Types

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| M | Medication | Default value. Includes, but is not limited to, tables, capsules, powders, puffs, and other non-injected/non-infused products. |
| S | IV Large Volume Solutions | Includes, but is not limited to, TPNs, admixtures, solutions and drips. |
| O | Other solution as medication orders | Includes, but is not limited to, piggybacks and syringes |

#### 0482 - Order Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0482 | OO | TBD | TBD | ORC-29 | Active |

HL7 Table 0482 - Order Type

| Value | Description | Comments |
| --- | --- | --- |
| I | Inpatient Order |  |
| O | Outpatient Order |  |

#### 0483 - Authorization Mode

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0483 | OO | TBD | TBD | ORC-30 | Active |

HL7 Table 0483 - Authorization Mode

| Value | Description | Comments |
| --- | --- | --- |
| EL | Electronic |  |
| EM | E-mail |  |
| FX | Fax |  |
| IP | In Person |  |
| MA | Mail |  |
| PA | Paper |  |
| PH | Phone |  |
| RE | Reflexive (Automated system) |  |
| VC | Video-conference |  |
| VO | Voice |  |

#### 0484 - Dispense Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0484 | OO | TBD | TBD | RXD-33 | Active |

User-defined Table 0484 - Dispense Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| B | Trial Quantity Balance |  |
| C | Compassionate Fill |  |
| N | New/Renew - Full Fill |  |
| P | New/Renew - Part Fill |  |
| Q | Refill - Part Fill |  |
| R | Refill - Full Fill |  |
| S | Manufacturer Sample |  |
| T | Trial Quantity |  |
| Z | Non-Prescription Fill |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0485 - Extended Priority Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0485 | OO | TBD | TBD | TQ1-9 | Active |

User-defined Table 0485 - Extended Priority Codes

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| S | Stat | With highest priority |
| A | ASAP | Fill after S orders |
| R | Routine | Default |
| P | Preop |  |
| C | Callback |  |
| T | Timing critical | A request implying that it is critical to come as close as possible to the requested time, e.g., for a trough anti-microbial level. |
| TS<integer> | Timing critical within <integer> seconds. | Timing critical within <integer> seconds. |
| TM<integer> | Timing critical within <integer> minutes. | Timing critical within <integer> minutes. |
| TH<integer> | Timing critical within <integer> hours. | Timing critical within <integer> hours. |
| TD<integer> | Timing critical within <integer> days. | Timing critical within <integer> days. |
| TW<integer> | Timing critical within <integer> weeks. | Timing critical within <integer> weeks. |
| TL<integer> | Timing critical within <integer> months. | Timing critical within <integer> months. |
| PRN | As needed |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0487 - Specimen Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0478 | OO | high priority | TBD | SPM-4 | Active |

HL7 Table 0487 - Specimen Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ABS | Abscess |  |
| ACNE | Tissue, Acne | Tissue |
| ACNFLD | Fluid, Acne | Fluid |
| AIRS | Air Sample | Environment |
| ALL | Allograft | Tissue |
| AMN | Amniotic fluid |  |
| AMP | Amputation | Tissue |
| ANGI | Catheter Tip, Angio | Device |
| ARTC | Catheter Tip, Arterial | Device |
| ASERU | Serum, Acute | Blood |
| ASP | Aspirate |  |
| ATTE | Environment, Attest | Environment |
| AUTOA | Environmental, Autoclave Ampule | Environment |
| AUTOC | Environmental, Autoclave Capsule | Environment |
| AUTP | Autopsy | Tissue |
| BBL | Blood bag | Blood |
| BCYST | Cyst, Baker's | Condition |
| BDY | Whole body | Body submitted for autopsy / carcass submitted |
| BIFL | Bile Fluid |  |
| BITE | Bite | Conditions |
| BLD | Whole blood |  |
| BLDA | Blood arterial |  |
| BLDCO | Cord blood |  |
| BLDV | Blood venous |  |
| BLEB | Bleb | Condition, Fluid/Tissue |
| BLIST | Blister | Condition, Fluid/Tissue |
| BOIL | Boil | Condition |
| BON | Bone |  |
| BOWL | Bowel contents | Condition |
| BPH | Basophils |  |
| BPU | Blood product unit | Blood |
| BRN | Burn |  |
| BRSH | Brush | Product; Brush or brushing (these may be 2 separate entries as in a physical brush or a portion thereof vs the substance obtained after a surface has been brushed) |
| BRTH | Breath (use EXHLD) |  |
| BRUS | Brushing | Product |
| BUB | Bubo | Condition |
| BULLA | Bulla/Bullae | Condition |
| BX | Biopsy | Tissue |
| CALC | Calculus (=Stone) |  |
| CARBU | Carbuncle | Condition |
| CAT | Catheter | Device |
| CBITE | Bite, Cat | Conditions |
| CDM | Cardiac muscle |  |
| CLIPP | Clippings | Condition |
| CNJT | Conjunctiva |  |
| CNL | Cannula |  |
| COL | Colostrum |  |
| CONE | Biospy, Cone | Tissue |
| CSCR | Scratch, Cat | Condition |
| CSERU | Serum, Convalescent | Blood |
| CSF | Cerebral spinal fluid |  |
| CSITE | Catheter Insertion Site | Device |
| CSMY | Fluid, Cystostomy Tube | Fluid |
| CST | Fluid, Cyst | Fluid |
| CSVR | Blood, Cell Saver | Transfusion |
| CTP | Catheter tip | Device |
| CUR | Curretage | Uterine specimen obtained by curettage = Currettings |
| CVM | Cervical Mucus |  |
| CVPS | Site, CVP | Site |
| CVPT | Catheter Tip, CVP | Device |
| CYN | Nodule, Cystic | Condition |
| CYST | Cyst |  |
| DBITE | Bite, Dog | Conditions |
| DCS | Sputum, Deep Cough | Condition |
| DEC | Ulcer, Decubitus | Condition |
| DEION | Environmental, Water (Deionized) | Environment |
| DIA | Dialysate | Condition |
| DIAF | Dialysis Fluid | Fluid used for dialysis – is a product |
| DISCHG | Discharge | Condition |
| DIV | Diverticulum | Condition |
| DRN | Drain | Device |
| DRNG | Drainage, Tube | Device |
| DRNGP | Drainage, Penrose | Condition |
| DUFL | Duodenal fluid |  |
| EARW | Ear wax (cerumen) |  |
| EBRUSH | Brush, Esophageal | Product |
| EEYE | Environmental, Eye Wash | Environment |
| EFF | Environmental, Effluent | Environment |
| EFFUS | Effusion | Condition |
| EFOD | Environmental, Food | Environment |
| EISO | Environmental, Isolette | Environment |
| ELT | Electrode |  |
| ENVIR | Environmental, Unidentified Substance | Environment |
| EOS | Eosinophils |  |
| EOTH | Environmental, Other Substance | Environment; (Substance is Known but not in code Table) |
| ESOI | Environmental, Soil | Environment |
| ESOS | Environmental, Solution (Sterile) | Environment |
| ETA | Aspirate, Endotrach | Aspirate |
| ETTP | Catheter Tip, Endotracheal | Device |
| ETTUB | Tube, Endotracheal | Device |
| EWHI | Environmental, Whirlpool | Environment |
| EXG | Gas, exhaled (=breath) |  |
| EXS | Shunt, External | Condition |
| EXUDTE | Exudate | Condition |
| FAW | Environmental, Water (Well) | Environment |
| FBLOOD | Blood, Fetal | Blood |
| FGA | Fluid, Abdomen | Fluid |
| FIB | Fibroblasts |  |
| FIST | Fistula |  |
| FLD | Fluid, Other | Fluid |
| FLT | Filter |  |
| FLU | Fluid, Body unsp |  |
| FLUID | Fluid | Fluid |
| FOLEY | Catheter Tip, Foley | Device |
| FRS | Fluid, Respiratory | Fluid |
| FSCLP | Scalp, Fetal | Condition |
| FUR | Furuncle | Condition |
| GAS | Gas |  |
| GASA | Aspirate, Gastric | Aspirate |
| GASAN | Antrum, Gastric | Tissue |
| GASBR | Brushing, Gastric | Product |
| GASD | Drainage, Gastric | Condition |
| GAST | Fluid/contents, Gastric |  |
| GENL | Genital lochia |  |
| GENV | Genital vaginal |  |
| GRAFT | Graft | Condition |
| GRAFTS | Graft Site | Condition |
| GRANU | Granuloma | Condition |
| GROSH | Catheter, Groshong | Device |
| GSOL | Solution, Gastrostomy | Product |
| GSPEC | Biopsy, Gastric | Tissue |
| GT | Tube, Gastric | Device |
| GTUBE | Drainage Tube, Drainage (Gastrostomy) | Condition |
| HAR | Hair |  |
| HBITE | Bite, Human | Conditions |
| HBLUD | Blood, Autopsy | Blood |
| HEMAQ | Catheter Tip, Hemaquit | Device |
| HEMO | Catheter Tip, Hemovac | Device |
| HERNI | Tissue, Herniated | Tissue |
| HEV | Drain, Hemovac | Device |
| HIC | Catheter, Hickman | Device |
| HYDC | Fluid, Hydrocele | Fluid |
| IBITE | Bite, Insect | Conditions |
| ICYST | Cyst, Inclusion | Condition |
| IDC | Catheter Tip, Indwelling | Device |
| IHG | Gas, Inhaled |  |
| ILEO | Drainage, Ileostomy | Condition |
| ILLEG | Source of Specimen Is Illegible |  |
| IMP | Implant | Device |
| INCI | Site, Incision/Surgical | Site |
| INFIL | Infiltrate | Condition |
| INS | Insect | Object |
| INTRD | Catheter Tip, Introducer | Device |
| ISLT | Isolate |  |
| IT | Intubation tube |  |
| IUD | Intrauterine Device | Device (Common Usage) |
| IVCAT | Catheter Tip, IV | Device |
| IVFLD | Fluid, IV | Fluid |
| IVTIP | Tubing Tip, IV | Device |
| JEJU | Drainage, Jejunal | Condition |
| JNTFLD | Fluid, Joint | Fluid |
| JP | Drainage, Jackson Pratt | Condition |
| KELOI | Lavage | Product |
| KIDFLD | Fluid, Kidney | Fluid |
| LAVG | Lavage, Bronhial | Product |
| LAVGG | Lavage, Gastric | Product |
| LAVGP | Lavage, Peritoneal | Product |
| LAVPG | Lavage, Pre-Bronch | Product |
| LENS1 | Contact Lens | Device |
| LENS2 | Contact Lens Case | Device |
| LESN | Lesion | Condition |
| LIQ | Liquid, Unspecified |  |
| LIQO | Liquid, Other |  |
| LNA | Line arterial | Arterial blood collected via arterial line |
| LNV | Line venous | Venous blood collected via venous line |
| LSAC | Fluid, Lumbar Sac | Fluid |
| LYM | Lymphocytes |  |
| MAC | Macrophages |  |
| MAHUR | Catheter Tip, Makurkour | Device |
| MAR | Marrow | Bone marrow |
| MASS | Mass | Condition |
| MBLD | Blood, Menstrual | Blood |
| MEC | Meconium |  |
| MILK | Breast milk | Mother’s milk specimen |
| MLK | Milk | Food specimen |
| MUCOS | Mucosa | Condition |
| MUCUS | Mucus | Condition |
| NAIL | Nail | Finger or toe nail sample |
| NASDR | Drainage, Nasal | Condition |
| NEDL | Needle | Device |
| NEPH | Site, Nephrostomy | Site |
| NGASP | Aspirate, Nasogastric | Aspirate |
| NGAST | Drainage, Nasogastric | Condition |
| NGS | Site, Naso/Gastric | Site |
| NODUL | Nodule(s) | Condition |
| NSECR | Secretion, Nasal | Condition |
| ORH | Other |  |
| ORL | Lesion, Oral | Condition (Common Usage) |
| OTH | Source, Other |  |
| PACEM | Pacemaker | Device |
| PAFL | Pancreatic fluid |  |
| PCFL | Fluid, Pericardial |  |
| PDSIT | Site, Peritoneal Dialysis | Site |
| PDTS | Site, Peritoneal Dialysis Tunnel | Site |
| PELVA | Abscess, Pelvic | Condition |
| PENIL | Lesion, Penile | Condition (Common Usage) |
| PERIA | Abscess, Perianal | Condition, Abscess & Body Part |
| PILOC | Cyst, Pilonidal | Condition |
| PINS | Site, Pin | Site |
| PIS | Site, Pacemaker Insetion | Site |
| PLAN | Plant Material | Object |
| PLAS | Plasma | Blood |
| PLB | Plasma bag | Blood |
| PLC | Placenta |  |
| PLEVS | Serum, Peak Level | Blood |
| PLR | Pleural fluid (thoracentesis fluid) |  |
| PMN | Polymorphonuclear neutrophils |  |
| PND | Drainage, Penile | Condition |
| POL | Polyps | Condition |
| POPGS | Graft Site, Popliteal | Condition |
| POPLG | Graft, Popliteal | Condition |
| POPLV | Site, Popliteal Vein | Site |
| PORTA | Catheter, Porta | Device |
| PPP | Plasma, Platelet poor | Blood |
| PROST | Prosthetic Device | Device |
| PRP | Plasma, Platelet rich | Blood |
| PSC | Pseudocyst | Condition |
| PUNCT | Wound, Puncture | Condition |
| PUS | Pus |  |
| PUSFR | Pustule | Condition |
| PUST | Pus | Condition |
| QC3 | Quality Control | Environment |
| RANDU | Urine, Random | Condition |
| RBC | Erythrocytes |  |
| RBITE | Bite, Reptile | Conditions |
| RECT | Drainage, Rectal | Condition |
| RECTA | Abscess, Rectal | Condition |
| RENALC | Cyst, Renal | Condition |
| RENC | Fluid, Renal Cyst | Fluid |
| RES | Respiratory | Condition (Ambiguous) |
| SAL | Saliva |  |
| SCAR | Tissue, Keloid (Scar) | Tissue |
| SCLV | Catheter Tip, Subclavian | Device |
| SCROA | Abscess, Scrotal | Condition |
| SECRE | Secretion(s) | Fluid/Secretion |
| SER | Serum |  |
| SHU | Site, Shunt | Site |
| SHUNF | Fluid, Shunt | Fluid |
| SHUNT | Shunt | Condition |
| SITE | Site | Site |
| SKBP | Biopsy, Skin | Tissue |
| SKN | Skin |  |
| SMM | Mass, Sub-Mandibular | Condition |
| SMN | Seminal fluid |  |
| SNV | Fluid, synovial (Joint fluid) |  |
| SPRM | Spermatozoa |  |
| SPRP | Catheter Tip, Suprapubic | Device |
| SPRPB | Cathether Tip, Suprapubic | Device |
| SPS | Environmental, Spore Strip | Environment |
| SPT | Sputum |  |
| SPTC | Sputum - coughed |  |
| SPTT | Sputum - tracheal aspirate |  |
| SPUT1 | Sputum, Simulated | Condition |
| SPUTIN | Sputum, Inducted | Condition |
| SPUTSP | Sputum, Spontaneous | Condition |
| STER | Environmental, Sterrad | Environment |
| STL | Stool = Fecal |  |
| STONE | Stone, Kidney | Condition |
| SUBMA | Abscess, Submandibular | Condition |
| SUBMX | Abscess, Submaxillary | Condition |
| SUMP | Drainage, Sump | Condition |
| SUP | Suprapubic Tap | Product |
| SUTUR | Suture | Object |
| SWGZ | Catheter Tip, Swan Gantz | Device |
| SWT | Sweat |  |
| TASP | Aspirate, Tracheal | Aspirate |
| TEAR | Tears |  |
| THRB | Thrombocyte (platelet) |  |
| TISS | Tissue |  |
| TISU | Tissue ulcer |  |
| TLC | Cathether Tip, Triple Lumen | Device |
| TRAC | Site, Tracheostomy | Site |
| TRANS | Transudate | Condition |
| TSERU | Serum, Trough | Blood |
| TSTES | Abscess, Testicular | Condition |
| TTRA | Aspirate, Transtracheal | Aspirate |
| TUBES | Tubes | Device |
| TUMOR | Tumor | Condition |
| TZANC | Smear, Tzanck |  |
| UDENT | Source, Unidentified |  |
| UMED | Unknown Medicine | for forensic and possibly chemistry testing |
| UR | Urine |  |
| URC | Urine clean catch |  |
| URINB | Urine, Bladder Washings | Condition |
| URINC | Urine, Catheterized | Condition |
| URINM | Urine, Midstream | Condition |
| URINN | Urine, Nephrostomy | Condition |
| URINP | Urine, Pedibag | Device |
| URNS | Urine sediment |  |
| URT | Urine catheter |  |
| USCOP | Urine, Cystoscopy | Condition |
| USPEC | Source, Unspecified |  |
| USUB | Unkown substance |  |
| VASTIP | Catheter Tip, Vas | Device |
| VENT | Catheter Tip, Ventricular | Device |
| VITF | Vitreous Fluid |  |
| VOM | Vomitus |  |
| WASH | Wash | Product |
| WASI | Washing, e.g. bronchial washing | Product |
| WAT | Water |  |
| WB | Blood, Whole | Blood |
| WBC | Leukocytes |  |
| WEN | Wen | Tissue |
| WICK | Wick |  |
| WND | Wound |  |
| WNDA | Wound abscess |  |
| WNDD | Wound drainage |  |
| WNDE | Wound exudate |  |
| WORM | Worm | Object |
| WRT | Wart | Tissue |
| WWA | Environmental, Water | Environment |
| WWO | Environmental, Water (Ocean) |  |
| WWT | Environmental, Water (Tap) | Environment |

#### 0488 - Specimen Collection Method

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0488 | OO | TBD | TBD | SPM-7 | Active |

HL7 Table 0488 - Specimen Collection Method

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| FNA | Aspiration, Fine Needle |  |
| PNA | Arterial puncture |  |
| BIO | Biopsy |  |
| BCAE | Blood Culture, Aerobic Bottle |  |
| BCAN | Blood Culture, Anaerobic Bottle |  |
| BCPD | Blood Culture, Pediatric Bottle |  |
| CAP | Capillary Specimen |  |
| CATH | Catheterized |  |
| EPLA | Environmental, Plate |  |
| ESWA | Environmental, Swab |  |
| LNA | Line, Arterial |  |
| CVP | Line, CVP |  |
| LNV | Line, Venous |  |
| MARTL | Martin-Lewis Agar |  |
| ML11 | Mod. Martin-Lewis Agar |  |
| PACE | Pace, Gen-Probe |  |
| PIN | Pinworm Prep |  |
| KOFFP | Plate, Cough |  |
| MLP | Plate, Martin-Lewis |  |
| NYP | Plate, New York City |  |
| TMP | Plate, Thayer-Martin |  |
| ANP | Plates, Anaerobic |  |
| BAP | Plates, Blood Agar |  |
| PRIME | Pump Prime |  |
| PUMP | Pump Specimen |  |
| QC5 | Quality Control For Micro |  |
| SCLP | Scalp, Fetal Vein |  |
| SCRAPS | Scrapings |  |
| SHA | Shaving |  |
| SWA | Swab |  |
| SWD | Swab, Dacron tipped |  |
| WOOD | Swab, Wooden Shaft |  |
| TMOT | Transport Media, |  |
| TMAN | Transport Media, Anaerobic |  |
| TMCH | Transport Media, Chalamydia |  |
| TMM4 | Transport Media, M4 |  |
| TMMY | Transport Media, Mycoplasma |  |
| TMPV | Transport Media, PVA |  |
| TMSC | Transport Media, Stool Culture |  |
| TMUP | Transport Media, Ureaplasma |  |
| TMVI | Transport Media, Viral |  |
| VENIP | Venipuncture |  |

#### 0489 - Risk Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0489 | OO | TBD | TBD | **SPM-16**, PAC-8 | Active |

User-defined Table 0489 - Risk Codes

| Code | Description | Comment/Usage Note/Definition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| BIO | Biological | The dangers associated with normal biological materials. I.e. potential risk of unknown infections. Routine biological materials from living subjects. |
| COR | Corrosive | Material is corrosive and may cause severe injury to skin, mucous membranes and eyes. Avoid any unprotected contact. |
| ESC | Escape Risk | The entity is at risk for escaping from containment or control. |
| AGG | Aggressive | A danger that can be associated with certain living subjects, including humans. |
| IFL | MaterialDangerInflammable | Material is highly inflammable and in certain mixtures (with air) may lead to explosions. Keep away from fire, sparks and excessive heat. |
| EXP | Explosive | Material is an explosive mixture. Keep away from fire, sparks, and heat. |
| INF | MaterialDangerInfectious | Material known to be infectious with human pathogenic microorganisms. Those who handle this material must take precautions for their protection. |
| BHZ | Biohazard | Material contains microorganisms that are an environmental hazard. Must be handled with special care. |
| INJ | Injury Hazard | Material is solid and sharp (e.g., cannulas.) Dispose in hard container. |
| POI | Poison | Material is poisonous to humans and/or animals. Special care must be taken to avoid incorporation, even of small amounts. |
| RAD | Radioactive | Material is a source for ionizing radiation and must be handled with special care to avoid injury of those who handle it and to avoid environmental hazards. |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0490 - Specimen Reject Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0490 | OO | TBD | TBD | SPM-21 | Active |

HL7 Table 0490 - Specimen Reject Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| EX | Expired |  |
| QS | Quantity not sufficient |  |
| RB | Broken container |  |
| RC | Clotting |  |
| RD | Missing collection date |  |
| RA | Missing patient ID number |  |
| RE | Missing patient name |  |
| RH | Hemolysis |  |
| RI | Identification problem |  |
| RM | Labeling |  |
| RN | Contamination |  |
| RP | Missing phlebotomist ID |  |
| RR | Improper storage |  |
| RS | Name misspelling |  |

#### 0491 - Specimen Quality

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0491 | OO | TBD | TBD | SPM-22 | Active |

User-defined Table 0491 - Specimen Quality

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| E | Excellent |  |
| G | Good |  |
| F | Fair |  |
| P | Poor |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0492 - Specimen Appropriateness

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0492 | OO | TBD | TBD | SPM-23 | Active |

User-defined Table 0492 - Specimen Appropriateness

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| P | Preferred |  |
| A | Appropriate |  |
| I | Inappropriate |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0493 - Specimen Condition

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0493 | OO | TBD | TBD | SPM-24 | Active |

User-defined Table 0493 - Specimen Condition

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AUT | Autolyzed |  |
| CLOT | Clotted |  |
| CON | Contaminated |  |
| COOL | Cool |  |
| FROZ | Frozen |  |
| HEM | Hemolyzed |  |
| LIVE | Live |  |
| ROOM | Room temperature |  |
| SNR | Sample not received | Deprecated in v 2.8 |
| CFU | Centrifuged |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0494 - Specimen Child Role

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0494 | OO | TBD | TBD | SPM-29 | Active |

HL7 Table 0494 - Specimen Child Role

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Aliquot |  |
| C | Component |  |
| M | Modified from original specimen |  |

#### 0495 - Body Site Modifier

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0495 | OO | TBD | TBD | RXR-6 | Active |

For use with [HL7 Table 0550 – Body Parts](#HL70550). Do not use with [HL7 Table 0163 – Body Site](#HL70163).

HL7 Table 0495 - Body Site Modifier

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ANT | Anterior |  |
| BIL | Bilateral |  |
| DIS | Distal |  |
| EXT | External |  |
| LAT | Lateral |  |
| L | Left |  |
| LOW | Lower |  |
| MED | Medial |  |
| POS | Posterior |  |
| PRO | Proximal |  |
| LLQ | Quadrant, Left Lower |  |
| LUQ | Quadrant, Left Upper |  |
| RLQ | Quadrant, Right Lower |  |
| RUQ | Quadrant, Right Upper |  |
| R | Right |  |
| UPP | Upper |  |

#### 0496 - Consent Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0496 | StrucDoc | TBD | TBD | TXA:2; CON:2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0496 - Consent Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 001 | Release of Information/MR / Authorization to Disclosure Protected Health Information | Release of Info/ Disclosure |
| 002 | Medical Procedure (invasive) | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 003 | Acknowledge Receipt of Privacy Notice | Acknowledgement/ Notification |
| 004 | Abortion | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 005 | Abortion/Laminaria | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 006 | Accutane – Information | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 007 | Accutane – Woman | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 008 | Advanced Beneficiary Notice | Acknowledgement/ Notification |
| 009 | AFP (Alpha Fetoprotein) Screening | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 010 | Amniocentesis (consent & refusal) | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 011 | Anatomical Gift (organ donation) | Administrative |
| 012 | Anesthesia - Complications | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 013 | Anesthesia - Questionnaire | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 014 | Angiogram | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 015 | Angioplasty | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 016 | Anticancer Drugs | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 017 | Antipsychotic Medications | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 018 | Arthrogram | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 019 | Autopsy | Administrative |
| 020 | AZT Therapy | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 021 | Biliary Drainage | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 022 | Biliary Stone Extraction | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 023 | Biopsy | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 024 | Bleeding Time Test | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 025 | Bronchogram | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 026 | Cardiac Catheterization | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 027 | Coronary Angiography | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 028 | "" "" w/o Surgery Capability | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 029 | Cataract Op/Implant of FDA Aprvd Lens | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 030 | Cataract Op/Implant of Investigational Lens | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 031 | Cataract Surgery | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 032 | Cholera Immunization | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 033 | Cholesterol Screening | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 034 | Circumcision – Newborn | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 035 | Colonoscopy | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 036 | Contact Lenses | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 037 | CT Scan - Cervical & Lumbar | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 038 | CT Scan w/ IV Contrast Media into Vein | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 039 | CVS (Chorionic Villus) Sampling | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 040 | Cystospy | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 041 | Disclosure of Protected Health Information to Family/Friends | Release of Info/ Disclosure |
| 042 | D & C and Conization | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 043 | Dacryocystogram | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 044 | Diagnostic Isotope | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 045 | Drainage of an Abscess | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 046 | Drug Screening | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 047 | Electronic Monitoring of Labor - Refusal | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 048 | Endometrial Biopsy | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 049 | Endoscopy/Sclerosis of Esophageal Varices | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 050 | ERCP | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 051 | Exposure to reportable Communicable Disease | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 052 | External Version | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 053 | Fluorescein Angioscopy | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 054 | Hepatitis B - Consent/Declination | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 055 | Herniogram | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 056 | HIV Test - Consent Refusal | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 057 | HIV Test - Disclosure | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 058 | HIV Test - Prenatal | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 059 | Home IV Treatment Program | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 060 | Home Parenteral Treatment Program | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 061 | Hysterectomy | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 062 | Hysterosalpingogram | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 063 | Injection Slip/ Consent | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 064 | Intrauterine Device | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 065 | Intrauterine Device/Sterilization | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 066 | Intravascular Infusion of Streptokinase/Urokinase | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 067 | Intravenous Cholangiogram | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 068 | Intravenous Digital Angiography | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 069 | Iodine Administration | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 070 | ISG | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 071 | IVP | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 072 | Laser Photocoagulation | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 073 | Laser treatment | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 074 | Lithium Carbonate | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 075 | Liver Biopsy | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 076 | Lumbar Puncture | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 077 | Lymphangiogram | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 078 | MAO Inhibitors | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 079 | Med, Psych, and/or Drug/Alcohol | Release of Info/ Disclosure |
| 080 | Medical Treatment - Refusal | Administrative |
| 081 | Morning-after Pill | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 082 | MRI – Adult | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 083 | MRI – Pediatric | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 084 | Myelogram | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 085 | Needle Biopsy | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 086 | Needle Biopsy of Lung | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 087 | Newborn Treatment and Release | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 088 | Norplant Subdermal Birth Control Implant | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 089 | Operations, Anesthesia, Transfusions | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 090 | Oral Contraceptives | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 091 | Organ Donation | Administrative |
| 092 | Patient Permits, Consents | Administrative |
| 093 | Patient Treatment Permit, Release & Admission | Administrative |
| 094 | Penile Injections | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 095 | Percutaneous Nephrostomy | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 096 | Percutaneous Transhepatic Cholangiogram | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 097 | Photographs | Release of Info/ Disclosure |
| 098 | Photographs - Employee | Release of Info/ Disclosure |
| 099 | Photographs - Medical Research | Release of Info/ Disclosure |
| 100 | Photographs - news Media | Release of Info/ Disclosure |
| 101 | Psychiatric Admission - Next of Kin | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 102 | Psychiatric Information During Hospital Stay | Release of Info/ Disclosure |
| 103 | Public Release of Information | Release of Info/ Disclosure |
| 104 | Radiologic Procedure | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 105 | Refusal of Treatment | Administrative |
| 106 | Release of Body | Administrative |
| 107 | Release of Limb | Administrative |
| 108 | Rh Immune Globulin | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 109 | Rights of Medical Research Participants | Administrative |
| 110 | Request to Restrict Access/Disclosure to Medical Record/Protected Health Information | Release of Info/ Disclosure |
| 111 | Request for Remain Anonymous | Release of Info/ Disclosure |
| 112 | Seat Belt Exemption | Administrative |
| 113 | Sialogram | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 114 | Sigmoidoscopy | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 115 | Sterilization - Anesthesia & Medical Services | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 116 | Sterilization -Federally Funded | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 117 | Sterilization – Female | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 118 | Sterilization - Laparoscopy/Pomeroy | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 119 | Sterilization - Non-Federally Funded | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 120 | Sterilization - Secondary | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 121 | Tranquilizers | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 122 | Transfer - Acknowledgement | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 123 | Transfer – Authorization | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 124 | Transfer Certification - Physician | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 125 | Transfer/Discharge Request | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 126 | Transfer for Non-Medical Reasons | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 127 | Transfer - Interfaculty Neonatal | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 128 | Transfer Refusal | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 129 | Transfer Refusal of Further Treatment | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 130 | Treadmill & EKG | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 131 | Treadmill, Thallium-201 | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 132 | Typhoid | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 133 | Use of Investigational Device | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 134 | Use of Investigational Drug | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 135 | Venogram | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |
| 136 | Videotape | Release of Info/ Disclosure |
| 1137 | Voiding Cystogram | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0497 - Consent Mode

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0497 | StrucDoc | TBD | TBD | TXA:10; CON:10 | Active |

HL7 Table 0497 - Consent Mode

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| V | Verbal |  |
| W | Written |  |
| T | Telephone |  |

#### 0498 - Consent Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0498 | StrucDoc | TBD | TBD | TXA:11; CON:11 | Active |

HL7 Table 0498 - Consent Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Active – Consent has been granted |  |
| L | Limited – Consent has been granted with limitations |  |
| R | Refused – Consent has been refused |  |
| P | Pending – Consent has not yet been sought |  |
| X | Rescinded – Consent was initially granted, but was subsequently revoked or ended. |  |
| B | Bypassed (Consent not sought) |  |

#### 0499 - Consent Bypass Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0499 | StrucDoc | TBD | TBD | CON:20 | Active |

User-defined Table 0499 - Consent Bypass Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| E | Emergency |  |
| PJ | Professional Judgment |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0500 - Consent Disclosure Level

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0500 | StrucDoc | TBD | TBD | CON:21 | Active |

HL7 Table 0500 - Consent Disclosure Level

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| F | Full Disclosure |  |
| P | Partial Disclosure |  |
| N | No Disclosure |  |

#### 0501 - Consent Non-Disclosure Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0501 | StrucDoc | TBD | TBD | CON:22 | Active |

User-defined Table 0501 - Consent Non-Disclosure Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| E | Emergency |  |
| RX | Rx Private |  |
| PR | Patient Request |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0502 - Non-Subject Consenter Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0502 | StrucDoc | TBD | TBD | CON:23 | Active |

User-defined Table 0502 - Non-Subject Consenter Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| MIN | Subject is a minor |  |
| NC | Subject is not competent to consent |  |
| LM | Legally mandated |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0503 - Sequence/Results Flag

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0503 | OO | TBD | TBD | TQ2-2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0503 - Sequence/Results Flag

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| S | Sequential |  |
| C | Cyclical | Used for indicating a repeating cycle of service requests; for example, individual intravenous solutions used in a cyclical sequence (a.k.a. "Alternating IVs"). This value would be compatible with linking separate service requests or with having all cyclical service request components in a single service request. Likewise, the value would be compatible with either Parent-Child messages or a single service request message to communicate the service requests' sequencing |
| R | Reserved for future use |  |

#### 0504 - Sequence Condition Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0504 | OO | TBD | TBD | TQ2-6 | Active |

HL7 Table 0504 - Sequence Condition Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| EE | End related service request(s), end current service request. |  |
| ES | End related service request(s), start current service request. |  |
| SS | Start related service request(s), start current service request. |  |
| SE | Start related service request(s), end current service request. |  |

#### 0505 - Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0505 | OO | TBD | TBD | TQ2-7 | Active |

HL7 Table 0505 - Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator

| Value | Description |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| \* | The first service request in a cyclic group |  |
| # | The last service request in a cyclic group. |  |

#### 0506 – Service Request Relationship

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0506 | OO | TBD | TBD | TQ2-10 | Active |

HL7 Table 0506 – Service Request Relationship

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| N | Nurse prerogative | Where a set of two or more orders exist and the Nurse, or other caregiver, has the prerogative to choose which order will be administered at a particular point in time. For example,  Milk of Magnesia PO 30 ml qhs (at bedtime)  Dulcolax Supp R @ hs prn  Colace 100 mg capsule PO bid  The nurse would be administering MOM, but may add the Colace and may also give the Dulcolax Supp as needed to promote and maintain regularity. |
| C | Compound | A **compound** is an extempo order which may be made up of multiple drugs. For example, many hospitals have a standard item called "Magic Mouthwash". The item is ordered that way by the physician. The extempo items will contain multiple products, such as Maalox, Benadryl, Xylocaine, etc. They will all be mixed together and will be dispensed in a single container. |
| T | Tapering | A tapering order is one in which the same drug is used, but it has a declining dosage over a number of days.  For example, Decadron 0.5 mg is often ordered this way. The order would look like this:  Decadron 0.5 mg qid (four times a day) for 2 days, then  Decadron 0.5 mg tid (three times a day) for 2 days, then  Decadron 0.5 mg bid (twice a day) for 2 days, then  Decadron 0.5 mg qd (daily) for 2 days, then stop. |
| E | Exclusive | An **exclusive** order is an order where only one of the multiple items should be administered at any one dosage time. The nurse may chose between the alternatives, but should only give ONE of them. An example would be: Phenergan 25 mg PO, IM or R q6h prn (orally, intramuscularly, or rectally every 6 hours as needed). |
| S | Simultaneous | A **simultaneous** order is 2 or more drugs which are ordered to be given at the same time. A common example of this would be Demerol and Phenergan (Phenergan is given with the Demerol to control the nausea that Demerol can cause). The order could be: Demerol 50 mg IM with Phenergan 25 mg IM q4h prn (every 4 hours as needed). |

#### 0507 - Observation Result Handling

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0507 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBR-49 | Active |

User-defined Table 0507 - Observation Result Handling

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| F | Film-with-patient |  |
| N | Notify provider when ready |  |
| A | Alert provider when abnormal |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0508 - Blood Product Processing Requirements

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0508 | OO | TBD | TBD | **BPO-3** | Active |

User-defined Table 0508 - Blood Product Processing Requirements

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| LR | Leukoreduced |  |
| IR | Irradiated |  |
| CS | CMV Safe |  |
| FR | Fresh unit |  |
| AU | Autologous Unit |  |
| DI | Directed Unit |  |
| HL | HLA Matched |  |
| CM | CMV Negative |  |
| HB | Hemoglobin S Negative |  |
| WA | Washed |  |
| IG | IgA Deficient |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0509 - Indication for Use

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0509 | OO | TBD | TBD | **BPO-13** | Active |

User-defined Table 0509 - Indication for Use

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0510 - Blood Product Dispense Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0510 | OO | TBD | TBD | **BPX-2** | Active |

HL7 Table 0510 - Blood Product Dispense Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| RI | Received into inventory (for specified patient) | Status determined by Filler |
| RD | Reserved and ready to dispense | Status determined by Filler |
| RS | Reserved (ordered and product allocated for the patient) | Status determined by Filler |
| RE | Released (no longer allocated for the patient) | Status determined by Placer or Filler |
| DS | Dispensed to patient location | Status determined by Filler |
| RA | Returned unused/no longer needed | Status determined by Filler |
| RL | Returned unused/keep linked to patient for possible use later | Status determined by Filler |
| WA | Wasted (product no longer viable) | Status determined by Filler |
| PT | Presumed transfused (dispensed and not returned) | Status determined by Filler |
| CR | Released into inventory for general availability | Status determined by Filler |
| RQ | Request to dispense blood product | Status determined by Placer |

#### 0511 - BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0511 | OO | TBD | TBD | **BPX-3**, BTX-12 | Active |

HL7 Table 0511 - BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| C | Record coming over is a correction and thus replaces a final status |  |
| D | Deletes the BPX record |  |
| F | Final status; Can only be changed with a corrected status |  |
| O | Order detail description only (no status) |  |
| P | Preliminary status |  |
| W | Post original as wrong, e.g., transmitted for wrong patient |  |

#### 0512 - Commercial Product

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0512 | OO | TBD | TBD | **BPX-8**, BTX-5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0512 - Commercial Product

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0513 - Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0513 | OO | TBD | TBD | BTX-13 | Active |

HL7 Table 0513 - Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| RA | Returned unused/no longer needed |  |
| RL | Returned unused/keep linked to patient for possible use later |  |
| WA | Wasted (product no longer viable) |  |
| TX | Transfused |  |
| TR | Transfused with adverse reaction |  |

#### 0514 - Transfusion Adverse Reaction

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0514 | OO | TBD | TBD | BTX-18 | Active |

User-defined Table 0514 - Transfusion Adverse Reaction

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ABOINC | ABO Incompatible Transfusion Reaction |  |
| ACUTHEHTR | Acute Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction |  |
| ALLERGIC1 | Allergic Reaction – First |  |
| ALLERGIC2 | Allergic Reaction – Recurrent |  |
| ALLERGICR | Allergic Reaction – Repeating |  |
| ANAPHYLAC | Anaphylactic Reaction |  |
| BACTCONTAM | Reaction to Bacterial Contamination |  |
| DELAYEDHTR | Delayed Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction |  |
| DELAYEDSTR | Delayed Serological Transfusion Reaction |  |
| GVHD | Graft vs Host Disease – Transfusion – Associated |  |
| HYPOTENS | Non-hemolytic Hypotensive Reaction |  |
| NONHTR1 | Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction – First |  |
| NONHTR2 | Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction – Recurrent |  |
| NONHTRREC | Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction – Repeating |  |
| NONIMMUNE | Non-Immune Hemolysis |  |
| NONSPEC | Non-Specific, Non-Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction |  |
| NORXN | No Evidence of Transfusion Reaction |  |
| PTP | Posttransfusion Purpura |  |
| VOLOVER | Symptoms most likely due to volume overload |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0515 - Transfusion Interrupted Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0515 | OO | TBD | TBD | BTX-19 | Active |

User-defined Table 0515 - Transfusion Interrupted Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0516 - Error Severity

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0516 | InM | TBD | TBD | ERR-4 | Active |

HL7 Table 0516 - Error Severity

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| W | Warning | Transaction successful, but there may issues |
| I | Information | Transaction was successful but includes information e.g., inform patient |
| E | Error | Transaction was unsuccessful |
| F | Fatal Error | Message not processed due to application or network failure condition |

#### 0517 - Inform Person Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0517 | InM | TBD | TBD | ERR-9 | Active |

User-defined Table 0517 - Inform Person Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| PAT | Inform patient |  |
| NPAT | Do NOT inform patient |  |
| USR | Inform User |  |
| HD | Inform help desk |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0518 - Override Type

Table Metadata

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| 0518 | InM | TBD | TBD | **ERR-10**, OVR-1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0518 - Override Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| EXTN | Extension Override | Identifies an override where a service is being performed for longer than the ordered period of time. |
| INLV | Interval Override | Identifies an override where a repetition of service is being performed sooner than the ordered frequency. |
| EQV | Equivalence Override | Identifies an override where a service is being performed against an order that the system does not recognize as equivalent to the ordered service. |

#### 0519 - Override Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0519 | InM | TBD | TBD | ERR-11 | Active |

User-defined Table 0519 - Override Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0520 - Message Waiting Priority

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0520 | InM | TBD | TBD | MSA-8 | Active |

HL7 Table 0520 - Message Waiting Priority

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| H | High |  |
| M | Medium |  |
| L | Low |  |

#### 0521 - Override Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0521 | InM | TBD | TBD | OVR-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0521 - Override Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0523 - Computation Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0523 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | DLT.3 | Active |

HL7 Table 0523 - Computation Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| % | Indicates a percent change |  |
| a | Absolute Change |  |

#### 0525 - Privilege

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0525 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | PIP.1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0525 - Privilege

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0526 - Privilege Class

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0526 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | PIP.2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0526 - Privilege Class

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0527 - Calendar Alignment

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0527 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | RPT.2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0527 - Calendar Alignment

| Value | Description | Units of Time |
| --- | --- | --- |
| MY | month of the year |  |
| WY | week of the year |  |
| DM | day of the month |  |
| DY | day of the year |  |
| DW | day of the week (begins with Monday) |  |
| HD | hour of the day |  |
| NH | minute of the hour |  |
| SN | second of the minute |  |

#### 0528 - Event Related Period

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0528 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | RPT.8 | Active |

HL7 Table 0528 - Event Related Period

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| HS | the hour of sleep (e.g., H18-22) |  |
| AC | before meal (from lat. ante cibus) |  |
| PC | after meal (from lat. post cibus) |  |
| IC | between meals (from lat. inter cibus) |  |
| ACM | before breakfast (from lat. ante cibus matutinus) |  |
| ACD | before lunch (from lat. ante cibus diurnus) |  |
| ACV | before dinner (from lat. ante cibus vespertinus) |  |
| PCM | after breakfast (from lat. post cibus matutinus) |  |
| PCD | after lunch (from lat. post cibus diurnus) |  |
| PCV | after dinner (from lat. post cibus vespertinus) |  |
| ICM | between breakfast and lunch |  |
| ICD | between lunch and dinner |  |
| ICV | between dinner and the hour of sleep |  |

#### 0530 - Organization, Agency, Department

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0530 | InM | TBD | TBD | **CX.10**, PPN.24, XCN.23 | Active |

User-defined Table 0530 - Organization, Agency, Department

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AE | American Express |  |
| DEA | Drug Enforcement Agency | The US Drug Enforcement Administration does not solely assign DEA numbers in the United States. Hospitals have the authority to issue DEA numbers to their medical residents. These DEA numbers are based upon the hospital’s DEA number, but the authority rests with the hospital on the assignment to the residents. Thus, DEA as an Assigning Authority is necessary in addition to DEA as an Identifier Type. |
| DOD | Department of Defense | In some countries e.g., the US, more than one department may issue a military identifier. Hence, US is not sufficient as the Assigning Authority. |
| MC | Master Card |  |
| VA | Veterans Affairs |  |
| VI | Visa |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0531 - Institution

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0531 | InM/PA | TBD | TBD | DIN.2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0531 - Institution

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0532 - Expanded Yes/No Indicator

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0532 | InM | TBD | TBD | Numerous locations | Active |

This table expands on the original Yes/no indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no".

Use Case: A reporting facility/person has little or no information on a particular event or outcome and these are reported as unknown for public health reporting purposes.

HL7 Table 0532 - Expanded Yes/no Indicator

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |
| N | No |  |
| NI | No Information | No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value. This is the most general exceptional value. It is also the default exceptional value |
| NA | not applicable | No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., last menstrual period for a male) |
| UNK | unknown | A proper value is applicable, but not known |
| NASK | not asked | This information has not been sought (e.g., patient was not asked |
| ASKU | asked but unknown | Information was sought but not found (e.g., patient was asked but didn't know |
| NAV | temporarily unavailable | Information is not available at this time but it is expected that it will be available later |
| NP | not present | Obsolete as of v 2.7. |

#### 0533 - Application Error Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0533 | InM | TBD | TBD | ERR-5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0533 - Application Error Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0534 – Notify Clergy Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0534 | PA | TBD | TBD | PV2-49 | Active |

User-defined Table 0534 - Notify Clergy Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |
| N | No |  |
| L | Last Rites only |  |
| O | Other |  |
| U | Unknown |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0535 – Signature Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0535 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN1-50 | Active |

User-defined Table 0535 – Signature Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| C | Signed CMS-1500 claim form on file, e.g., authorization for release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim and assignment of benefits. |  |
| S | Signed authorization for release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim on file. |  |
| M | Signed authorization for assignment of benefits on file. |  |
| P | Signature generated by provider because the patient was not physically present for services. |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0536 – Certificate Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0536 | PA | TBD | TBD | CER-31 | Active |

User-defined Table 0536 – Certificate Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| P | Provisional |  |
| R | Revoked |  |
| V | Active/Valid |  |
| E | Expired |  |
| I | Inactive |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0537 – Institution

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0537 | PA | TBD | TBD | PRA-9, STF-12 | Active |

User-defined Table 0537 - Institution

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0538 – Institution Relationship Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0538 | PA | TBD | TBD | STF-33 | Active |

User-defined Table 0538 – Institution Relationship Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| EMP | Employee |  |
| VOL | Volunteer |  |
| CON | Contractor |  |
| CST | Consultant |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0539 – Cost Center Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0539 | PA | TBD | TBD | STF-36 | Active |

User-defined Table 0539 – Cost Center Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0540 – Inactive Reason Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0540 | PA | TBD | TBD | STF-38 | Active |

User-defined Table 0540 – Inactive Reason Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| L | Leave of Absence |  |
| T | Termination |  |
| R | Retired |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0541 - Specimen Type Modifier

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0541 | OO | TBD | TBD | SPM-5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0541 - Specimen Type Modifier

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0542 - Specimen Source Type Modifier

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0542 | OO | TBD | TBD | SPM-9 | Active |

User-defined Table 0542 - Specimen Source Type Modifier

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0543 - Specimen Collection Site

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0543 | OO | TBD | TBD | SPM-10 | Active |

User-defined Table 0543 - Specimen Collection Site

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0544 - Container Condition

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0544 | OO | TBD | TBD | SPM-28, SHP-9, PAC-6 | Active |

HL7 Table 0544 – Container Condition

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| XC37 | Not Body temperature | Failed to keep at body temperature: 36 – 38 degrees C. |
| XAMB | Not Ambient temperature | Failed to keep at ambient (room) temperature, approximately 22 +/- 2 degrees C. Accidental refrigeration or freezing is of little consequence |
| XCAMB | Not Critical ambient temperature | Failed to keep critical ambient. |
| XREF | Not Refrigerated temperature | Failed to keep at refrigerated temperature: 4-8 degrees C. |
| XCREF | Not Critical refrigerated temperature | Failed to keep critical refrigerated. |
| XFRZ | Not Frozen temperature | Failed to keep at frozen temperature: -4 degrees C. |
| XCFRZ | Not Critical frozen temperature | Failed to keep critical frozen |
| XDFRZ | Not Deep frozen | Failed to keep deep frozen: -16 to -20 degree C. |
| XUFRZ | Not Ultra frozen | Failed to keep ultra cold frozen: ~ -75 to -85 degree C. (ultra cold freezer is typically at temperature of dry ice). |
| XNTR | Not Liquid nitrogen | Failed to keep in liquid nitrogen. |
| XPRTL | Not Protected from light | Failed to protect from light. |
| XCATM | Exposed to Air | Exposed to atmosphere. |
| XDRY | Not Dry | Failed to keep in a dry environment. |
| XPSO | Exposed to shock | Failed to protect from shock. |
| XPSA | Shaken | Shaken. |
| XUPR | Not Upright | Failed to keep upright. |
| XMTLF | Metal Exposed | Failed to keep container is free of heavy metals. |
| SB | Seal Broken | Container seal is broken. |
| CC | Container Cracked | Container is cracked. |
| CT | Container Torn | Container is torn |
| CL | Container Leaking | Container is leaking |

#### 0547 – Jurisdictional Breadth

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0547 | PA | TBD | TBD | CER-22 | Active |

User-defined Table 0547 – Jurisdictional Breadth

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| C | County/Parish |  |
| S | State/Province |  |
| N | Country |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0548 - Signatory’s Relationship to Subject

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0548 | StrucDoc | TBD | TBD | CON:25 | Active |

User-defined Table 0548 - Signatory’s Relationship to Subject

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Self |  |
| 2 | Parent |  |
| 3 | Next of Kin |  |
| 4 | Durable Power of Attorney in Healthcare Affairs |  |
| 5 | Conservator |  |
| 6 | Emergent Practitioner (practitioner judging case as emergency requiring care without a consent) |  |
| 7 | Non-Emergent Practitioner (i.e. medical ethics committee) |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0549 – NDC Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0549 | FM | TBD | TBD | FT1-29 | Active |

Externally-defined Table 0549 - NDC Codes

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0550 - Body Parts

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0550 | OO | TBD | TBD | RXR-2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0550 - Body Parts

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ADB | Abdomen |  |
| ACET | Acetabulum |  |
| ACHIL | Achilles |  |
| ADE | Adenoids |  |
| ADR | Adrenal |  |
| AMN | Amniotic fluid |  |
| AMS | Amniotic Sac |  |
| ANAL | Anal |  |
| ANKL | Ankle |  |
| ANTEC | Antecubital |  |
| ANTECF | Antecubital Fossa |  |
| ANTR | Antrum |  |
| ANUS | Anus |  |
| AORTA | Aorta |  |
| AR | Aortic Rim |  |
| AV | Aortic Valve |  |
| APDX | Appendix |  |
| AREO | Areola |  |
| ARM | Arm |  |
| ARTE | Artery |  |
| ASCIT | Ascites |  |
| ASCT | Ascitic Fluid |  |
| ATR | Atrium |  |
| AURI | Auricular |  |
| AXI | Axilla |  |
| BACK | Back |  |
| BARTD | Bartholin Duct |  |
| BARTG | Bartholin Gland |  |
| BRTGF | Bartholin Gland Fluid |  |
| BPH | Basophils |  |
| BID | Bile Duct |  |
| BIFL | Bile fluid |  |
| BLAD | Bladder |  |
| BLOOD | Blood |  |
| BLDA | Blood, Arterial |  |
| BLDC | Blood, Capillary |  |
| BLDV | Blood, Venous |  |
| CBLD | Blood, Cord |  |
| BLD | Blood, Whole |  |
| BDY | Body, Whole |  |
| BON | Bone |  |
| BMAR | Bone marrow |  |
| BOWEL | Bowel |  |
| BOWLA | Bowel, Large |  |
| BOWSM | Bowel, Small |  |
| BRA | Brachial |  |
| BRAIN | Brain |  |
| BCYS | Brain Cyst Fluid |  |
| BRST | Breast |  |
| BRSTFL | Breast fluid |  |
| BRO | Bronchial |  |
| BROCH | Bronchiole/Bronchiolar |  |
| BRONC | Bronchus/Bronchial |  |
| BRV | Broviac |  |
| BUCCA | Buccal |  |
| BURSA | Bursa |  |
| BURSF | Bursa Fluid |  |
| BUTT | Buttocks |  |
| CALF | Calf |  |
| CANAL | Canal |  |
| CANLI | Canaliculis |  |
| CNL | Cannula |  |
| CANTH | Canthus |  |
| CDM | Cardiac Muscle |  |
| CARO | Carotid |  |
| CARP | Carpal |  |
| CAVIT | Cavity |  |
| CHE | Cavity, Chest |  |
| CECUM | Cecum/Cecal |  |
| CSF | Cerebral Spinal Fluid |  |
| CVX | Cervix |  |
| CERVUT | Cervix/Uterus |  |
| CHEEK | Cheek |  |
| CHES | Chest |  |
| CHEST | Chest Tube |  |
| CHIN | Chin |  |
| CIRCU | Circumcision Site |  |
| CLAVI | Clavicle/Clavicular |  |
| CLITO | Clitoral |  |
| CLIT | Clitoris |  |
| COCCG | Coccygeal |  |
| COCCY | Coccyx |  |
| COLON | Colon |  |
| COLOS | Colostomy |  |
| COS | Colostomy Stoma |  |
| CDUCT | Common Duct |  |
| CONJ | Conjunctiva |  |
| CORAL | Coral |  |
| COR | Cord |  |
| CORD | Cord Blood |  |
| CORN | Cornea |  |
| CRANE | Cranium, ethmoid |  |
| CRANF | Cranium, frontal |  |
| CRANO | Cranium, occipital |  |
| CRANP | Cranium, parietal |  |
| CRANS | Cranium, sphenoid |  |
| CRANT | Cranium, temporal |  |
| CUBIT | Cubitus |  |
| CUFF | Cuff |  |
| CULD | Cul De Sac |  |
| CULDO | Culdocentesis |  |
| DELT | Deltoid |  |
| DENTA | Dental |  |
| DEN | Dental Gingiva |  |
| DIAF | Dialysis Fluid |  |
| DPH | Diaphragm |  |
| DIGIT | Digit |  |
| DISC | Disc |  |
| DORS | Dorsum/Dorsal |  |
| DUFL | Duodenal Fluid |  |
| DUODE | Duodenum/Duodenal |  |
| DUR | Dura |  |
| EAR | Ear |  |
| EARBI | Ear bone, incus |  |
| EARBM | Ear bone, malleus |  |
| EARBS | Ear bone,stapes |  |
| EARLO | Ear Lobe |  |
| ELBOW | Elbow |  |
| ELBOWJ | Elbow Joint |  |
| ENDC | Endocardium |  |
| EC | Endocervical |  |
| EOLPH | endolpthamitis |  |
| ENDM | Endometrium |  |
| ET | Endotracheal |  |
| EUR | Endourethral |  |
| EOS | Eosinophils |  |
| EPICA | Epicardial |  |
| EPICM | Epicardium |  |
| EPD | Epididymis |  |
| EPIDU | Epidural |  |
| EPIGL | Epiglottis |  |
| ESOPG | Esophageal |  |
| ESO | Esophagus |  |
| ETHMO | Ethmoid |  |
|  | External Jugular |  |
| EYE | Eye |  |
| BROW | Eyebrow |  |
| EYELI | Eyelid |  |
| FACE | Face |  |
| FBINC | Facial bone, inferior nasal concha |  |
| FBLAC | Facial bone, lacrimal |  |
| FBMAX | Facial bone, maxilla |  |
| FBNAS | Facial bone, nasal |  |
| FBPAL | Facial bone, palatine |  |
| FBVOM | Facial bone, vomer |  |
| FBZYG | Facial bone, zygomatic |  |
| FALLT | Fallopian Tube |  |
| FEMOR | Femoral |  |
| FMH | Femoral Head |  |
| FEMUR | Femur |  |
| FET | Fetus |  |
| FIBU | Fibula |  |
| FING | Finger |  |
| FINGN | Finger Nail |  |
| FOL | Follicle |  |
| FOOT | Foot |  |
| FOREA | Forearm |  |
| FOREH | Forehead |  |
| FORES | Foreskin |  |
| FOURC | Fourchette |  |
| GB | Gall Bladder |  |
| GEN | Genital |  |
| GVU | Genital - Vulva |  |
| GENC | Genital Cervix |  |
| GL | Genital Lesion |  |
| GENL | Genital Lochia |  |
| GLAND | Gland |  |
| GLANS | Glans |  |
| GLUTE | Gluteal |  |
| GLUT | Gluteus |  |
| GLUTM | Gluteus Medius |  |
| GROIN | Groin |  |
| GUM | Gum |  |
| HAR | Hair |  |
| HAL | Hallux |  |
| HAND | Hand |  |
| HEAD | Head |  |
| HART | Heart |  |
| HV | Heart Valve |  |
| HVB | Heart Valve, Bicuspid |  |
| HVT | Heart Valve, Tricuspid |  |
| HEEL | Heel |  |
| HEM | Hemorrhoid |  |
| HIP | Hip |  |
| HIPJ | Hip Joint |  |
| HUMER | Humerus |  |
| HYMEN | Hymen |  |
| ILC | Ileal Conduit |  |
| ILE | Ileal Loop |  |
| ILEOS | Ileostomy |  |
| ILEUM | Ileum |  |
| ILIAC | Iliac |  |
| ILCR | Iliac Crest |  |
| ILCON | Ilical Conduit |  |
| INGUI | Inguinal |  |
| JUGI | Jugular, Internal |  |
| INT | Intestine |  |
| ICX | Intracervical |  |
| INASA | Intranasal |  |
| INTRU | Intrauterine |  |
| INTRO | Introitus |  |
| ISCHI | Ischium |  |
| JAW | Jaw |  |
| KIDN | Kidney |  |
| KNEE | Knee |  |
| KNEEF | Knee Fluid |  |
| KNEEJ | Knee Joint |  |
| LABIA | Labia |  |
| LABMA | Labia Majora |  |
| LABMI | Labia Minora |  |
| LACRI | Lacrimal |  |
| LAM | Lamella |  |
| INSTL | Intestine, Large |  |
| LARYN | Larynx |  |
| LEG | Leg |  |
| LENS | Lens |  |
| WBC | Leukocytes |  |
| LING | Lingual |  |
| LINGU | Lingula |  |
| LIP | Lip |  |
| STOOLL | Liquid Stool |  |
| LIVER | Liver |  |
| LOBE | Lobe |  |
| LOCH | Lochia |  |
| ISH | Loop, Ishial |  |
| LUMBA | Lumbar |  |
| LMN | Lumen |  |
| LUNG | Lung |  |
| LN | Lymph Node |  |
| LNG | Lymph Node, Groin |  |
| LYM | Lymphocytes |  |
| MAC | Macrophages |  |
| MALLE | Malleolus |  |
| MANDI | Mandible/Mandibular |  |
| MAR | Marrow |  |
| MAST | Mastoid |  |
| MAXIL | Maxilla/Maxillary |  |
| MAXS | Maxillary Sinus |  |
| MEATU | Meatus |  |
| MEC | Meconium |  |
| MEDST | Mediastinum |  |
| MEDU | Medullary |  |
| MOU | Membrane |  |
| MPB | Meninges |  |
| METAC | Metacarpal |  |
| METAT | Metatarsal |  |
| MILK | Milk, Breast |  |
| MITRL | Mitral Valve |  |
| MOLAR | Molar |  |
| MP | Mons Pubis |  |
| MONSU | Mons Ureteris |  |
| MONSV | Mons Veneris(Mons Pubis) |  |
| MOUTH | Mouth |  |
| MRSA2 | Mrsa: |  |
| MYO | Myocardium |  |
| NAIL | Nail |  |
| NAILB | Nail Bed |  |
| NAILF | Nail, Finger |  |
| NAILT | Nail, Toe |  |
| NARES | Nares |  |
| NASL | Nasal |  |
| NSS | Nasal Septum |  |
| NLACR | Nasolacrimal |  |
| NP | Nasopharyngeal/Nasopharynx |  |
| NTRAC | Nasotracheal |  |
| NAVEL | Navel |  |
| NECK | Neck |  |
| NERVE | Nerve |  |
| NIPPL | Nipple |  |
| NOS | Nose (Nasal Passage) |  |
| NOSE | Nose/Nose(outside) |  |
| NOSTR | Nostril |  |
| OCCIP | Occipital |  |
| OLECR | Olecranon |  |
| OMEN | Omentum |  |
| ORBIT | Orbit/Orbital |  |
| ORO | Oropharynx |  |
| OSCOX | Os coxa (pelvic girdle) |  |
| OVARY | Ovary |  |
| PALAT | Palate |  |
| PLATH | Palate, Hard |  |
| PLATS | Palate, Soft |  |
| PALM | Palm |  |
| PANCR | Pancreas |  |
| PAFL | Pancreatic Fluid |  |
| PAS | Parasternal |  |
| PARAT | Paratracheal |  |
| PARIE | Parietal |  |
| PARON | Paronychia |  |
| PAROT | Parotid/Parotid Gland |  |
| PATEL | Patella |  |
| PELV | Pelvis |  |
| PENSH | Penile Shaft |  |
| PENIS | Penis |  |
| PANAL | Perianal/Perirectal |  |
| PERI | Pericardial Fluid |  |
| PCARD | Pericardium |  |
| PCLIT | Periclitoral |  |
| PERIH | Perihepatic |  |
| PNEAL | Perineal |  |
| PERIN | Perineal Abscess |  |
| PNEPH | Perinephric |  |
| PNM | Perineum |  |
| PORBI | Periorbital |  |
| PERRA | Perirectal |  |
| PERIS | Perisplenic |  |
| PER | Peritoneal |  |
| PERT | Peritoneal Fluid |  |
| PERIT | Peritoneum |  |
| PTONS | Peritonsillar |  |
| PERIU | Periurethal |  |
| PERIV | Perivesicular |  |
| PHALA | Phalanyx |  |
| PILO | Pilonidal |  |
| PINNA | Pinna |  |
| PLC | Placenta |  |
| PLACF | Placenta (Fetal Side) |  |
| PLACM | Placenta (Maternal Side) |  |
| PLANT | Plantar |  |
| PLEUR | Pleura |  |
| PLEU | Pleural Fluid |  |
| PLR | Pleural Fluid (Thoracentesis Fld) |  |
| POPLI | Popliteal |  |
| PREAU | Preauricular |  |
| PRERE | Prerenal |  |
| PRST | Prostate Gland |  |
| PROS | Prostatic Fluid |  |
| PUBIC | Pubic |  |
| PUL | Pulmonary Artery |  |
| RADI | Radial |  |
| RADIUS | Radius |  |
| RECTL | Rectal |  |
| RECTU | Rectum |  |
| RBC | Red Blood Cells |  |
| RENL | Renal |  |
| RNP | Renal Pelvis |  |
| RPERI | Retroperitoneal |  |
| RIB | Rib |  |
| SACRA | Sacral |  |
| SACRO | Sacrococcygeal |  |
| SACIL | Sacroiliac |  |
| SACRU | Sacrum |  |
| SALGL | Salivary Gland |  |
| SCALP | Scalp |  |
| SCAPU | Scapula/Scapular |  |
| SCLER | Sclera |  |
| SCROT | Scrotum/Scrotal |  |
| SEMN | Semen |  |
| SEM | Seminal Fluid |  |
| SEPTU | Septum/Septal |  |
| SEROM | Seroma |  |
| SHIN | Shin |  |
| SHOLJ | Sholder Joint |  |
| SHOL | Shoulder |  |
| SIGMO | Sigmoid |  |
| SINUS | Sinus |  |
| SKM | Skeletal Muscle |  |
| SKENE | Skene's Gland |  |
| SKULL | Skull |  |
| INSTS | Intestine, Small |  |
| SOLE | Sole |  |
| SPRM | Spermatozoa |  |
| SPHEN | Sphenoid |  |
| SPCOR | Spinal Cord |  |
| SPLN | Spleen |  |
| STER | Sternum/Sternal |  |
| STOM | Stoma |  |
| USTOM | Stoma, Urinary |  |
| STOMA | Stomach |  |
| STUMP | Stump |  |
| SCLV | Sub Clavian |  |
| SDP | Subdiaphramatic |  |
| SUB | Subdural |  |
| SUBD | Subdural Fluid |  |
| SGF | Subgaleal Fluid |  |
| SUBM | Submandibular |  |
| SUBX | Submaxillary |  |
| SUBME | Submental |  |
| SUBPH | Subphrenic |  |
| SPX | Supra Cervical |  |
| SCLAV | Supraclavicle/Supraclavicular |  |
| SUPRA | Suprapubic |  |
| SUPB | Suprapubic Specimen |  |
| SWT | Sweat |  |
| SWTG | Sweat Gland |  |
| SYNOL | Synovial |  |
| SYN | Synovial Fluid |  |
| SYNOV | Synovium |  |
| TARS | Tarsal |  |
| TDUCT | Tear Duct |  |
| TEAR | Tears |  |
| TEMPL | Temple |  |
| TEMPO | Temporal |  |
| TML | Temporal Lobe |  |
| TESTI | Testicle(Testis) |  |
| THIGH | Thigh |  |
| THORA | Thorax/Thoracic/Thoracentesis |  |
| THRB | Throat |  |
| THUMB | Thumb |  |
| TNL | Thumbnail |  |
| THM | Thymus |  |
| THYRD | Thyroid |  |
| TIBIA | Tibia |  |
| TOE | Toe |  |
| TOEN | Toe Nail |  |
| TONG | Tongue |  |
| TONS | Tonsil |  |
| TOOTH | Tooth |  |
| TSK | Tooth Socket |  |
| TRCHE | Trachea/Tracheal |  |
| TBRON | Transbronchial |  |
| TCN | Transcarina Asp |  |
| ULNA | Ulna/Ulnar |  |
| UMB | Umbilical Blood |  |
| UMBL | Umbilicus/Umbilical |  |
| URET | Ureter |  |
| URTH | Urethra |  |
| UTERI | Uterine |  |
| SAC | Uterine Cul/De/Sac |  |
| UTER | Uterus |  |
| VAGIN | Vagina/Vaginal |  |
| VCUFF | Vaginal Cuff |  |
| VGV | Vaginal Vault |  |
| VAL | Valve |  |
| VAS | Vas Deferens |  |
| VASTL | Vastus Lateralis |  |
| VAULT | Vault |  |
| VEIN | Vein |  |
| VENTG | Ventragluteal |  |
| VCSF | Ventricular CSF |  |
| VERMI | Vermis Cerebelli |  |
| VERTC | Vertebra, cervical |  |
| VERTL | Vertebra, lumbar |  |
| VERTT | Vertebra, thoracic |  |
| VESI | Vesicle |  |
| VESCL | Vesicular |  |
| VESFLD | Vesicular Fluid |  |
| VESTI | Vestibule(Genital) |  |
| VITR | Vitreous Fluid |  |
| VOC | Vocal Cord |  |
| VULVA | Vulva |  |
| WRIST | Wrist |  |

#### 0552 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0552 | OO | TBD | TBD | ORC-26 | Active |

HL7 Table 0552 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0553 – Invoice Control Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0553 | FM | TBD | TBD | IVC-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0553 – Invoice Control Code

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| OR | Original Invoice |  |
| CN | Cancel Invoice | Can be used to reverse or cancel an invoice in progress or reverse a paid invoice. Receiver may only mark Invoice as cancelled, not purge records |
| CG | Cancel Invoice Product/Service Group | Cancel a specific Product/Service Group in an Invoice |
| CL | Cancel Invoice Product/Service Line Item | Cancel a specific Product/Service Line Item in an Invoice |
| PD | Pre-Determination Invoice | Can be used to submit an invoice through a Payer's edit and adjudication engine to determine if the invoice will be paid – does not result in payment by Payer |
| RA | Re–Assessment | Used on EHC^E04 only |
| OA | Original Authorization |  |
| SA | Special Authorization |  |
| AI | Combined Authorization and Adjudication request |  |
| PA | Pre-Authorization |  |
| AA | Authorization request for inpatient admission |  |
| EA | Authorization request for inpatient stay extension |  |
| RC | Referral Pre-Authorization |  |
| CA | Cancel Authorization request |  |
| CP | Copy of Invoice |  |
| CQ | Coverage Register Query |  |
| RU | Referral authorization |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0554 – Invoice Reason Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0554 | FM | TBD | TBD | IVC-5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0554 – Invoice Reason Codes

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| LATE | Late Invoice | Over the Payer's published time limit for this invoice |
| NORM | Normal submission |  |
| SUB | Subscriber coverage problem |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0555 – Invoice Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0555 | FM | TBD | TBD | IVC-6 | Active |

User-defined Table 0555 – Invoice Type

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| FS | Fee for Service |  |
| SS | By Session |  |
| GP | Group |  |
| BK | Block |  |
| SL | Salary |  |
| IN | Information Only | Payee information not required for this Invoice Type |
| NP | Non Patient | Invoice without a patient. E.g. bulk invoicing for Pharmacy for a care facility. |
| FN | Final | Final Invoice |
| PA | Partial | Partial Invoice |
| SU | Supplemental | Supplemental Invoice |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0556 – Benefit Group

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0556 | FM | TBD | TBD | IVC-25 | Active |

User-defined Table 0556 – Benefit Group

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AMB | AMBULATORY CARE |  |
| DENT | DENTAL |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0557 – Payee Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0557 | FM | TBD | TBD | PYE-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0557 – Payee Type

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ORG | Payee Organization | The payee is not a person/individual/being, but an entity commonly identified as an organization. Examples could be a country healthcare payer, or an insurance company responsible for payment. |
| PERS | Person | A person/individual/being. |
| PPER | Pay Person | Person/individual/being responsible for payment. |
| EMPL | Employer | A legal entity that controls and directs a worker under an express or implied contract of employment and a salary or wages in compensation.  In worker’s compensation cases, the Employer may be the “organization” responsible for paying the healthcare charges for employment related illness or injury. |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0558 – Payee Relationship to Invoice

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0558 | FM | TBD | TBD | PYE-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0558 – Payee Relationship to Invoice

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| PT | Patient |  |
| FM | Family Member |  |
| SB | Subscriber |  |
| GT | Guarantor |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0559 - Product/Service Line Item Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0559 | FM | TBD | TBD | PLS-6 | Active |

User-defined Table 0559 – Product/Service Status

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| P | Processed |  |
| D | Denied |  |
| R | Rejected |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0560 – Quantity Units

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0560 | FM | TBD | TBD | ADJ-6 | Active |

User-defined Table 0560 – Quantity Units

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| FL | Units |  |
| HS | Hours |  |
| DY | Days |  |
| MN | Month |  |
| YY | Years |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0561 – Product/Services Clarification Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0561 | FM | TBD | TBD | PSL-17 | Active |

User-defined Table 0561 – Product/Services Clarification Codes

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| DTCTR | Data Center Number | MSP: Data Center Number associated with the Provider's Network Application ID |
| SEQ | Sequence Number | MSP: Must be sequential by Data Center Number |
| DGAPP | Diagnostic Approval Number | MSP: assigned by MSP |
| CLCTR | Claim Center |  |
| ENC | Encounter Number |  |
| OOP | Out of Province Indicator |  |
| GFTH | Good Faith Indicator |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0562 – Processing Consideration Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0562 | FM | TBD | TBD | PSL-20 | Active |

User-defined Table 0562 – Processing Consideration Codes

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| PAPER | Paper documentation to follow |  |
| EFORM | Electronic form to follow | E30 transaction to follow |
| FAX | Fax to follow |  |
| RTADJ | Real Time Adjudication Processing | If permitted by Payer |
| DFADJ | Deferred Adjudication Processing | If permitted by Payer |
| PYRDELAY | Delayed by a Previous Payer | Allows Provider to explain lateness of Invoice to a subsequent Payer |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0564 - Adjustment Category Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0564 | FM | TBD | TBD | ADJ-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0564 – Adjustment Category Code

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| EA | Edit/Adjudication Response | Payer adjustment |
| IN | Information | Payer adjustment |
| PA | Provider Adjustment | Provider adjustment |
| PR | Processing Result | Payer adjustment |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0565 - Provider Adjustment Reason Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0565 | FM | TBD | TBD | ADJ-7 | Active |

User-defined Table 0565 – Provider Adjustment Reason Code

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| PST | Provincial Sales Tax |  |
| GST | Goods and Services Tax |  |
| HST | Harmonized Sales Tax |  |
| DISP | Dispensing Fee |  |
| MKUP | Mark up Fee |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0566 - Blood Unit Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0566 | OO | TBD | TBD | BUI-3 | Active |

HL7 Table 0566 – Blood Unit Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| WBL | Whole Blood |  |
| RBC | Red Blood Cells |  |
| PLS | Plasma |  |
| PLT | Platelets |  |
| GRN | Granulocytes |  |
| PSC | Peripheral Stem Cells |  |
| LYM | Lymphocytes |  |

#### 0567 - Weight Units

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0567 | OO | TBD | TBD | BUI-5 | Active |

HL7 Table 0567 – Weight Units

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [lb\_av] | Pound |  |
| [oz\_av] | Ounce |  |
| kg | Kilogram |  |
| g | Gram |  |

#### 0568 - Volume Units

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0568 | OO | TBD | TBD | BUI-7 | Active |

HL7 Table 0568 – Volume Units

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| l | Liter |  |
| [pt\_us] | Pint |  |
| ml | Milliliters |  |

#### 0569 - Adjustment Action

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0569 | FM | TBD | TBD | ADJ-11 | Active |

User-defined Table 0569 – Adjustment Action

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| EOB | Print on EOB | Instructs party to print this adjustment on the EOB (Explanation of Benefits) handed to the patient |
| PAT | Inform Patient |  |
| PRO | Inform Provider |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0570 - Payment Method Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0570 | FM | TBD | TBD | PMT-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0570 – Payment Method Code

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CASH | Cash |  |
| CCCA | Credit Card |  |
| CCHK | Cashier's Check |  |
| CDAC | Credit/Debit Account |  |
| CHCK | Check |  |
| DDPO | Direct Deposit | EFT |
| DEBC | Debit Card |  |
| SWFT | Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (S.W.I.F.T.) |  |
| TRAC | Traveler's Check |  |
| VISN | VISA Special Electronic Funds Transfer Network |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0571 - Invoice Processing Results Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0571 | FM | TBD | TBD | IPR-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0571 – Invoice Processing Results Status

| Code | Description | Comments |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ACK | Acknowledge |  |
| REJECT | Reject |  |
| PEND | Pending |  |
| ADJZER | Adjudicated to Zero |  |
| ADJSUB | Adjudicated as Submitted |  |
| ADJ | Adjudicated with Adjustments |  |
| PAID | Paid |  |
| PRED | Pre-Determination | Indicates that the IPR has been adjudicated but will not be paid. Equivalent to ADJUD (Adjudicate) |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0572 - Provider Tax Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0572 | FM | TBD | TBD | IVC-28 | Active |

User-defined Table 0572 – Tax status

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| RVAT | Registered in VAT register |  |
| UVAT | Unregistered in VAT register |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0615 - User Authentication Credential Type Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0615 | InM | TBD | TBD | UAC-1 | Active |

HL7 Table 0615 - User Authentication Credential Type Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| KERB | Kerberos Service Ticket | Structure defined by RFC 1510 |
| SAML | Authenticated User Identity Assertion | XML structure defined by the OASIS Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML) specification |

#### 0616 - Address Expiration Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0616 | InM | TBD | TBD | XAD.15 | Active |

User-defined Table 0616 - Address Expiration Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| M | Moved | The individual associated with the address has moved and is no longer reachable at the address |
| E | Added in error | The address was incorrect and should never have been associated with the individual |
| R | On request | The associated individual requested that the address be removed from their record |
| C | Corrected | The address has been replaced with a corrected version |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0617 - Address Usage

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0617 | InM | TBD | TBD | XAD.18 | Active |

HL7 Table 0617 - Address Usage

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| M | Mailing | Identifies an address for mail correspondence from a healthcare provider as stipulated by the subject.  For example, under the tenets of certain privacy regulations, it is exclusive to the patient and is typically maintained at the encounter or visit level versus the person level as it only has relevance to the specifics of a given encounter. This is an exception category of address in that the patient has stipulated that they want all correspondence relevant to a given encounter sent to this address in lieu of any other address on file. Providers are required to accommodate such requests under HIPAA promulgated regulation. Note that mailing and legal address may be mutually exclusive as defined below. (Implementors are reminded that although the privacy regulation requires the provider to honor such requests, it does require the provider to enquire whether the patient has a preferred address other than the one volunteered.) |
| V | Visit | Identifies an address at which the individual is physically located and may be visited. |
| C | Classification | Identifies an address used for the purpose of demographic classification or searching. Such addresses frequently contain insufficient information to be used as mailing or visit addresses. For example, they may only indicate country and postal code, without providing a street address. |

#### 0618 - Protection Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0618 | InM | TBD | TBD | **XAD.22**, XTN.16 | Active |

User-defined Table 0618 - Protection Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| LI | Listed |  |
| UL | Unlisted (Should not appear in directories) |  |
| UP | Unpublished |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0625 – Item Status Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0625 | OO | TBD | TBD | IVT-6 | Active |

User-defined Table 0625 – Item Status Codes

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Active | Item is available to be purchased or issued. |
| 2 | Pending Inactive | Item is not available to be purchased, but is available to be issued. |
| 3 | Inactive | Item is not available to be purchased or issued. |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages

#### 0634 – Item Importance Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0634 | OO | TBD | TBD | IVT-14 | Active |

User-defined Table 0634 – Item Importance Codes

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CRT | Critical |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0642 – Reorder Theory Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0642 | OO | TBD | TBD | IVT-21 | Active |

User-defined Table 0642 – Reorder Theory Codes

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| D | DOP/DOQ | Corresponds to the theory that calculates the appropriate order point and recommends the quantity to order based on system parameters and historical trends. DOP stands for Dynamic Order Point, and DOQ stands for Dynamic Order Quantity. |
| M | MIN/MAX | Corresponds to theory - the quantity recommended is the Order Quantity, less the On Hand Quantity, and less the On Order Quantity. The Order Amount is the desired Maximum On Hand Quantity. |
| O | Override | The quantity recommended is the Order Quantity, less the On Order Quantity. The Order Amount is the amount to order when the On Hand reaches the Order Point. |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0651 – Labor Calculation Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0651 | OO | TBD | TBD | SCP-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0651 – Labor Calculation Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| TME | Time |  |
| CST | Cost |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0653 – Date Format

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0653 | OO | TBD | TBD | SCP-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0653 – Date Format

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | mm/dd/yy | USA standard |
| 2 | yy.mm.dd | ANSI standard |
| 3 | dd/mm/yy | Britain/France standard |
| 4 | dd.mm.yy | Germany standard |
| 5 | yy/mm/dd | Japan standard |
| 6 | Yymmdd | ISO standard |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0657 – Device Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0657 | OO | TBD | TBD | SCP-7 | Active |

User-defined Table 0657 – Device Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | EO Gas Sterilizer |  |
| 2 | Steam Sterilizer |  |
| 3 | Peracetic Acid |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0659 – Lot Control

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0659 | OO | TBD | TBD | SCP-8 | Active |

User-defined Table 0659 – Lot Control

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | OR Mode Without Operator |  |
| 2 | OR Mode with Operator |  |
| 3 | CPD Mode Without Operator |  |
| 4 | CPD Mode With Operator |  |
| 5 | Offline Mode |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0667 – Device Data State

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0667 | OO | TBD | TBD | SDD-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0667 – Device Data State

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Real Time Values | Display data |
| 1 | Historic Values | Print data |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0669 – Load Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0669 | OO | TBD | TBD | SDD-5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0669 – Load Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| LLD | Building a Load | A load is being built |
| LCP | Load In Process | The load is running |
| LCC | Load is Complete | The load is complete |
| LCN | Load Canceled | The load is canceled |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0682 – Device Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0682 | OO | TBD | TBD | SCD-10 | Active |

User-defined Table 0682 – Device Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Ready | Door Locked |
| 1 | Not Ready | Door Unlocked |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0702 – Cycle Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0702 | OO | TBD | TBD | SCD-28 | Active |

User-defined Table 0702 – Cycle Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| FLS | Flash | Used to quickly sterilize instruments that were dropped during surgery. |
| PRV | Prevac | A prevac cycle is vacuum assisted. |
| GRV | Gravity | A gravity cycle is executed at atmospheric pressure. |
| LQD | Liquid | A cycle specific to sterilizing liquids. |
| EXP | Express | An express cycle is similar to a flash cycle but the supply item is wrapped. |
| DRT | Dart | A dart cycle is a special cycle used to test the integrity of the sterilizer chamber to hold a vacuum. |
| DRW | Dart Warm-up Cycle | A dart warm-up cycle is used to bring the sterilizer chamber up to operating temperature in order to run a dart test cycle. |
| THR | Thermal |  |
| ISO | Isothermal |  |
| BWD | Bowie-Dick Test | A Bowie-Dick test cycle is a special cycle used to test the integrity of the sterilizer chamber to hold a vacuum. |
| LKT | Leak Test | A leak test cycle tests the integrity of the sterilizer chamber to hold a vacuum over a specific period of time. |
| WFP | Wrap/Steam Flush Pressure Pulse (Wrap/SFPP) | A Wrap/SFPP cycle uses steam pulses instead of a vacuum during the conditioning phase of the cycle when the supply item is unwrapped. |
| SFP | Steam Flush Pressure Pulse | An SFPP cycle uses steam pulses instead of a vacuum during the conditioning phase of the cycle when the supply item is wrapped. |
| CMW | Chemical Wash | A chemical wash cycle. |
| PEA | Peracetic Acid | A peracetic acid cycle. |
| EOH | EO High Temperature |  |
| EOL | EO Low Temperature |  |
| CRT | Cart Wash |  |
| UTL | Utensil Wash |  |
| IST | Instrument Wash |  |
| GLS | Glassware |  |
| PLA | Plastic Goods Wash |  |
| ANR | Anesthesia/Respiratory | Special Wash cycle |
| GTL | Gentle |  |
| OPW | Optional Wash | Any Optional Wash cycle |
| BDP | Bedpans |  |
| TRB | Tray/Basin |  |
| GNP | Gen. Purpose |  |
| COD | Code |  |
| RNS | Rinse |  |
| 2RS | Second Rinse |  |
| DEC | Decontamination |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0717 - Access Restriction Value

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0717 | PA | TBD | TBD | ARV-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0717 - Access Restriction Value

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ALL | All |  |
| DEM | All demographic data |  |
| LOC | Patient Location |  |
| PID-7 | Date of Birth |  |
| PID-17 | Religion |  |
| HIV | HIV status and results |  |
| STD | Sexually transmitted diseases |  |
| PSY | Psychiatric Mental health |  |
| DRG | Drug |  |
| SMD | Sensitive medical data |  |
| NO | None |  |
| OO | Opt out all registries (HIPAA) |  |
| OI | Opt in all registries (HIPAA) |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0719 - Access Restriction Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0719 | PA | TBD | TBD | ARV-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0719 - Access Restriction Reason Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| PAT | Patient Request |  |
| PHY | Physician Request |  |
| REG | Regulatory requirement |  |
| ORG | Organizational policy or requirement |  |
| EMP | Employee of this organization |  |
| DIA | Diagnosis-related |  |
| VIP | Very important person or celebrity |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0725 - Mood Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0725 | OO | TBD | TBD | **RXO-31**, OBX-22 | Active |

HL7 Table 0725 - Mood Codes

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| INT | Intent | Plan to perform a service |
| APT | Appointment | Planned act for specific time and place |
| ARQ | Appointment Request | Request for Booking of an Appointment |
| PRMS | Promise | An intent to perform a service |
| PRP | Proposal | Non-mandated intent to perform an act |
| RQO | Request-Order | Request or Order for a service |
| EVN | Event | Service actually happens or happened or is ongoing. |
| EVN.CRT | Event Criterion | Criterion applying to Events for another Service to be applied.  This is an Act Mood Predicate.  Similar uses of above moods may be defined.  E.g. Use in Care Plans, |
| EXP | Expectation | Expecting that something will occur independently of deliberate intent. E.g. expect a patient will discard medications. |

#### 0728 – CCL Value

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0728 | FM | TBD | TBD | DG1-23 | Active |

HL7 Table 0728 – CCL Value

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Nothing obvious |  |
| 1 | Low |  |
| 2 | Moderate |  |
| 3 | High |  |
| 4 | Very high |  |

#### 0731 – DRG Diagnosis Determination Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0731 | FM | TBD | TBD | DG1-25 | Active |

HL7 Table 0731 - DRG Diagnosis Determination Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Valid code |  |
| 1 | Invalid code |  |
| 2 | Two primary diagnosis codes |  |
| 3 | Invalid for this gender |  |
| 4 | Invalid for this age |  |

#### 0734 – Grouper Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0734 | FM | TBD | TBD | DRG-13 | Active |

User-defined Table 0734 – Grouper Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Normal grouping |  |
| 1 | Invalid or missing primary diagnosis |  |
| 2 | Diagnosis is not allowed to be primary |  |
| 3 | Data does not fulfill DRG criteria |  |
| 4 | Invalid age, admission date, date of birth or discharge date |  |
| 5 | Invalid gender |  |
| 6 | Invalid discharge status |  |
| 7 | Invalid weight ad admission |  |
| 8 | Invalid length of stay |  |
| 9 | Invalid field "same day" |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0739 – DRG Status Patient

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0739 | FM | TBD | TBD | DRG-17 | Active |

User-defined Table 0739 – DRG Status Patient

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Normal length of stay |  |
| 2 | Short length of stay |  |
| 3 | Long length of stay |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0742 – DRG Status Financial Calculation

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0742 | FM | TBD | TBD | DRG-20 | Active |

User-defined Table 0742 - DRG Status Financial Calculation

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 00 | Effective weight calculated |  |
| 01 | Hospital specific contract |  |
| 03 | Eeffective weight for transfer/referral calculated |  |
| 04 | Referral from other hospital based on a cooperation (no DRG reimbursement) |  |
| 05 | Invalid length of stay |  |
| 10 | No information/entry in cost data for this DRG |  |
| 11 | No relative weight found for department (type) |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0749 – DRG Grouping Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0749 | FM | TBD | TBD | DRG-26 | Active |

User-defined Table 0749 – DRG Grouping Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Valid code; not used for grouping |  |
| 1 | Valid code; used for grouping |  |
| 2 | Invalid code; not used for grouping |  |
| 3 | Invalid code; code is relevant for grouping |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0755 – DRG Status Weight At Birth

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0755 | FM | TBD | TBD | DRG-31 | Active |

User-defined Table 0755 – Status Weight At Birth

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | No weight reported at admission used for grouping |  |
| 1 | Weight reported at admission used for grouping |  |
| 2 | Default weight (>2499g) used for grouping |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0757 – Status Respiration Minutes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0757 | FM | TBD | TBD | DRG-32 | Active |

User-defined Table 0757 – DRG Status Respiration Minutes

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Respiration minutes not used for grouping |  |
| 1 | Listed respiration minutes used for grouping |  |
| 2 | OPS code value used for grouping |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0759 – Status Admission

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0759 | FM | TBD | TBD | DRG-33 | Active |

User-defined Table 0759 – Status Admission

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Admission status is valid; used for grouping |  |
| 1 | Admission status is valid; not used for grouping |  |
| 2 | Admission status is invalid; not used for grouping |  |
| 3 | Admission status is invalid; default value used for grouping |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0761– DRG Procedure Determination Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0761 | FM | TBD | TBD | PR1-21 | Active |

User-defined Table 0761 – DRG Procedure Determination Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Valid code |  |
| 1 | Invalid code |  |
| 2 | Not used |  |
| 3 | Invalid for this gender |  |
| 4 | Invalid for this age |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0763 – DRG Procedure Relevance

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0763 | FM | TBD | TBD | PR1-22 | Active |

User-defined Table 0763 – DRG Procedure Relevance

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Neither operation relevant nor non-operation relevant procedure |  |
| 1 | Operation relevant procedure |  |
| 2 | Non-operation relevant procedure |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0771 – Resource Type or Category

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0771 | PA | TBD | TBD | STF-39 | Active |

User-defined Table 0771 – Resource Type or Category

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0776 – Item Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0776 | MM | TBD | TBD | ITM-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0776 – Item Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Active | Item is available to be purchased or issued. |
| P | Pending Inactive | Item is not available to be purchased, but is available to be issued. |
| I | Inactive | Item is not available to be purchased or issued. |

#### 0778 – Item Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0778 | OO | TBD | TBD | ITM-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0778 – Item Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| EQP | Equipment |  |
| SUP | Supply |  |
| IMP | Implant |  |
| MED | Medication |  |
| TDC | Tubes, Drains, and Catheters |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0790 – Approving Regulatory Agency

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0790 | OO | TBD | TBD | ITM-16 | Active |

User-defined Table 0790 – Approving Regulatory Agency

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| FDA | Food and Drug Administration |  |
| AMA | American Medical Association |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0793 – Ruling Act

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0793 | OO | TBD | TBD | ITM-18 | Active |

User-defined Table 0793 –Ruling Act

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| SMDA | Safe Medical Devices Act |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0806 – Sterilization Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0806 | OO | TBD | TBD | STZ-1 | Active |

User-defined Table 0806 – Sterilization Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| EOG | Ethylene Oxide Gas |  |
| PCA | Peracetic acid |  |
| STM | Steam |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0809 – Maintenance Cycle

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0809 | OO | TBD | TBD | STZ-3 | Active |

User-defined Table 0809 – Maintenance Cycle

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0811 – Maintenance Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0811 | OO | TBD | TBD | STZ-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0811 – Maintenance Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0818 – Package

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0818 | OO | TBD | TBD | PKG-2 | Active |

User-defined Table 0818 – Package

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CS | Case |  |
| BX | Box |  |
| EA | Each |  |
| SET | Set |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0834 - Mime Types

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0834 | InM | TBD | TBD | **RP.3**, ED.2 | Active |

Imported Table 0834 - MIME Types

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| application | Application data |  |
| audio | Audio data |  |
| image | Image data |  |
| model | Model data | RFC 2077 |
| text | Text data |  |
| video | Video data |  |
| multipart | MIME multipart package |  |

#### 0836 – Problem Severity

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0865 | PC | TBD | TBD | PRB-26 | Active |

User-defined Table 0836 – Problem Severity

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0838 – Problem Perspective

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0865 | PC | TBD | TBD | PRB-27 | Active |

User-defined Table 0838 – Problem Perspective

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0865 - Referral Documentation Completion Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0865 | OO | TBD | TBD | RF1-12 | Active |

User-defined Table 0865 - Referral Documentation Completion Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0868 - Telecommunication Expiration Reason

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0868 | InM | TBD | TBD | XTN.15 | Active |

User-defined Table 0868 - Telecommunication Expiration Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| M | Moved | The individual associated with the telecommunication address has moved and is no longer reachable at the address. |
| E | Added in error | The telecommunication address was incorrect and should never have been associated with the individual. |
| R | On request | The associated individual requested that the telecommunication address be removed from their record (though it may still be correct). |
| C | Corrected | The telecommunication address has been replaced with a corrected version. |
| N | No longer in service | The telecommunication address is no longer connected or available |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0871 – Supply Risk Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0871 | OO | TBD | TBD | ITM-15 | Active |

User-defined Table 0871 – Supply Risk Codes

| Code | Description | Comment/Usage Note/Definition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| COR | Corrosive | Material is corrosive and may cause severe injury to skin, mucous membranes and eyes. Avoid any unprotected contact. |
| FLA | Flammable | Material is highly flammable and in certain mixtures (with air) may lead to explosions. Keep away from fire, sparks and excessive heat. |
| EXP | Explosive | Material is an explosive mixture. Keep away from fire, sparks, and heat. |
| INJ | Injury Hazard | Material is solid and sharp (e.g., cannulas.) Dispose in hard container. |
| TOX | Toxic | Material is toxic to humans and/or animals. Special care must be taken to avoid incorporation, even of small amounts. |
| RAD | Radioactive | Material is a source for ionizing radiation and must be handled with special care to avoid injury of those who handle it and to avoid environmental hazards. |
| UNK | Unknown | Material hazard level is unknown. |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0879 – Product/Service Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0879 | FM | TBD | TBD | PSL-7, PSL-22 | Active |

User-defined Table 0879 - Product/Service Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0880 – Product/Service Code Modifier

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0880 | FM | TBD | TBD | PSL-8 | Active |

User-defined Table 0880 - Product/Service Code Modifier

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0881 – Role Executing Physician

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0881 | FM | TBD | TBD | PSL-31 | Active |

User-defined Table 0881 - Role Executing Physician

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| T | Technical Part |  |
| P | Professional Part |  |
| B | Both |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0882 – Medical Role Executing Physician

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0882 | FM | TBD | TBD | PSL-32 | Active |

User-defined Table 0882 - Medical Role Executing Physician

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| E | Employed |  |
| SE | Self-employed |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0894 – Side of Body

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0894 | FM | TBD | TBD | PSL-33 | Active |

User-defined Table 0894 - Side of body

| Code | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| L | Left |  |
| R | Right |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0895 – Present On Admission (POA) Indicator

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0895 | FM | TBD | TBD | DG1-26 | Active |

User-defined Table 0895 – Present On Admission (POA) Indicator

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |
| N | No |  |
| U | Unknown |  |
| W | Not applicable |  |
| E | Exempt |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0904 - Security Check Scheme

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0904 | InM | TBD | TBD | **CX.12**, PPN.26, XCN.25 | New |

HL7 Table 0904 - Security Check Scheme

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| BCV | Bank Card Validation Number | A non-embossed number included on bank cards and used to validate authenticity of the card and the person presenting the card |
| CCS | Credit Card Security code |  |
| VID | Version ID |  |

#### 0905 - Shipment Status

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0905 | OO | TBD | TBD | SHP-3 | Active |

HL7 Table 0905 - Shipment Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ONH | On Hold |  |
| INV | Inventoried |  |
| PRC | Processing |  |
| REJ | Rejected |  |
| TTL | Triaged to Lab |  |
| TRN | In Transit |  |

#### 0906 - Shipment Priority

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0906 | OO | TBD | TBD | SHP-6 | Active |

HL7 Table 0906 - ActPriority

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | ASAP – As soon as possible, next highest priority after stat |  |
| CR | Callback results – filler should contact the placer as soon as results are available, even for preliminary results |  |
| CS | Callback for scheduling – Filler should contact the placer (or target) to schedule the service. |  |
| CSP | Callback placer for scheduling – filler should contact the placer to schedule the service |  |
| CSR | Contact recipient for scheduling – Filler should contact the service recipient (target) to schedule the service |  |
| EL | Elective – Beneficial to the patient but not essential for survival. |  |
| EM | Emergency – An unforeseen combination of circumstances or the resulting state that calls for immediate action |  |
| P | Preop – Used to indicate that a service is to be performed prior to a scheduled surgery. When ordering a service and using the pre-op priority, a check is done to see the amount of time that must be allowed for performance of the service. When the order is placed, a message can be generated indicating the time needed for the service so that it is not ordered in conflict with a scheduled operation. |  |
| PRN | As needed – An “as needed” order should be accompanied by a description of what constitutes a need. This description is represented by an observation service predicate as a precondition. |  |
| R | Routine – Routine service, do at usual work hours |  |
| RR | Rush reporting – A report should be prepared and sent as quickly as possible |  |
| S | Stat – With highest priority (e.g. emergency). |  |
| T | Timing critical – It is critical to come as close as possible to the requested time (e.g. for a through antimicrobial level). |  |
| UD | Use as directed – Drug is to be used as directed by the prescriber. |  |
| UR | Urgent – Calls for prompt action |  |

#### 0907 - Shipment Confidentiality

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0907 | OO | TBD | TBD | SHP-7 | Active |

HL7 Table 0907 - Confidentiality

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| B | Business – Since the service class can represent knowledge structures that may be considered a trade or business secret, there is sometimes (though rarely) the need to flag those items as of business level confidentiality. However, no patient related information may ever be of this confidentiality level. |  |
| D | Clinician – Only clinicians may see this item, billing and administration persons can not access this item without special permission. |  |
| I | Individual – Access only to individual persons who are mentioned explicitly as actors of this service and whose actor type warrants that access (cf. to actor typed code). |  |
| L | Low – No patient record item can be of low confidentiality. However, some service objects are not patient related and therefore may have low confidentiality. |  |
| N | Normal – Normal confidentiality rules (according to good health care practice) apply, that is, only authorized individuals with a legitimate medical or business need may access this item. |  |
| R | Restricted – Restricted access, e.g. only to providers having a current care relationship to the patient. |  |
| V | Very restricted – Very restricted access as declared by the Privacy Officer of the record holder. |  |
| ETH | Substance abuse related – Alcohol/drug-abuse related item |  |
| HIV | HIV Related – HIV and AIDS related item |  |
| PSY | Psychiatry related – Psychiatry related item |  |
| SDV | Sexual and domestic violence related – Sexual assault / domestic violence related item |  |
| C | Celebrity – Celebrities are people of public interest (VIP) including employees, whose information require special protection. |  |
| S | Sensitive – Information for which the patient seeks heightened confidentiality. Sensitive information is not to be shared with family members. Information reported by the patient about family members is sensitive by default. Flag can be set or cleared on patient's request. |  |
| T | Taboo – Information not to be disclosed or discussed with patient except through physician assigned to patient in this case. This is usually a temporary constraint only; example use is a new fatal diagnosis or finding, such as malignancy or HIV. |  |

#### 0908 - Package Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0908 | OO | TBD | TBD | PAC-5 | Active |

User-defined Table 0908 - Package Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0909 - Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0909 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBX-26 | Active |

HL7 Table 0909 - Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme

| Value | Description | Period |
| --- | --- | --- |
| STBD | Share To Be Determined –  Category to be determined | NA |
| SIMM | Share Immediately –  Share result with patient immediately | Immediate |
| SWNL | Share Within Normal Limits -  Share result in reference/therapeutic range with patient immediately  Share result out of reference/therapeutic ranges with patient after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play. | immediate  1 day |
| SID | Share In1 Day -  Share result regardless of reference/therapeutic range after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play. | 1 day |
| SIDC | Share in 1 Day Conditionally -  Share result in reference ranges/therapeutic with patient after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play.  Withhold result out of reference/therapeutic range until physician release | 1 day  Withhold |
| SWTH | Share Withhold –  Withhold result regardless of reference/therapeutic ranges | Withhold |

#### 0910 - Acquisition Modality

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0910 | InM/OO | TBD | TBD | OM1-47 | Active |

Externally-defined Table 0910 - Acquisition Modality

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Acquisition Modality codes, Context Group 29, Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM) – Part 16: Content Mapping Resource (PS3.16), available free at http://dicom.nema.org | Use Code System ID = DCM |

#### 0912- Participation

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0912 | OO | TBD | TBD | PRT-4 | Active |

HL7 Table 0912 - Participation

| Value | Description | Used with |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AAP | Alert Acknowledging Provider | PRT-4 - identity of the clinical user |
| AC | Administration Cosigner | RXA |
| AD | Admitting Provider | PV1-17 Admitting doctor |
| AI | Assistant/Alternate Interpreter |  |
| AP | Administering Provider | RXA-10 Administering Provider |
| ARI | Assistant Result Interpreter |  |
| AT | Attending Provider | PV1-7 Attending doctor |
| AUT | AUT Author/Event Initiator | ORC-19 Action By |
| CP | Consulting Provider |  |
| DP | Dispensing Provider | RXD-10 Dispensing Provider |
| EP | Entering Provider (probably not the same as transcriptionist) | ORC-10 Entered By |
| EQUIP | Equipment |  |
| FHCP | Family Health Care Professional |  |
| MDIR | Medical Director | OBX-25 Performing Organization Medical Director |
| OP | Ordering Provider | ORC-12 Ordering Provider, OBR-16 Ordering Provider, RXO-14 Ordering Provider's DEA Number, RXE-13 Ordering Provider's DEA Number, ORC-24 Ordering Provider Address |
| OS | Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed | Replacing OM1-27 Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed |
| PB | Packed by |  |
| PH | Pharmacist (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID) | RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID |
| PI | Primary Interpreter |  |
| PO | Performing Organization |  |
| POMD | Performing Organization Medical Director |  |
| PP | Primary Care Provider |  |
| PRI | Principal Result Interpreter |  |
| RCT | Results Copies To |  |
| RO | Responsible Observer | OBX-16 Responsible Observer |
| RP | Referring Provider | PV1-8 Referring doctor |
| RT | Referred to Provider |  |
| SB | Send by |  |
| SC | Specimen Collector | OBR-10 Collector Identifier |
| TN | Technician |  |
| TR | Transcriptionist |  |
| VP | Verifying Provider | ORC-11 Verified By |
| VPS | Verifying Pharmaceutical Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID) | RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID |
| VTS | Verifying Treatment Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID) | RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID |
| WAY | Waypoint |  |
| WAYR | Waypoint Recipient |  |

#### 0913 – ISO-4217 Monetary Denomination Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0913 | InM | TBD | TBD | MO.2, MOP.3 | Active |

Externally-defined Table 0913 – Monetary Denomination Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | use 3-character (alphabetic) form of ISO 4217 |  |

#### 0914 – Root Cause

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0914 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBX-27 | Active |

User-defined Table 0914 – Root Cause

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| AP | Analysis Process | Enter (AP) when ANALYSIS PROCESS is the reason due to:  • Product or supply failure (reagents, calibrators, QC material)  • Equipment or instrumentation failure |
| IM | Information Management | Enter (IM) when INFORMATION MANAGEMENT is the reason due to:  • Database or Programming issues  • Overriding of test results  • Inaccurate calculations  • Inaccurate flagging, reference ranges, units of measure  • Incomplete/inaccurate transmission of test results  • Other |
| L | Laboratory | Enter (L) when LABORATORY is the reason due to:  • Data Entry error  • Testing/Technical error  • Repeat testing causing change to test result |
| NA | Not Applicable | Enter (NA) when NOT-APPLICABLE is the reason due to:  • If no revisions performed or  • unable to determine reason for revision  Note: Do not use NA if result code status is not corrected (revised) or if a preliminary release of results with a correction (revision) |
| PD | Placer Data | Enter (PD) when new or changed PLACER DATA information is the reason due to:  • Changed patient demographics or  • Result code data provided by the client on the requisition or specimen manifest that will be entered during order entry (i.e. Previous Biopsy Date, Clinical Information, Source, etc...) |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0915 – Process Control Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0915 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBX-28 | Active |

User-defined Table 0915 – Process Control Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0916 – Relevant Clinical Information

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0916 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBR-13 | Active |

User-defined Table 0916 – Relevant Clincial Information

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| F | Patient was fasting prior to the procedure. |  |
| NF | The patient indicated they did not fast prior to the procedure. |  |
| NG | Not Given – Patient was not asked at the time of the procedure. |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0917 – Bolus Type

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0917 | OO | TBD | TBD | RXV-2 | Active |

HL7 Table 0917 – Bolus Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| C | Supplemental |  |
| L | Loading |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0918 – PCA Type

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0918 | OO | TBD | TBD | RXV-7 | Active |

HL7 Table 0918 – PCA Type

| **Value** | **Description** | **Comment** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| C | Continuous |  |
| P | PCA Only |  |
| PC | PCA + Continuous |  |

#### 0919 – Exclusive Test

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0919 | OO | TBD | TBD | OM1-48 | Active |

HL7 Table 0919 – Exclusive Test

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Y | This test should be exclusive |  |
| N | This test can be included with any number of other tests | Default –.will be assumed when this field is empty |
| D | In some cases, this test should be only exclusively with like tests (examples are cyto or pathology) | When D is specified for this field, using field OM1-49 determines how tests must be grouped together. Tests within the same Diagnostic Service Sector may be on the same requisition, and therefore in the same message |

#### 0920 - Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0920 | OO | TBD | TBD | OM4-16 | Active |

HL7 Table 0920 – Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| P | Preferred | This specimen is Preferred for all attributes (Container and Additive) identified in the OM4 segment. |
| A | Alternate | This is a specimen that is acceptable as a replacement for a preferred specimen. In the following field (OM4-17), the sequence number of the preferred specimen must be messaged. |

#### 0921 - Certification Type Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0921 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN3-26 | Active |

User-defined Table 0921 – Certification Type Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ADM | Admitting |  |
| SERV | Service |  |
| PROC | Procedure |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0922 - Certification Category Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0922 | FM | TBD | TBD | IN3-27 | Active |

User-defined Table 0922 – Certification Category Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| IR | Initial Request |  |
| RA | Request for Appeal |  |
| RE | Request for Extension |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0923 - Process Interruption

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0923 | OO | TBD | TBD | DON-12 | Active |

HL7 Table 0923 – Process Interruption

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| NIN | Process was not interrupted |  |
| WOT | Walk Out: Process interrupted before the Phlebotomist inserts the needle in the Donor’s arm |  |
| ABR | Aborted Run: Process interrupted after the Phlebotomist inserts the needle in the Donor’s arm |  |

#### 0924 - Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0924 | OO | TBD | TBD | CDO-4 | Active |

User-defined Table 0924 – Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | Annual |  |
| D | Per Day |  |
| M | Per Month |  |
| O | Duration of the Order | Not from UCUM |
| PL | Patients Lifetime | Not fromUCUM |
| WK | Per Week |  |

These values are suggestions only; they are not required for use in HL7 messages.

#### 0925 - Phlebotomy Issue

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0925 | OO | TBD | TBD | DON-14 | Active |

HL7 Table 0925 – Phlebotomy Issue

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| INF | Infiltration |  |
| VSM | Vein Spasm |  |
| COL | Collapse |  |
| MIS | Missed / in tissue |  |
| NAD | Needle adjustment (this may not end a procedure, if successful will impact component production) |  |
| PFL | Poor flow |  |
| CLT | Clotted |  |
| DND | Defective Needle |  |
| DBG | Defective Bag |  |
| DAK | Defective Apheresis Kit |  |
| DMT | Defective Instrument |  |
| IPF | Instrument Power Failure |  |
| ACN | Air Contamination |  |

#### 0926 - Phlebotomy Status

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0926 | OO | TBD | TBD | DON-21 | Active |

HL7 Table 0926 – Phlebotomy Status

| Value | Description | | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SUC | Successful | Successful means a complete component was drawn | |
| NDR | Not Drawn |  | |
| UL5 | Unsuccessful Less than 50 ml drawn |  | |

#### 0927 – Arm Stick

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0927 | OO | TBD | TBD | DON-22 | Active |

HL7 Table 0927 – Arm Stick

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| L | Left Arm |  |
| R | Right Arm |  |
| B | Both Arms |  |

#### 0929 – Weight Units

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0929 | OO | TBD | TBD | BUI -5 | Active |

HL7 Table 0929 – Weight Units

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [lb\_av] | Pound |  |
| [oz\_av] | Ounce |  |
| kg | Kilogram |  |
| g | Gram |  |

#### 0930 – Volume Units

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0930 | OO | TBD | TBD | BUI -7 | Active |

HL7 Table 0930 – Volume Units

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| l | Liter |  |
| [pt\_us] | Pint |  |
| ml | Milliliters |  |

#### 0931 – Transport Temperature Units

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0931 | OO | TBD | TBD | BUI -12 | Active |

HL7 Table 0931 – Temperature Units

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| degF | Degrees Fahrenheit |  |
| Cel | Degrees Celsius |  |

#### 0932 – Donation Duration Units

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0932 | OO | TBD | TBD | DON-6 | Active |

HL7 Table 0932 – Donation Duration Units

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| min | Minutes |  |
| s | Seconds |  |

#### 0933 – Intended Procedure Type

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0933 | OO | TBD | TBD | DON-7 | Active |

HL7 Table 0933 – Intended Procedure Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| WBL | Whole Blood |  |
| 2RC | Double Red Cells |  |
| PLS | Plasma |  |
| PLT | Platelets |  |
| PNP | Platelets and Plasma |  |
| PNR | Platelets and Red Cells |  |
| PPR | Platelets, Plasma, and Red Cells |  |
| GRN | Granulocytes |  |
| HEM | Hemachromatosis |  |
| HPC | Hematopoietic Progenitor Cells | Stem Cells and other cells classified as Hematopoietic |
| LYM | Lymphocytes |  |
| THA | Therapeutic Apheresis |  |
| THW | Therapeutic Whole Blood |  |

#### 0934 – Order Workflow Profile

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0934 | OO | TBD | TBD | ORC-34 | Active |

User-defined Table 0934 - Order Workflow Profile

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### 0935 - Process Interruption Reason

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0935 | OO | TBD | TBD | DON-13 | Active |

HL7 Table 0935 – Process Interruption Reason

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| NRG | No reason given, donor decided to stop without giving a reason |  |
| PCD | Phone Call-Donor |  |
| DCW | Couldn’t wait |  |
| CFT | Couldn’t follow through with donation (scared) |  |
| DBB | Bathroom |  |
| DNI | Phlebotomy Issue |  |
| ASC | Apheresis Software Crash |  |
| BSC | Manufacturing Software Crash |  |
| GFE | General Facility Emergency | Power outage, natural disaster (tornado, flood, hurricane, etc.), air conditioning failure, etc. |

#### 0936 - Observation Type

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0936 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBX-29 | Active |

HL7 Table 0936 – Observation Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| QST | Question | Limited to expected responses to questions by the filler |
| RSLT | Result |  |
| SCI | Supporting Clinical Information | Placer observations not explicitly requested by the filler to provide context or supporting information |

#### 0937 – Observation Sub-Type

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0936 | OO | TBD | TBD | OBX-30 | Active |

HL7 Table 0937 - Observation Sub-Type

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| MIR | Micro Isolate Related | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) – qualifies the result as an isolate. |
| MNIR | Micro Non-Isolate Related | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) – qualifies result as microbiology not related to any isolate (e.g., gram stain observations) |
| MIRM | Micro Isolate Related Modifier | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) – result is a modifier of the isolate (e.g., Few, Some, etc.) |
| SUR | Susceptibility Related | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) – result value is for micro susceptibility/sensitivity |
| SUP | Supplemental Result | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result coming over is additional material, for example points on a graph, an image, raw instrument data, links to related observations, etc. |
| UNSP | Unspecified | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) – result falls outside of the other sub-types. |
| AOE | Ask at Order Entry | Sub-type of QST (Question) – OBX-5 value is answer to an Ask at Order Entry question |
| ASC | Ask at Specimen Collection | Sub-type of QST (Question) – OBX-5 value is answer to an Ask at Specimen Collection question |

#### 0938 - Collection Event/Process Step Limit

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0938 | OO | TBD | TBD | OMC-5 | Active |

HL7 Table 0938 – Collection Event/Process Step Limit

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ORD | Placing the order | At time of placing the order |
| DRW | Collecting the specimen | When the specimen is collected (e.g. fasting status) |

#### 0939 - Communication Location

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0939 | OO | TBD | TBD | OMC-6 | Active |

HL7 Table 0939 – Communication Location

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| OBR-OBX | OBX segment following an OBR segment | For responses related to the test order |
| SPM-OBX | OBX segment following an SPM segment | For responses related to the specimen |
| DG1-3 | Diagnosis Code |  |
| NK1-11 | Next of Kin / Associated Parties Job Code/Class | Used to convey patient's or next of kin’s employment job class code |
| NK1-13 | Organization Name – NK1 | Next of kin's organization name |
| NK1-28 | Ethnic Group | Next of kin's ethnicity |
| NK1-35 | Race | Next of kin's race |
| OBR-16 | Ordering Provider |  |
| OBR-13 | Relevant Clinical Information | The purpose varies based on the AOE referencing this field. |
| OBR-49 | Result Handling | This was used for call or fax results back |
| PID-11 | Patient Address | Applies to patient |
| PID-3 | Patient Identifier List | Applies to patient |
| PID-5 | Patient Name | Applies to patient |
| PID-6 | Mother’s Maiden Name | Applies to patient |
| PID-7 | Date/Time of Birth | Applies to patient |
| PID-13 | Phone Number – Home | deprecated field as of v2.7 |
| PID-14 | Phone Number – Business | deprecated field as of v2.7 |
| PID-40 | Phone Number | New field in V2.7 |
| PRT-5 | Participation Person |  |
| SPM-4 | Specimen Type |  |
| SPM-8 | Specimen Source Site |  |

#### 0940 - Limitation Type Codes

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0940 | OO | TBD | TBD | DPS-5 | Active |

HL7 Table 0940 – Limitation Type Codes

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
| LCP | Limited Coverage Policy |  |
| NFDA | Non-FDA Approved Diagnositic Procedure |  |
| FLDP | Frequency Limited Diagnostics Procedure |  |
| NT | New Test – Limited Diagnostic History |  |

#### 0941 – Procedure Code

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0941 | OO | TBD | TBD | DPS-2 | Active |

This table defines Procedure Codes that may impact payer coverage requirements, for example procedure code 1234 is not covered by a payer ABCD or may be covered in conjunction with a specific diagnosis code which can be identifeid in DPS-1 Diagnosis Code. The procedure codes should be drawn from appropriate externally defined procedure codes, for example in the US Realm these include CPT-4 codes defined by the American Medical Association and ICD codes published by CMS.

Externally Defined Table 0941 – Procedure Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | No suggested values defined |  |

#### ISO-3166-1

Table Metadata

| Table | Steward | V3 Harmonization | V3 Equivalent | Where used | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0399 | InM | TBD | TBD | **MSH-17**, CX.9, LA2.14, PPN.23,VID.2, XAD.6, XCN.22 | Active |

Externally-defined Table 0399 – Country Code

| Value | Description | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | use 3-character (alphabetic) form of ISO 3166-1 |  |

1. Available from The Unicode Consortium, P.O. Box 700519, San Jose, CA 95170-0519. See <http://www.unicode.org/unicode/consortium/consort.html> [↑](#footnote-ref-1)
2. The HCPCS code is divided into three "levels." Level I includes the entire CPT-4 code by reference. Level II includes the American Dental Association’s Current Dental Terminology (CDT-2) code by reference. Level II also includes the genuine HCPCS codes, approved and maintained jointly by the Alpha-Numeric Editorial Panel, consisting of CMS, the Health Insurance Association of America, and the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. Level III are codes developed locally by Medicare carriers. The HCPCS modifiers are divided into the same three levels, I being CPT-4 modifiers, II CDT-2 and genuine HCPCS modifiers, and III being locally agreed modifiers.  
     
   The genuine HCPCS codes and modifiers of level II can be found at <http://www.hcfa.gov/stats/anhcpcdl.htm>. CMS distributes the HCPCS codes via the National Technical Information Service (NTIS, [www.ntis.gov](http://www.ntis.gov)) and NTIS distribution includes the CDT-2 part of HCPCS Level II, but does not include the CPT-4 part (Level I). CMS may distribute the CPT-4 part to its contractors. [↑](#footnote-ref-2)
3. The HCPCS code is divided into three "levels." Level I includes the entire CPT-4 code by reference. Level II includes the American Dental Association’s Current Dental Terminology (CDT-2) code by reference. Level II also includes the genuine HCPCS codes, approved and maintained jointly by the Alpha-Numeric Editorial Panel, consisting of CMS, the Health Insurance Association of America, and the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. Level III are codes developed locally by Medicare carriers. The HCPCS modifiers are divided into the same three levels, I being CPT-4 modifiers, II CDT-2 and genuine HCPCS modifiers, and III being locally agreed modifiers.  
     
   The genuine HCPCS codes and modifiers of level II can be found at <http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedHCPCSGenInfo/>. CMS distributes the HCPCS codes via the National Technical Information Service (NTIS, [www.ntis.gov](http://www.ntis.gov)) and NTIS distribution includes the CDT-2 part of HCPCS Level II, but does not include the CPT-4 part (Level I). CMS may distribute the CPT-4 part to its contractors. [↑](#footnote-ref-3)